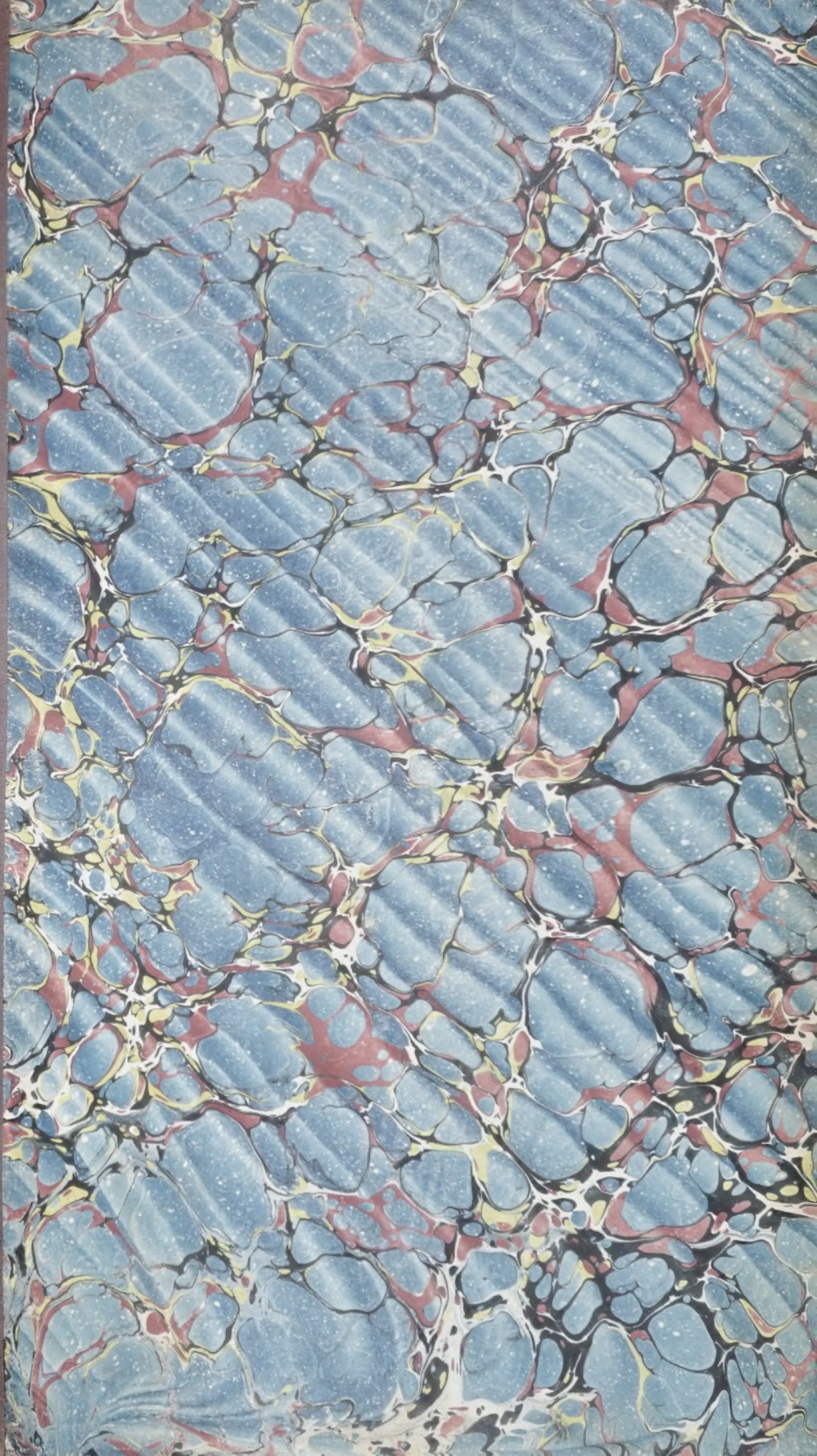
PRESENTED BY

MRS. F. C. STEELE.



RULES

FOR THE

GOVERNMENT

OF

Peter Hertzog Theological Hall.

---

1. RESIDENTS of this Hall are to remember that it has been dedicated to Almighty God, and to refrain from Conduct inconsistent with becoming reverence to Him, for whose service it has been set apart.

2. It is the duty of each Student to attend regularly the daily Chapel service, and repeated absence without sufficient excuse, will be deemed by the Faculty ground for censure.

3. The rooms are to be kept clean and in good order, and are liable to be inspected at any time by the Faculty.

4. The rent due for each room to be paid at the beginning of the term, is $10,00 per annum. Incidental expenses $5,00. Coal $ the price of two tons.

5. A Student occupying a Room alone, will pay the whole rent of the room, and the whole assessment for Coal.

6. Non-residents of the Hall will pay $5,00 as their Annual Seminary fee.

7. No Person shall be allowed to continue to reside in the Hall, whose bills for former terms have not been paid.

8. By resolution of the Board of Superintendents, no Student will be entitled to his Professorial Certificate until all his Hall debts are paid.

9. Any Student who shall procure Furniture for his Room, shall have the privilege of retaining the room so furnished to the end of his course, or of removing the furniture to any other to which he may become entitled.

10. It is desirable that Students of the Seminary shall room in Hertzog Hall, and it is ordered that the outer doors be locked every night at 11 o'clock.

11. Students occupying front rooms, shall, if it be required by the wants of the Institution, take Room-mates.

12. Attendance on the preaching before the Professors in the Chapel, is required of all the Students, and absences must be accounted for.

13. The Rule of the Board of Superintendents requiring the Students to preach in the Chapel without notes, will be enforced, and also, each Student will be required to mention beforehand to the Professor, the text on which he is preparing to preach.

14. Every Student desiring a dispensation, permitting temporary absence, must make application to the Professors from whose rooms he expects to be absent, and to the President of the Faculty, who during his term of office has discretionary power in the premises.

Dr. WOODBRIDGE,	presides from - - - -	Sept. 20th, to Nov. 20th.
" BERG,	" " - - - -	Nov. 20th, to Jan. 20th.
" DEWITT,	" " - - - -	Jan. 20th, to March 20th.
" DEMAREST,	" " - - - -	March 20th, to May 20th.

1854
July 1. pi 15.

Theological Hall, July 1. 1854.

The Theological Faculty met at 3 P. M.
Present, Drs. Van Vranken, Ludlow & Campbell.
The meeting was opened with prayer by the president Dr. Ludlow.

Dr. Campbell appointed Clerk of Faculty

Dr. Campbell was appointed clerk of the Faculty.

Resolved:

Stated meetings of Faculty. Every Month

That the regular meetings of the Faculty shall be held on the first Saturday of every month during term time.

Resolved:

Extra meetings how called & held

That extra meetings may be called at the option of the president.

Resolved:

Annual report, & prepared

That the clerk prepare the annual report, & present the same to the Faculty, for approval on Saturday July, 15th.

Adjourned to meet, in extra session Saturday July 15th, at 4 P. M.

Wm. H. Campbell.
Clerk

Theological Hall July 15. 1854.

The Theological Faculty met according to adjournment, at 4 P. M.
Present: Drs. Van Vranken, Ludlow & Campbell.
The meeting was opened with prayer by the president. Dr. Ludlow.
The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

Petition for a Theol. Hall

A petition was received from the students of the Theological Seminary in regard to the erection of a Theological Hall. Whereupon it was

Resolved:

That the petitions of the Students, in regard to the erection of the Theological Hall, be referred to the Board of Superintendents.

The clerk presented the annual report, which was read, amended, adopted & is as follows.

Annual Report.

To the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary of the Reformed Protestant Dutch Church in North America.

The Theological Faculty beg leave to report, that the following persons have been in attendance upon the exercises of the Seminary during the past year.

Of the Senior Class.

Ezra W. Collier,	John Muller,
Gilbert Lane,	Aaron L. Stillwell,
William W. Larson,	Nelson Stout,
Edward P. Swinne	7.

Of the Middle Class.

John A. De Baun,	Ezekiel C. Scudder,
J. Samson Simonson,	Jared W. Snader,
Edward P. Livingston,	John Van Vleck,
Jonathan M. Schweiss,	Cornelius L. Wells,
Norman F. F. Schnellendruefsler,	Francis N. Zabriskie,
Franz Reinhard Schneider,	11.

Of the Junior Class.

Edward Fayette Corwin,	Anson F. Munn,
James Demarest Jr.	John H. Oerter,
Philip M. Doolittle,	J. Dellitt Talmage,
J. Ferguson Harris,	Giles Vandewall,
Enoch Markle,	John M. Wagner,
Jacob S. Wyckoff	11
Total	29.

In this number, Mr. Nelson Stout, of the Senior Class has been removed by death to receive his reward. In the

decease of this young man who was eminent for his industry, literary attainments & piety, & who died in the triumphs of faith, the Church has suffered a serious loss & the faculty & students feel deeply this dispensation of Divine Providence.

J. R. Schwedes entered upon the duties of the Seminary in December last, in connection with the Middle Class: He is a German & a licentiate, & is spending, in the Seminary, his year of probation, preparatory to applying for admission into our Church.

Of the students now in the Seminary, five, if licensed will be able to preach the gospel in the German language, & one in Hollandish.

The Faculty bear testimony to the Christian deportment of the students, & in general, to their industry: At the same time, it must be stated, that there has been during the past year, a degree of irregularity in attending upon the duties of the Seminary, which, in some instances, has been quite prejudicial to improvement. In for'ion of this irregularity very satisfactory reasons can be given; there has been considerable sickness among the students, & in several instances, there have been sickness & death among their friends.

The Faculty would bring to the notice of the Board of Superintendents the state of the theological library, belonging to the General Synod.
While the libraries of other theological Seminaries, in this country, are receiving, every year, large & valuable additions, whereby the professors & students of these institutions are able to keep up with the advancing progress of theological Literature, ours is stationary, & is now deplorably deficient in every department of Sacred Science. The serious disadvantage hence resulting need not be [illegible] as your Board are fully able to

[illegible]ciate it. The Faculty earnestly beg, therefore, that the Superintendents will take action in [illegible] to this matter, & would present for their [illegible]sideration the following suggestions:

1 That the "Theological Library" be separated from the College Library & placed under the charge & control of the Theological Faculty.

2 That the Theological Faculty be allowed to appoint one of the students as an under Librarian at a salary of $[illegible] a year.

3. That the Theological Faculty be empowered to raise money, & expend the same for the improvement of the library & that they report every year to the Superintendents, its condition.

The Faculty have, for a length of time, been convinced, that our Seminary is suffering serious [illegible] from the present arrangements, & want of accomodations for the students. Under this conviction, it was thought proper to convene the students, & make particular inquiries of them upon this subject. The meeting was held, & the statements made by the students so fully accorded with the previous convictions of the Faculty, that at the request of the latter these statements were embodied in the form of a report. This request was complied with, & the report thus made is herewith submitted to the Board of Superintendents.

[illegible] } Signed by the three professors.
[illegible] 1. 1854 }

Case of Mr Schwedes

Dr Campbell presented the request of Rev. Mr. Fielding, that the Theological Faculty would give a certificate, attesting the good conduct of Mr. Schwedes, while in attendance upon the Seminary, to the end that application for pecuniary aid might be made [illegible] the Board of Education. [illegible]

July 15.

Resolved:

That the Clerk inquire of Rev. Mr. Sutdiv, whether the constitutional requirements, in regard to foreign ministers & licentiates have been complied with in the case of Mr. Schwedes, & upon the receipt of satisfactory information, that he be empowered to give a certificate of Mr. Schwedes' good standing while in the Seminary.

On motion Resolved:

That the papers in regard to the "Margaret Ten Eyck" & the "Catarina Ten Eyck" Scholarships be entered upon the minutes, & also the names of the students, who are now the beneficiaries of these scholarships.

Ten Eyck Scholarships

The Margaret Ten Eyck Scholarship.

"New York, January 3d 1854, received from Mr. Jacob H. Ten Eyck through Rev. Dr. Campbell, Two thousand dollars to endow a Scholarship in the Theological College at New Brunswick, to be called, "The Margaret Ten Eyck Scholarship"; this donation to revert to the donor, in case of the change of the corporate style of the Synod, & the Professors of the Theological School to appoint the beneficiary, who must be a student of the Theological School.

$2000

B. Livingston Kip.
Treas. Board of Education

(True copy, the original of which is in the hands of Jacob H. Ten Eyck Esq. of Albany. W.H.G.)

The Catarina Ten Eyck Scholarship.

"New York 11 January 1854, received from Mr. Jacob H. Ten Eyck, by the hands of Rev. Dr. Wm. H. Campbell Two thousand dollars, being the bequest of Miss Catarina Ten Eyck, to endow a scholarship in the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick, to be called "The Catarina Ten Eyck Scholarship", the do-

mation to revert to the representatives of the donor in case of the change of the corporate style of the Synod: the professors of the Theological Seminary to appoint the beneficiary, who must be a student of the Theological College.

B. Livingston Kip
Treas. Board of Education.

$2000.

(one copy from the original receipt, which is in the possession of Jacob H. Ten Eyck Esq. of Albany. Wm. H. C.)

The present beneficiary of "the Margaret Ten Eyck Scholarship" is John A. De Baun.

The present beneficiary of "the Catalina Ten Eyck Scholarship" is John H. Carter.

Adjourned to meet Saturday Sept. 30 at 3 P. M.
Wm. H. Campbell
Clerk.

Theological Hall Sept. 29. 1854.

A special meeting of the Theological Faculty was held Friday Sept. 29. at 3 P. M. at the house of the President Dr. Ludlow.

Present Drs. Van Vranken, Ludlow & Campbell

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President.

The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

A communication was received from the Stated clerk of the Board of Superintendents, which was ordered to be filed & preserved.

Resolved:

Resolutions on preaching. Students to be read

That the Faculty meet the Students on Wednesday Oct. 4 at 10 A. M. in the chapel, & that Dr. Van Vranken the Senior Professor, read the resolutions of the Board of

Superintendents in regard to the preaching of the students (See Document No. 2.) & call the attention of the Students to the necessity of strict obedience to the injunctions of the Board & of punctuality in attendance upon the exercises of the Seminary.

Resolved:

Account of attendance to be kept

That each professor keep a strict account of the attendance of the students upon the exercises of the Seminary.

Resolved:

That the stated meeting of the Faculty appointed for Sept. 30th be dispensed with, & that a special meeting be held Wednesday October 4th at 11½ A. M. at the Study of Dr. Van Vranken.

Wm. H. Campbell
Clerk.

Theological Hall Oct. 4. 1854.

A special meeting of the Theological Faculty was held Wednesday Oct 4. 1854 at 11½ A. M. at the house of the President, Rev. Dr. Van Vranken.

Present. Drs. Van Vranken, Proctor & Campbell.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President.

The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

A communication (Document No 3) was read from the clerk of the committee to receive students to the Theological Seminary, announcing that

Students

John H. Cleveland Holmes.
Henry E. Decker.
James Le Fevre,
Henry F. Thompson
John Howard Ingham

had been received.

Also that the Faculty were appointed a committee to examine any other applicants who may

sent themselves for admission into the Theological Seminary after the adjournment of the "

Resolved:

That the preaching of the Middle & Senior Classes be held on Wednesday & Friday of each week.

Wednesday - Friday

Dr. Ludlow having received from the Board of Superintendents a communication (Dec. 4.) in regard to teaching the theological students the constitution & usages of the church, therefore

Resolved:

That Dr. Van Vranken be appointed to instruct the Senior Class in the Constitution & usages of the church.

Dr. Van Vranken to instruct in Customs & usages

Wm. H. Campbell

Theological Hall Oct. 7. 1854.

The Faculty met at the house of Dr. Ludlow at 11½ A. M.

Present: ~~Drs.~~ Drs. Van Vranken Ludlow & Campbell

The meeting was opened with prayer by the president Dr. Van Vranken.

The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

Resolved:

That the resolution passed at the last meeting, in reference to teaching the Constitution & Usages of the Church be reconsidered.

Resolved:

That the resolution, passed at the last meeting, in regard to teaching the constitution & usages of the church be rescinded, & that the communication of the Board of Superintendents, upon this subject, be postponed.

Resolution on teaching Customs & usages rescinded

Dr. Van Vranken reported, that he had received $116 $\frac{73}{100}$ from the Board of Education, to be used for the benefit of the students, at the discretion of the Faculty.

Resolved:

That Dr. Van Vranken be the treasurer of the Faculty.

Theological Hall
Nov. 22. 1854.

The Faculty met at 3 P. M. at the house of the President Rev. Dr. Van Vranken.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the Pres.t.

The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

Dr. Van Vranken reported that he had advanced $25 to Mr. Vandewall of the ~~Last~~ Middle Class, & presented his receipt. (Doc. No. 5.)

Resolved:

That the action of Dr. Van Vranken be approved.

Dr. Van Vranken reported the receipt of $55 $\frac{48}{100}$ from Mrs. Judge Sewell for the benefit of the Theological Students.

The Secretary reported that the American Tract Society had presented to the Theological Seminary a copy of all their publications.

Resolved:

That the thanks of the Faculty be returned to the American Tract Society, & that the Secretary communicate the same by letter.

Theological Hall Dec. 19. 1854

Upon the call of the President, Dr. Van Vranken, a special meeting of the faculty was held at the house of Dr. Ludlow

Members present. Drs. Van Vranken, Ludlow & Campbell.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President.

The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

Money Received. Dr. Ludlow reported that $9 had been given by a lady to the fund for the aid of Students.

Resolved:

Appropriation of Stipends. That the sum of $50 be given from the Students' Fund to Franz R. Schneider of the Senior Class, & $37 50/100 to Anson F. Munn of the Middle Class.

Resolved:

Enquiry in relation to payment of Quarter's Education. That the Secretary inquire of the ~~the~~ Treasurer of the Board of Education, whether the beneficiaries are deprived of their first quarter's payment, & in case it is so, whether there is no remedy for the evil.

Wm. Williamson
Secy.

Theol. Hall. Feb 3. 1855.

Upon the call of the President Dr. Campbell, a meeting of the Faculty was held at the house of Dr. Ludlow at 12. M.

Present. Drs. Van Vranken Ludlow & Campbell.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President.

The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

Donation of books to Library. Dr. Campbell reported that Jeremiah Lawson Esq of Hallock L.I. had presented the Library belonging to the department of the Biblical Literature Professor the following books viz.

15 copies Winer's Chaldee Grammar.
10 " Phillips Elements of Syriac Grammar.
10 " Syriac New Testaments.

1 copy Murdock's translation of the Syriac Testament.
1 " Conybeare & Howson's Life &c of St Paul 2 vols.
1 " Donaldson's Varronianus 1 vol.
1 " Donaldson's New Crathylus 1 vol.

Thanks of Faculty to Mr Johnson

Whereupon it was unanimously resolved: That the thanks of the Theological Faculty be returned to Mr. Johnson, & that the Secretary communicate the same by letter to Mr. Johnson.

Mr Markle asks to use his notes

Mr. Josiah Markle of the Middle Class applied to the Faculty for permission to preach from his notes on his next turn on account of sickness.

Resolved:

No Student to be allowed to use notes in preaching

That hereafter no student, under any circumstances, shall be allowed to preach from his notes, so long as the present rule of Synod continues in force.

Resolved:

Mr Markle excused

That on account of his sickness, Mr. Markle be excused from preaching on his next turn, & the more readily, because of his faithful observance of the rule of synod in time past.

Resolved:

Permission to preach in a foreign tongue

That those students, to whom the English language is not familiar, be permitted to preach, at their option, in English or in their native tongue, but in either case they must preach without notes

Resolved:

That these resolutions be read to the students at the next preaching exercise.

Wm. H. Campbell.
Clerk.

Theol. Hall March 3. 1855.

Upon the call of the President Dr. Campbell a meeting of the Faculty was held at 3 P. M.

Present. Drs. Van Vranken, Ludlow & Campbell.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the Prest.

The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

Mr. Van Vleck withdrawn from the Seminary

Mr. Van Vleck of the Senior Class, having informed the faculty, that in consequence of serious disease he had been directed by his physicians to cease entirely from his studies for a time, begged to withdraw from the Seminary for a time.

To this wish of Mr. V. V. the faculty assented.

Mr Schwedes petition to withdraw

Mr. Schwedes of the Senior Class asked permission to be absent from the regular duties of the Seminary during the rest of this year, in order to engage in regular pastoral duties as a Missionary in the city of New York.

Resd:

not granted

That the Faculty deem it inexpedient to grant the request.

Wm. H. Campbell
Secy.

Lecture Hall March 22. 1855

Faculty met at Dr. Van Vranken's study on the call of the President Dr. Campbell.

Present, all the members.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the Prest.

The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

The Faculty having no business, adjourned.

Wm H. Campbell
Clerk.

Med. Hall March 28. 1855

Faculty met at the study of Dr. Fenton at 4. P. M.

Present, all the members.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the president.

On motion, Resolved:

That the term shall close on Wednesday next April 4 at 12½ P. M.

Wm H. Campbell
Clerk

Theol. Hall May 2. 1855.

The Faculty met at 9½ A. M. in the Study of Dr. Ludlow, the president.

All the members were present.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Dr. Ludlow.

The minutes were read & approved.

Money from Coll. Church for indigent Students.

Dr. Ludlow reported the receipt of $370 from the Consistory of the Collegiate churches of New York, to relieve the wants of the indigent students; & it was paid over to the treasurer of the Faculty, Dr. Van Vranken.

Also from J. B. Schieffelin Esq. & others.

Dr. Campbell reported the receipt of $328 from J. B. Schieffelin Esq. & others to relieve the wants of indigent students; which amount was also paid over to the treasurer.

Letter from students on the Expenses of living

A letter (see document No 10.) received from the students at the close of the last term, in regard to the expences of living &c. was laid before the Faculty to day. Whereupon it was

Resolution of sympathy

Resolved: That the Students be informed that the Faculty sympathize with them in their embarrassments, & now are & have been making every effort for their relief.

Amount of indebtedness by beneficiaries to be ascertained.

Resolved That the clerk be requested to obtain a particular account of their indebtedness from those of the beneficiaries who are in need, & lay the same before the Faculty.

Wm H. Campbell
Clerk.

Theol. Hall. May 14. 1855

The Faculty met at the Study of the President, Dr Ludlow. All the members present.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the Pres.t

The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

Report on indebtedness of students

The clerk reported in part in regard to the indebtedness of the students: but it was resolved that final action on the subject should be deferred, until the Faculty had all the facts of the case before them.

Adjourned to meet on the call of the President.

Wm H. Campbell
Clerk.

Theol. Hall May 18. 1855

The faculty met on the call of the President at 7½ P.M. in Dr. Ludlow's Study.

All the members were present.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Dr. Ludlow.

The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

Do. Do.

The clerk reported in full in regard to the indebtedness of the students whereupon it was Resolved:

Appropriations made to them

That the Treasurer be directed to pay to the following students the sums attached to their several names:

Seniors.	Francis M. Schneeweiss	$92 13
	Herman F. F. Schmiendnepfler	140
	Daniel C. Goudder,	100
	Jared W. Goudder,	60
Middles	Philip M. Doolittle	50
	Jesse F. Munn	100
	Geo. H. Porter	25
	Wm M. Wagner.	50
		$617 13

[illegible]	$117 13
Stoves & Locks	30
Total	$147 13

(For statements of Students, see Documents for 1855)

Request for a room for the Society; Inquirers.

Doc. No. 14.

A communication was received from Messrs. Dean, Vandenall & Holmes, a committee of the Society of Inquiry, asking that apartments in the new Seminary building might be provided for the use of the said society.

Action on this communication was deferred.

Wm H. Campbell
Clerk.

Theol. Hall July 3, 1855.

The Faculty met on the call of the President at 7½ P.M. in his (Dr. Lindsley's) study

All the members were present.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the Prest.

The minutes were read & approved.

Money from Mr. Van Schaick for indigent students.

Dr. Campbell reported the receipt of $100 from Myndert Van Schaick Esq. to relieve the wants of indigent students, & the payment of the same to Dr. Van Vranken, the Treasurer.

Wm. Schneeweiss repaid

Dr. Van Vranken reported that Mr. Schneeweiss had repaid to him the sum of sixty five ($65) dollars.

On motion

Resolved: That Dr. Van Vranken prepare the annual report to the Board of Superintendents.

Adjourned to meet on the call of the Prest.

Wm. H. Campbell
Clerk.

Theol. Hall July 16. 1853.

The faculty met on the call of the Pres., at 11 A.M. in his study.

All the members present.

Dr. Van Vranken presented the annual report, which was read, adopted & is as follows:

Annual Report of Faculty

Report of the Faculty to the Board of Superintendents.

On Theological Hall

The Faculty, in making their annual report, would have been happy, had it been in their power to state, that the Hall resolved upon at the last meeting of the Board, was now in a process of erection. From the statement of its committee, made by order to the Gen. Synod, the Board has been made acquainted with the action of the Consistory of New York. They are also apprised of the action of Synod upon the report of their committee on Education. Since then, the renewed appeal, directed by Synod, has been made to the Consistory, & answered by a repeal even of the resolution granting an annuity of $1500 for the benefit of the Students. It does not become the Faculty to offer any remarks upon the measures of the Consistory. They may, however, state that, the enquiries, occasioned by the objections of that Body to the erection of a Hall, have resulted only in a deeper conviction of the necessity of such a building, as a measure of defence against the allurements which almost every Theological Institution in the land is holding out to pious young men, by means of just such accomodations as a Hall affords. The Faculty would respectfully suggest, whether a reaffirmation of the views, expressed by the Board in their former resolution, might not prove valuable in the hands of the Committee appointed by Synod to carry out the design so promptly & earnestly =

adopted by that Reverend Body.

Change in the Sessions

As the Synod has submitted to the Board of Superintendents & the Trustees of the College the consideration of a change in the sessions of the Seminary making but one session & one vacation in the year instead of three of each, the Faculty do not deem it an intrusion to state their hearty approbation of the measure. All the instructions which they now afford to the College can, by a proper arrangement of the studies, be as easily rendered under the proposed as under the present plan. And while the incongruity of having the report of the Board lie over for nearly a year before presentation to the Synod will be avoided, several advantages will accrue to the Students. Their travelling expences to & from home will be diminished at least one half, & in many cases two thirds. The time of their absence from the Institution being all brought within a single space opportunity will be afforded to such of them as may need it, to enter upon some employment, which may yield them a handsome emuneration. Nor will it be deemed altogether unimportant that the graduates should be at liberty to present themselves to the churches at an earlier period of the year than at present & before the graduates of other Institutions have had an opportunity of visiting our vacant congregations.

Advantages of it

Examination of Every Class in Hebrew commence &c

The examination of the students in Hebrew at the end of each year has not hitherto been required by the Board. The working of this plan, for want of the shinelus of ~~the~~ an examination upon the study of the language for the last two years of the course is, in the judgment of the Professor in the Biblical department, unhappy; & it is respectfully submitted whether in order for ~~the~~ an examination in the Hebrew language at the end of each year of the theological course would not be productive of beneficial results.

The number of students in attendance during

the academic year is twenty seven, as follows

Senior Class.

John A. De Baun, Franz R. Schwedes,
J. Sanson Doralemon, Ezekiel Scudder,
Edwards B. Livingston, Jared W. Scudder,
Franz M. Schneeweiss, John Van Vleck,
A. F. F. Schellendruegler, Cornelius L. Wells,
Francis N. Zabriskie

Middle Class.

E. Tayloe Corwin, Anson F. Munn,
James Demarest, John Henry Oerter,
P. M. Doolittle, T. DeWitt Talmage,
Josiah Markle, Giles Van deWall,
J. Ferguson Harris, John Martin Wagner,
Jacob J. Wyckoff.

Junior Class

Henry E. Decker, John Howard Suydam
John McC. Holmes, Henry P. Thompson.
James Le Feore

Of the Senior class three are native Germans, who expect to preach to their countrymen in their own language, & three are destined to the foreign missionary field. The two Messrs. Scudder will connect with the Classis of Arcot, in India, & Mr. Doralemon expects to unite with Messrs. Doty & Talmage in China.

Mr. Markle's

The attention of the students to their various studies has generally been commendable. The Faculty, however, cannot but lament the great deficiency of Mr. Markle in the several courses of the Professors. He has complained much of ill health. But to whatever cause a failure ~~may~~ to reach the standard may be ascribed, the fact of its existence

undoubtedly demands a serious consideration.
All which is respectfully submitted.

Sam'l. A. Van Vranken
Wm. H. Campbell
John Ludlow.

New Brunswick July 17. 1855.

Adjourned

Wm H. Campbell
Clerk.

Theol. Hall, Oct. 5. 1855.

The Faculty met at 11½ A. M. at the call of Dr. Van Vranken the President, in the study of Dr. Ludlow.

All the members were present.

The Meeting was opened with prayer by the President.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read & approved.

Whereas the General Synod at their last meeting passed the following resolution:

"Resolved, that the Theological Professors be requested to consider themselves guardians of all young men beneficiaries of the Church, watch carefully over their conduct & life, & whenever they discover censurable expenditure — remissness in study, lack of mental or religious qualification, they make, as soon as practicable, a report to the Board of Education"; therefore

See Minutes 1855, p. 582.

Professors the Guardians of beneficiaries

Resolved: That the President of the College be respectfully requested to lay before the Theological Faculty, from time to time, such information in regard to the beneficiaries, or students of the college, as will enable the Theological Faculty to comply with the duty imposed on them by the foregoing resolution.

President of the College requested to report on conduct of students

Resolved: That a similar request be made of Rev.

Rector of the Grammar School report on the Conduct & progress of beneficiaries

Mr. Thompson, Rector of the Grammar School, in reference to those beneficiaries, who are pursuing their studies under his care.

Resolved:

Sec'y of Board of Education to be asked for a list of beneficiaries

That the Clerk be requested to procure, from Rev. Dr. Hutton, Corresponding Secretary of the Board of Education, a correct & complete list of the beneficiaries.

Faculty to place on Miss Bennett's Scholarship whom they, &c.

The Clerk presented to the Faculty a power of Attorney, executed by Miss Elizabeth Bennet, empowering the Theol. Faculty to ~~fill~~ place upon her Scholarship whomsoever they pleased.

Hollander preferred

The Clerk stated however that Miss Bennet requested, other things being equal, that a Hollander, who was preparing for the Ministry, should be preferred; & that she especially wished her Scholarship to be so used as to diminish the drawback on the Van Benschoten fund for the tuition bills of the beneficiaries.

Drawback on Van Benschoten Fund, &c.

Resolved:

That Dr. Van Vranken be requested to call on the President of the College & obtain the information, which will enable the faculty to carry out the wishes of Miss Bennet.

Mr. Doolittle's examination & recommendation to study for the ministry

In accordance with the Resolution of Gen. Synod passed July 1855. (page 592) Theodore Sandford Doolittle appeared before the Faculty, & having presented the proper paper from the Classis of Geneva was examined on personal piety & his views in wishing to prepare for the ministry. Whereupon

Resolved: That Mr. Doolittle's examination is satisfactory, & he is hereby unanimously recommen-

ded to the Board of Education, to be aided by the funds of the Church.

Adjourned

Wm. H. Campbell
Clerk.

Theol. Hall. Oct. 19. 1855

The faculty met on the call of the President, Dr Van Franken, at 7 P. M. in his study
All the members were present.
The meeting was opened with prayer by the President.
The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

Examination of students

The following persons appeared before the Faculty & were examined on personal piety & their views in seeking to prepare themselves for the sacred ministry. viz.

Henry H. Loring,
Ulrich D. Gulick,
Andrew Hageman,
Jacob Frederick Reef,
Frederick Wm. Anthony Riedel.

These gentlemen presented to the Faculty, their certificates of churchmembership, & also letters of recommendations from their respective Classes, asking that they might receive aid from the educational funds of the church. Whereupon
Resolved: That Jacob Frederick Reef be appointed the beneficiary of "the Margaret Jen[illegible]ick Scholarship" from Oct. 1. 1855.
Resolved: That since we are informed by Hon. T. Frelinghuysen, the President of the

College, that the condition of the Van Benschoten Fund will allow of the placing of four more beneficiaries on that fund; that we send up to the General Synod, which meets in New York in extra session, on Tuesday next Oct. 25th, the names of Messrs. Urias Dalrick, Andrew Bageman, Frederick William Anthony Riedel & Henry H. Loring; & on account of the satisfactory nature of their examinations, ask the Synod to ~~nominate~~ place them as beneficiaries upon the Van Benschoten Fund.

Recommendation to Van Benschoten Fund.

The clerk reported that he had received from Mr. Frederick Scholes of Kings Co. Long Island, the following works for the exclusive use of the Theological Seminary. viz.

Marshman's Translation of the works of Confucius. Vol. 1st, odd.
Works of Jacob Behmen. 4 vols.
Frey's Heb. Lat. & Eng. Dictionary 2 vols.
Asiatick Researches. Volumes. 1. 2. 4. 6. 7. 9. 10. 11.

Resolved:

That the clerk be requested to write to Frederick Scholes Esq. acknowledging the receipt of the books & presenting to him the hearty thanks of the Faculty.

Adjourned.

Wm H. Campbell
Clerk.

Rec'd & ackn'd to Mr. Scholes

Theol. Hall. Oct. 24. 1855

The Theological Faculty met at the call of the President (Dr. Van Vranken) & in his study at 12½ P. M.

All the members were present.

Mr. Adrian Zwemer, a Hollander, appeared before the Faculty, & presented his recommendation from the Classis of Geneva, & asked to be examined on personal piety & his views in seeking to enter the Ministry. Whereupon, Resolved:

Mr. Zwemer examined & recommended to the Board of Education.

That Mr. Adrian Zwemer's examination on personal piety & his views in seeking to enter the Ministry be sustained & that he be recommended to the Board of Education, provided, in their judgment, his age (32 years) & the fact of his being a married man are no barrier.

Adjourned.

Wm. H. Campbell
Clerk.

Theol. Hall. Nov. 5. 1855.

The Faculty met at 12½ P. M. in the Study of Dr. Van Vranken the President.

All the members were present.

Johannes van der Meulen of the Freshman Class in Rutgers College appeared before the Faculty, & was examined on his personal piety & views in seeking to enter the Ministry. Whereupon it was resolved:

J. Van der Meulen examined & recommended to Board of Education.

That the examination of Johannes van der Meulen be sustained & he be recommended to the Board of Education to receive aid from the funds of the Church.

Wm. H. Campbell
Clerk.

Theol. Hall Nov. 21. 1855

The Faculty met at 12½ P.M. at Dr. Van Vranken's study.

All the members were present

Dr. Van Vranken in the chair.

On motion resolved:

Certificate to the Treasurer of Rutgers College

That the clerk be ordered to prepare & send to the Treasurer of Rutgers College a certificate for Johannes Van der Meulen, in order that he may be placed on the Van Benschoten fund, in accordance with the resolution of Synod June 1855. (p. 596.)

Wm. H. Campbell
Clerk

Theol. Hall. Nov. 23. 1855.

The Faculty met at 12½ in Dr. Ludlow's study, who opened the meeting with prayer.

All the members were present.

Dr. Van Vranken in the chair.

The minutes of the last three meetings were read & approved.

There being no business before the meeting, the Faculty adjourned.

Wm. H. Campbell
Clerk.

Theol. Hall Dec. 19. 1855

The Theological Faculty met at Dr. Ludlow's room at ½ 1 P. M.
All the members were present.
The meeting was opened with prayer by Dr. Van Vranken, the President.
The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.
A communication was received from Rev. Dr. Van Raalte asking the concurrence of the Theological Faculty in a plan for bringing from young men from Holland in order to raise up a ministry for the Holland immigrants
Resolved:
That Dr. Van Vranken answer Dr. Van Raalte's letter, assuring him of the Faculty's interest in the subject proposed; but in as much as it opens up a new source for the supplying of a Ministry for the Hollandish churches, & the carrying out of the plan will be attended with expense, that so important a subject ought to be referred to the Gen. Synod.

See Document No. 8. On bringing young men from Holland to be educated.

Should be concurred in by Gen. Synod

A letter was recd from Rev. Dr. Hutton, Cor. Secy of the Board of Education, giving the names of beneficiaries &c. Filed. see Doc. No. 9.

No. 9.

Doc. No. 10. A communication was received from P. M. Doolittle of the senior class, asking for aid.

Doc. No. 11. A communication was received from the students of the Seminary asking to be excused from preaching memoriter.
Resolved:
That the Faculty have no action in the matter, the law requiring memoriter preaching

Preaching memoriter required by the regulations

[illegible]

Theological Hall. Feb. 18, 1856

The Faculty met in Dr. Ludlow's study at 4 P. M.
All the members were present.
The meeting was opened with prayer by Dr. Campbell, the President.

Rec. No. 12. A letter was received from Rev. Mr. Gaudin in reference to two pious men, who had the Christian ministry in view. Ordered to be filed.

Mr. Lee's letter declining entering Ministry

Rec. No. 13. A letter was received from Mr. Henry H. Living of the Junior Class, declaring his purpose of withdrawing from the Seminary & connecting himself with the Prot. Epis. Church.
Ordered to be filed

Gift of Dr. Hallock presented to Students

Dr. Van Vranken reported the gift of thirty copies of Hallock's Life of Dr. Justin Edwards, for the Theological Students.
Resolved:
That Dr. Van Vranken acknowledge the gift, & request Dr. Hallock to present the thanks of the Faculty to the unknown donor.

Dr. Ludlow read a letter from Rev. Dr. Matthews, informing the Faculty, that Messrs. John Cotheal, Francis S. Wynkoop, Leonard W. Kip, Living Andrews & Jonathan Sturges had presented to the Theological Students fifty copies of "The Bible & Men of Learning" by Rev. Dr. J. M. Matthews.

No. 14. "Bible & Men of Learning" presented Students

Resolved

That Dr. Ludlow acknowledge the gift, & request Dr. Mathews to return to the donors the thanks of the Faculty.

Resolved

That Dr. Van Vranken, the Treasurer, pay P. M. Doolittle Thirty dollars.

Mr Doolittle to be paid money

Adjourned to meet at Dr. Ludlow's study, this morrow, Feb. 19. at 4 P. M.

Wm. H. Campbell
Clerk.

Med. Hall Feb. 19, 1856

The Faculty met at Dr. Ludlow's study at 4 P. M.

All the members were present. Dr. Campbell presiding. Opened with prayer by Dr. Van Vranken. The minutes of the last two meetings were read & approved.

Mr. Albert V. Gulick of the Junior Class of Rutgers College appeared before the Med. Faculty & gave an account of his indebtedness.

Resolved:

That Dr. Van Vranken, the Treasurer, pay Albert V. Gulick Seventy five dollars.

Mr Gulick receive money

Wm. H. Campbell
Clerk.

MPS to
March 21 '57

Theol. Hall. Mar. 21. 1856.

The Faculty met at Dr. Ludlow's study at 3½ P.M.
All the members were present.
The meeting was opened with prayer by the President, Dr. Campbell.
The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.
A statement was received from Mr. F. W. Riedel of the Junior Class of the Theol. Sem.y in regard to his indebtedness.

Doc. No 15.
Mr. Riedel
Will wire mine

Resolved: That Dr. Van Vranken be instructed to pay Frederick W. Riedel Ten dollars.

Adjourned

Wm. H. Campbell
Clerk.

Theol. Hall. April 17. 1856.

The Faculty met at 4 P.M. in Dr. Van Vranken's Study. All the members were present.
Opened with prayer by Dr. Ludlow. Pres.t
The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.
Resolved:
That the Dissertation Doc. No 15 is

Leaned 15 Feb.y

Jeremiah Searle of the Junior Class.
Dr. Van Vranken was appointed to prepare the Annual Report to the Board of Superintendents.

Adjourned.

Wm. H. Campbell.
Clerk.

Theol. Hall, May 17. 1856

The Board met in Dr. Lansing's study at 10½ A.M.
The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Dr. Lansing.
All the members were present.
The minutes were read & approved.

Dr. Van Vranken ~~that~~ reported that for want of time it was impossible to conduct the faculty, he had assumed the responsibility of requesting the Rev. Messrs. Romeyn & Woodbridge to act as the committee to award the Vandoren prize for the best essay on Missions.

The report of Messrs Romeyn & Woodbridge was read. See Document No. 23.

Doc. 1023.

Resolved

Essay on Missions Awarded to J. McC. Holmes

That Dr. Van Vranken's action be approved, & that the Clerk notify Isaac Young Esq., that the Committee had awarded the prize to Mr. John McC. Holmes of the Middle Class.

Books Given to Library by Mrs. Miller

The Clerk reported that he had received a letter giving information that Mrs. Miller of Brooklyn, widow of Rev. John E. Miller wished to present certain valuable theological books to the Theological Seminary

Doc. No 22.

Resolved:

That the Clerk write to Mrs. Miller, thanking her for her valuable gift.

Dr. Van Vranken presented the Annual Report, which was accepted adopted & is as follows:

The Professors of the Theological Seminary respectfully present to the Board of Superintendents the following report:

The students have maintained through the year a consistent Christian deportment, have been active in the Sabbath schools, & in addition to the devotional exercises which have been usual among them, have maintained a weekly prayer-meeting in connection with the students of the College. We are happy to add that a direct religious influence has been exerted by the students of the Seminary upon those of the College.

Punctuality in attendance upon the lectures has been observed, & commendable diligence in study has been maintained.

The following is the catalogue of the students for the year.

Senior Class.

E. Tanjore Cousin. — Anson F. Munn,
James Demarest, — John Henry Oerter,
P. M. Doolittle, — T. DeWitt Talmage,
J. Ferguson Harris, — Giles Van de Wall,
Josiah Markle, — John Martin Wagner,
Jacob. S. Wyckoff.

Middle Class.

Henry E. Decker, — James Le Fevre,
John McC. Holmes, — J. Howard Suydam,
Henry P. Thompson. W. P. "

Junior Class.

Wm. J. Enyard, — Alvino Ostrom
Henry H. Loring, — Daniel Rapelye,
John T. Lott — Foederick A. Riedel,
[illegible] C. Lowe, — [illegible] Jr.
Joseph Mayon, — Mason R. Strong.
Alex^r. McKelvy, — Robert G. Strong.
Jacob. Fred. Reef, — Augustus F. Todd.
John R. Thompson.

The above number, Mr. Henry H. Loring, after a very short stay, withdrew from the Seminary without consultation with any of the Professors. The subject of his difficulty was Church Government, upon which his mind was unsettled when he entered the Seminary, but of this the Professors were ignorant until he had left.

Four of the students are Germans. We hear of others who expect to enter the Institution in September next. In this connection the Faculty would take occasion to express the pleasure with which they have noticed the striking change produced by attendance upon the exercises of the seminary, in the views, sentiments & habits of persons of foreign birth & education. Should the Superintendents agree with the Professors in their views of the great importance of a training in our Institution, there is reason to hope that, upon their representation of the subject to the General Synod, an order will be passed, requiring all persons of foreign birth & education to spend at least one year, if not more, in the Seminary as a prerequisite to enrolment among our ministers, & settlement in our churches.

Attention of Superintendents to Stud. Preaching

The Board are aware that the Synod has allowed the students during their Senior Year to preach in our churches: but the Faculty deem it a duty to inform the Superintendents that this permission so materially interferes with the regular discharge of the duties of the Seminary, as to call for ~~the~~ further action (of a private nature).

Prof. Hall progressing

The Professors cannot close this report without congratulating the Board on the progress of the Peter Herbst Theological Hall, the plan for the erection of which was so promptly & [illegible]ically acted upon, when first presented to [illegible] body. The contracts specify the 1st of Sept

tember ensuing for the completion of the building. From the statements of the contractors, & from what you can see from the place of your meeting, there is good reason to believe that the work will be done in the specified time. Thus far no casualty has occurred no serious interruption been experienced. The same Kind Providence, which united the counsels of the Church to resolve & moved the hearts of the benevolent to provide the means still smiles upon the undertaking and while we offer our devout thanks to God for the past, we will trust in Him still, not only to bring the work to its completion, but to make it eminently subservient to the end for which it was undertaken.

New Brunswick
May 17. 1856.

Saml. A. Van Vranken
Wm. H. Campbell
John Luce.

Adjourned
Wm. H. Campbell
Sec. R.

Theological Sem. Oct. 2. 1856

The Faculty met at 2 P.M. in Dr. Luce's Study. All the members were present. The meeting was opened with prayer by Dr. Van Vranken the President.

The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

The following persons were proposed the Junior class just admitted to the Seminary.

Jacob Chamberlain B.
Hastman in 1903.
Philip Fulbeck,
Maurice Gustavus Hansen,
James Huizsoon,
Josiah Jansen,
Albert Wm. Knighton.
John Leslie.
William Elias Neer.
Charles De Kay Nott.
Magnus Heinrich Schiebe.
Wm. Augustus Shaw.
Cyrus Gildersleeve Van Derveer
Ernst Christian Edward Charles Weiss.

C. D. Nott

Mr. Charles D. Nott appeared before the Faculty & after passing a satisfactory examination was admitted to the Seminary.

Gong presented to the Hall.

Dr. Lucken reported that Mrs. Anthony Drexel of Philadelphia had presented a Chinese gong to the Hedding Hall

Resolved: That the Clerk address a letter of thanks to Mrs. Drexel.

A Communication was received from the Board of Superintendents, giving the Professors the power to relax the rule requiring "memoriter preaching". The Board, furthermore, order, "that there be also introduced, as may suit the convenience of the Professors, the habit of delivering unwritten sermons or lectures".

Doc. No. 30

Rule in regard to memoriter preaching relaxed

Extemporaneous preaching introduced

Resolved: That Dr. Van Vranken exercise the Senior Class once a week in extemporaneous preaching

Adjourned

Wm. H. Campbell
Clerk.

Theol. Seminary. Oct. 9. 1856

The Faculty met in Dr. Ludlow's study at 7 P. M. All the members were present.

Dr. Van Vranken, the President, opened the meeting with prayer.

Inventory of property belonging to the Hall to be made

Resolved: That the Clerk be requested to make an ~~inventory~~ inventory of the property belonging to the P. Hertzog Hall.

Mr. Chamberlain's gift on the Catalina Tenth Scholarship

Resolved that Mr. Jacob Chamberlain be placed upon the Catalina Tenth Scholarship for his appropriation to begin from Sept. 20 1856.

Books from Mrs. Croll & Miss Bennett

Dr. Campbell reported 1 donation of books from Maurice E. Viele Esq., & Miss Elizabeth Bennett.

Resolved:

That the thanks of the Faculty be returned to the donors.

Adjourned

Wm. H. Campbell
Clerk.

Theol. Sem^y. Oct. 27. 1856

The Faculty met in Dr. Ludlow's study at 7 P. M. All the members were present. Dr. Van Vranken presided. Dr. Campbell opened the meeting with prayer.

The minutes of the two last meetings were read & approved.

No meeting of occupants of the Hall for its arrangements without permission of the Theological Faculty

Resolved: That there shall be no meetings of the occupants of the P. Hertzog Hall to discuss the arrangements of said Hall, without the permission of the Theological Faculty.

Adjourned

Wm. H. Campbell
Clerk.

Theological Hall Jan. 16. 1837

The Faculty met at Dr. Van Vranken's Study at 3 P. M.

All the members were present

Opened with prayer by Dr. Van Vranken

Alonzo F. Peck of Rutgers College appeared before the Faculty & was examined on personal piety & his views in entering the ministry, but in asmuch as he had not the usual Classical certificate it was resolved:

That Mr. Peck procure the Classical certificate, upon the receipt of which the Clerk shall be authorised to report him to the Board of Education as recommended to receive aid.

Adjourned

Wm. H. Campbell
Clerk.

Theological Hall Jan. 20. 1837

The Faculty met in Dr. Ludlow's Study at 3½ P. M.

All the members were present. The meeting was opened with prayer by Dr. Campbell President.

Mr. Macy will read paper on the Sabbath

It having been announced that J. J. Danforth Esq. of New York had presented two steel plate engravings, one for a book plate & the other for a letter-heading, Resolved

Clerk be requested to write to [illegible] to him the thanks of the Faculty

[illegible] Wm. H. Campbell Clerk.

Theological Hall
May 16. 1857

The Faculty met in Dr. Ludlow's study at 10½ A. M. All the members were present, Dr. Ludlow presiding.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Dr. Van Vranken.

A draught of an annual report was read by the clerk, which after corrections was adopted, as follows.

To the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary ~~Faculty~~ of the Ref. Prot. Dutch Church of North America.

The Theological Faculty beg leave respectfully to report. In presenting our annual report we make our thankful acknowledgments to our Covenant-Keeping God, who has watched over the affairs of the Seminary, & given us many cheering evidences of His presence & blessing. Serious sickness has, on several occasions, invaded our ranks, but God has been to us a hearer of prayer, & the sick have been spared. The illness of Dr. Ludlow has been to us all a subject of much anxiety, but we are glad to be assured that his symptoms give promise of recovery to health, & a prolonged usefulness.

The following persons have been in attendance upon the exercises of the Seminary.

Resident Graduate.

E. Janjoe Corwin

Senior Class.

Henry E. Decker,	Isaiah Markle,
[illegible]	[illegible] Sagsman,
James Le Fevre,	H. P. Thompson.

Middle Class.

Wm. J. Engard,	Alex. McKelvey,
John S. Lott,	Jacob F. Reef
[illegible]	Henry Strom,
Isaiah Vanyon	Daniel Rapalje

F. W. A. Riedel, Robert G. Young,
Jeremiah Searle, J. B. Thompson,
[illegible] Jay C. Todd. 14

Junior Class.

Jacob Chamberlain Jr., John R. Leslie,
Hasbrouck Du Bois, Wm. C. New,
Philip Farbeck, Charles D. Nott,
Francis G. Hansen, Henry Schiebe,
James Huysoon, Wm. A. Shaw,
Josiah Jansen, C. G. Van Derveer,
A. W. Knowlton, Edward M. Weiss 14
Total 35

Mr New's withdrawal

Mr. Wm. C. New withdrew from the Seminary after a connection of four months. Doctrinal difficulties caused him to ask for a dismission. It was regretted by the Faculty, that he should have withdrawn before he had received any instruction in Systematic Theology.

The attendance upon the exercises has been regular, & a commendable progress in their studies has been made by the members of the Seminary.

From the interest which the students take in sabbath schools, prayer meetings, tract distribution & other efforts, & also from the direct religious influence which they have exerted upon the students of the College, it is thought that the young men, now in a course of training, give more than ordinary promise of usefulness in the Christian Ministry. What the student is, the minister is likely to be. At least, a diligent, conscientious student, who is much engaged about the interests of the kingdom of Christ, gives promise of becoming a laborious & useful minister. While the indolent person, who, like an eye servant, works only when he must, & who, when a student, is doing nothing to advance the kingdom of the Redeemer, affords little ground for the hope that he will ever be anything better than an unprofitable servant.

Beginning of Library

A beginning has been made in procuring a library to be placed in the New Hall, the number of volumes

already exceeds five hundred. The principal donors are, Mrs. Ann Miller of Brooklyn, widow of the late Rev. John E. Miller. Henry Underdonk Esq. Jamaica L.I. Rev. James A. H. Cornell New York. Rev. Elbert S. Porter Williamsburgh L.I. John G. Gebhard M.D. Hudson N.Y. Miss Elizabeth Bennet New Brunswick N.J. Maurice E. Viele Esq. Albany N.Y. Samuel B. Schieffelin Esq. New York. A. C. Zabriskie Esq. Jersey City. Rev. Francis Zabriskie New York. Frederick Schuls Esq. Brooklyn L.I.

Donors to the Library

Samuel B. Schieffelin Esq has also given $130 to provide book-cases, & the church of Readington New Jersey, has contributed $54 77 which has been expended in painting the book-cases &c. in the Library.

Donations for Cases & painting

The experience of the past year has satisfied the Faculty that the erection of the New Hall has been a wise & salutary measure, & it is confidently believed that its effect will be to augment the number & increase the efficiency of our ministers.

New Brunswick May 16. 1857.

Sam'l. V. Van Vranken
Wm. H. Campbell
John Lindsley

Van Doren prize awarded to Hasbrouck & Bors

Dr. Van Vranken reported that by his direction the essays competing for the Missionary prize had been submitted to Dr. Bors & Rev. Mr. Woodbridge, & they had awarded the Van Doren prize to Mr. Hasbrouck Dr. Bors of the Junior Class

Adjourned

Wm. H. Campbell Clerk.

Sept. 21

Theological Hall. Sept. 21. 1857

The Faculty met at 3 P.M. in Dr. Campbell's study. Drs. Van Vranken & Campbell present.

Dr. Van Vranken presided & opened the meeting with prayer.

The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

Death of Dr. Ludlow

Whereas this is the first meeting of the Faculty since the death of our esteemed colleague, the Rev. Dr. John Ludlow; whose decease took place at the house of his son Dr. John Livingston Ludlow, in Philadelphia Tuesday Sept. 8. 1857, at 4½ A. M. therefore

Resolved:

That we deeply deplore the loss of the distinguished fellowship & wise counsel of our lamented brother & colleague, whose praise is in all the churches.

Loc. No. 1

A communication was received from the stated clerk of the Board of Superintendents, reporting the resolution of the Board in reference to the rights of the Faculty, & also in reference to a Librarian.

Resolved

Dr. Campbell appointed Librarian & authorized to appoint assistant without remuneration

That Dr. Campbell be appointed Librarian without salary, with authority to appoint an assistant, who also shall receive no remuneration.

Resolved:

Collector appointed

That Edward Miller be appointed agent to collect room rent & the charges for fuel & light, & that his salary be fixed for the present $25 a year.

Resolved:

Rent to be paid in advance

That the room-rent be paid in advance.

Resolved

G. S. Garrison placed on Scholarship

That Gilbert Smith Garrison be placed on the Miss E. Bennet Scholarship in the Lot Left.

Communication from Albany

Respecting Dr. Lindsley

A communication was received from the consistory of the R. P. D. Church of Albany in reference to the death of Dr. Lindsley.

Adjourned Wm. H. Campbell

Clerk.

The following persons were admitted to the Theological Seminary by the Committee of the Board of Superintendents, on Sept. 22, 1857.

Jacob Buay,	Edward Miller,
James H. Ballagh,	George H. Peck,
Dec. 3. Isaac Collier,	Lester C. Rogers,
Wm. R. Dwyer,	Christian Schönfeld,
Albert V. Gulick,	John Scudder,
Henry W. F. Jones,	Thomas Viviane Talmage,
Lemuel N. Kip, Jr.	John E. Watkins,
Henry Ray Litt, M.D.	Denis Wortman Jr.

Inauguration of Dr. Woolworth.

The Rev. Samuel M. Woolworth, D.D. was inaugurated as Professor of Pastoral Theology & Ecclesiastical History & Government, on Wednesday Dec. 2. 1857. The Rev. Dr. C. Van Santvoord, President of the General Synod, presided & conducted the religious exercises & propounded the constitutional questions to the professor elect.

There was no sermon preached on the occasion, the Rev. Dr. Thos. M. Strong, the primarius, being detained by sickness, & Rev. Dr. M. W. Dwight, secundus, was not present.

The charge to the professor was delivered by Rev. Dr. Maurice S. Hutton. After which

Dr. Woodbridge delivered an inaugural address.
The services were held in the 1st Dutch church of New Brunswick.

Theological Hall Dec. 16. 1857

The Faculty met in Dr. Van Vranken's study at 2. P. M.
Present: Drs. Van Vranken, Woodbridge & Campbell
Opened with prayer by Dr. Van Vranken the President.

Resolved:

That the Winter vacation begin on Tuesday Dec. 22d at 12. M. & that the exercises of the Seminary be resumed Tuesday Jan. 5th 1858.

Mr. Loper examined

Frederick Loper was examined with a view to entering the Seminary.
Decision on his case was deferred, till Rev. Mr. Mohn should be consulted.

Box of Clothing for Students received

Dr. Van Vranken reported that he had received a box of clothing for the students from the Ladies of the 1st Dutch Church of Philadelphia.

Resolved

Thanks voted

That the thanks of the Faculty be tendered to the ladies of the 1st Dutch Church of Philadelphia, by Dr. Van Vranken.

Mr. Searle charged with preaching in violation of the law

Dr. Van Vranken informed the Faculty that he had heard that Mr. Jeremiah Searle of the Senior Class had preached in violation of the rule of Gen. Synod.

Resolved,

That Mr. Searle be cited to appear before the Faculty at 12. M. to morrow.

Adjourned.

Wm. H. Campbell
Clerk.

Theological Hall Dec. 17. 1857

The Faculty met at Dr. Van Vranken's study at 12. M. All the members were present.

Mr. Searle appeared before the Faculty, & stated that he had preached several times for the 2d Presbyterian Church in New Brunswick. He, furthermore, said that the circumstances were peculiar, which led him to preach, & he did not know that the law referred to preaching in other than Dutch churches. He said also, that when he learned that his interpretation of the law was questionable, he abstained from preaching, & meant to obey the law, in future, to the letter.

Mr. Searle's explanation

He was affectionately admonished to be obedient to the rule of Synod —

admonished

Adjourned

Wm. H. Campbell
Clerk.

Theological Hall, Jan 7. 1858

The Faculty met in Dr. Van Vranken's study at 3 P.M.

Present Drs. Van Vranken Woodridge & Campbell.

Dr. Van Vranken presided & opened the meeting with prayer.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read & approved.

Resolved:

That Frederick Lieber who was examined on Dec. 16th be admitted to the Seminary.

Resolved:

That the Librarian Dr. Campbell be ordered to remove the books, presented by Mrs. Chinn, to the Theological Hall, in accordance with the resolution of Synod, passed June 1857. See Minutes p. 213.

Books to be removed with Theol. Hall

1858
Jan. 22

Resolved:

That the Treasurer of the Theological Hall be ordered to draw on the Treasurer of the College for $120, in accordance with the resolution of Synod, passed at their Extra Session, Oct. 1857. See p. 261.

Treasurer of Theol. on Treasurer of College

Resolved:

That the Clerk send a copy of these resolutions to the President of Rutgers College.

Adjourned.

Wm. H. Campbell,
Clerk.

Theological Hall Jan. 22, 1858

The Faculty met in Dr. Woodbridge's study at 4 P. M. Present Drs. Van Vranken, Woodbridge & Campbell. Dr. Campbell presided, & Dr. Woodbridge opened the meeting with prayer.

The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

Kitchen range & gas burners

A communication was received from the Managers of the Theological Hall in respect to the kitchen range, gas-burners &c.

Doc. No. 4.

Doc.

Resolved:

That Robert Wilson be requested to examine & report to the Faculty on the state of the range.

Resolved:

That Robert G. Strong & Lyle be a committee to examine & report to the Faculty as to the gas-burners.

Adjourned

Wm. H. Campbell
Clerk

Theological Hall, Feb. 20. 1858

The Faculty met in Dr. Van Vranken's study at 8 P.M. All present, & opened with prayer by Dr. Campbell the President.

The clerk ~~reported~~ read a letter from Rev. J. W. H. Cornell, Sec.y of Board of Education asking for a report, according to a printed form, of the character &c of the beneficiaries in the Seminary. Resolved:

Doc. No 5.

(On report of Board of Education in Beneficiaries)

That the clerk write to Mr. Cornell, & inform him, that the Faculty will send their report, when Mr. Cornell sends them a list of the beneficiaries, & that said letter, when written by the clerk shall be signed by all the Faculty.

Adjourned

Wm. H. Campbell
Clerk.

Theological Hall, Feb. 27. 1858

The Faculty met at 12 M. in Dr. Campbell's study. Present, Drs. Van Vranken, Campbell & Woodbridge. Dr. Woodbridge presided & opened the meeting with prayer.

The Clerk read a letter from Mr. Cornell, containing a list of the beneficiaries. Whereupon the Faculty prepared their report, which was ordered to be sent to Mr. Cornell, & a copy filed away.

Doc. No 6.

Doc. No 7.

Adjourned

Wm. H. Campbell
Clerk.

Theological Hall May 4. 1858

The Faculty met at 2 P.M. in Dr. Woodbridge's Study. All the members were present.
The meeting was opened with prayer by Dr. Woodbridge the president.
Resolved: That the clerk prepare the annual report to be sent to the Board of Superintendents.

Rec. No 8. Conduct of the Monitors & the Hall of Students

A communication was received from the Board of Monitors of the Hall, informing the Faculty, that a meeting of the students had been held at which the monitors had been censured for holding their meetings in private. Whereupon it was

Action of Faculty on it

Resolved: 1. That the Faculty approve of the course of the Board of Monitors in holding their meetings in private
2. The Board of Monitors is responsible to the Faculty & not to the inmates of the Hall
3. That the meeting of students of the Hall, held April 29, was in violation of the rule of the Faculty, passed Oct. 27. 1856

Adjourned Wm. H. Campbell

Theological Hall. May 15. 1858

The Faculty met in Dr. Van Vranken's Study at 9 A.M. All the members were present, & the meeting was opened with prayer by Dr. Woodbridge, the president.
The minutes of the last three meetings were read & approved.
Dr. Campbell presented a draught of an annual report, which was accepted, adopted & is

as follows:

To the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary of the Ref. Prot. Dutch Church of North America.

The Theological Faculty beg leave respectfully to report.

The following persons have been in attendance upon the exercises of the Institution.

Senior Class.

Wm. T. Engard,	Alex. McKelvey,
John S. Lott,	Jacob F. Nef,
John C. Lowe,	Heinrich Ostrom,
Joseph Mayer,	Daniel Rapalje,
F. W. A. Riedel,	Robt. G. Strong,
Jeremiah Searle,	J. B. Thompson,
Mason R. Strong,	Aug. F. Tod.

14.

Middle Class.

Jacob Chamberlain, Jr.	Henry Ray Lott, M. D.
Washington De Bois,	Charles D. Mott,
Philip Farbeck,	Henry Schiebe,
Maurice G. Hansen,	Wm. H. Shaw,
James Huyslem,	C. G. Van Dewer,
Josiah Jansen,	Edward M. Weits
W. W. Kimballton,	

13.

Junior Class.

Jacob Bang,	Edward Miller,
James H. Bullugh,	George H. Peck,
Isaac Collier,	Robt. R. Prescott,
Wm. R. Duryee,	Lester C. Rogers,
Albert C. Gulick,	Christian Schoenfeld
H. W. F. Jones,	John Scudder,
Leonard W. Kip, Jr.	Thos. D. Talmage,
Frederick Loeber,	John E. Wulkins,
Dennis Wortman, Jr.	

17.

Total 44.

Messrs Loeber & Schoenfeld have since withdrawn from the Institution; the latter on account of ill health, but the reason of Mr. Loeber's withdrawal is not known by the Faculty.

Mr. John R. Leslie, who finished his Junior Year last May, has not been in attendance during any part of the present year.

Mr. Mason R. Strong of the Senior Class has been absent from the Seminary since the first of January on account of serious sickness. If his health will permit, he will return next September, & prosecute his studies with the Senior Class.

Mr. Thomas A. Talmage of the Junior Class has been absent for the past month, having been very ill with inflammatory rheumatism. As he will not be able to attend this examination, the Faculty recommend that he may be excused for his absence, the allowed to proceed with his class upon the opening of the new term.

Dr. W. R. Lott, who was admitted to the Seminary by your Committee, Sept. 22. 1857, has during the year pursued the studies of the Middle Class.

It is proper to add still further, that Messrs. Frederick Loeber & Robert R. Proudfit were received by the Faculty after the adjournment of the Committee of Examination.

The students have been regular in their attendance on the exercises of the Seminary & it is hoped that the examination will show that they have made a commendable progress.

It is with great satisfaction, that the Faculty inform the Board of the interest which the students have taken in the present great awakening. It is believed that a large measure of the spirit of prayer has been in the Seminary & that the students have been made the

Religious interest in the Seminary

instruments of the Holy Spirit in bringing a blessing to the souls of sinners. There is also an earnest enquiry among them as to the field where God would have them labor, & the claims of the Heathen are deeply felt by many. Four of the Senior Class have already consecrated themselves to this work, & it is hoped that a zeal for missions has now been kindled in this Institution which shall never be quenched. The Faculty feel it to be their duty to pray & labor for the increase of this flame, & that the Seminary may become the missionary beacon of the Church of Christ.

Claims of the Ministry on our pious youth

The Faculty would respectfully ask the Board to initiate measures, by which the claims of the Ministry may be more earnestly pressed upon our pious youth. Many young men of warm piety & excellent abilities have been added to our churches. Ought they not to give themselves to the Lord in the work of the Ministry? This subject will not be pressed in vain, & if so many of our young men are going abroad to preach the Gospel to the Heathen, we may confidently expect that their example will stir up others to follow them, & that he will open still wider the door of entrance to the Pagan World, as the seed we have a heart to enter in. We shall need then more ministers both for the Foreign & Home Fields. Let it be also remembered, that if our youth consecrate themselves to this work, it will be necessary to provide more abundant means to educate the increasing number.

Of Trustees Can Continue as [illegible]

The Faculty would mention in this connection, that the Board of Education either think of resolving, or have already resolved to undertake the support of one more candidates

unless the Church feels & shows a deeper interest in the work by furnishing the necessary funds. This institution is certainly proper, for the Board ought to assume no obligations which they cannot meet. But they who now address you feel, that if the Faculty of the Seminary & the Board of Superintendents do their duty, no suitable young man will ever knock in vain at the door of our Church, asking to be aided in his efforts to become a preacher of the everlasting gospel

New Brunswick May 15. 1858.

Saml. J. Van Vranken
Wm. H. Campbell.
Saml. M. Woodbridge.

Adjourned

Wm. H. Campbell. Clerk

Theological Hall June 25. 1858

The Faculty met at 11 A. M. in Dr. Woodbridge's study. All the members were present, & the meeting was opened with prayer by Dr. Woodbridge, the President.

The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

Mr. Hurlburt wishes student to be supported by his church

Dr. Campbell reported that Rev. Mr. Hurlburt wishes the Faculty to recommend a student of the Seminary, to be supported by his church.

The faculty deferred action in order to make inquiries after some proper person to be recommended.

Resolved

Gas at the hall to be cut off May 1st

That the gas be cut off on Thursday July 1, & that the Grammar School students be allowed to remain till the close of this school, but only on condition that there shall be no light of any kind in their rooms or the entries.

Grammar School room to be written up

Chasing of building

That the building must be done at the end of the session of the Grammar School.

Adjourned

Wm. H. Campbell. Clerk.

Theological Hall, Aug. 17. 1858.

The Faculty met at 10 A.M. in Dr. Campbell's Study.
All the members were present, & the meeting was opened with prayer by Dr. Woodbridge, the president.
The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

New range for Kitchen

Drs. Van Vranken & Woodbridge were appointed a committee with full powers in regard to putting a new range in the Kitchen of the Hall, & doing the necessary repairs.

On disuse of gas in Hall.

The expediency of the disuse of gas in the Hall was discussed, but upon motion, final action was postponed till Sept. 20.

Adjourned

Wm. H. Campbell, Clerk.

Theological Hall Sept. 17. 1858

The Faculty met in Dr. Van Vranken's Study.
All the members were present, & the meeting was opened with prayer by Dr. Woodbridge, the president.

Consistory of Collegiate Church gives $2000 for new ch.

It having been announced that the Consistory of the Collegiate Church of the city of New York had unanimously resolved to give two thousand dollars to aid in the erection of the fence, & improving the grounds of the Theological Hall, Dr. Van Vranken proposed that the following minute should be entered on the Records of the Faculty.

Thanks of the Faculty.

"Notice having been received from George J. Stitt Esq., Clerk of the Consistory of the Collegiate Church of the city of New York, that the Consistory had unanimously resolved to give the sum of two thousand dollars for the benefit of the Theological Hall: We take pleasure in recording our grateful sense of obligation for the generous action of the Consistory. The value of this act of munificence is enhanced by the promptness with which the

pressing demands of the Institution were met, & in the liveliness of the interest manifested by the individual members in the welfare of the Seminary.

With this expression of gratitude to the Consistory we would also record our gratitude to God, who has surprisingly smiled on our efforts to build up an Institution for the glory of His name & the well-being of His Church".

Resolved:

That the minute read by Dr. Van Vranken be adopted, & that a copy of it be sent to the Consistory.

Adjourned Wm. H. Campbell
Clerk.

Theological Hall Sept. 21. 1854

The Faculty met in Dr. Van Vranken's Lecture Room at 3 P. M.

All the members were present, & the meeting was opened with prayer by Dr. Van Vranken the President.

A communication was received from the Committee of the Board of Superintendents, informing the Faculty that the following persons had been admitted to the Junior Class in the Seminary.

Doc. No 9.

J. Romeyn Beck.
Augustus Blauvelt
P. B. Bonney.
Henry A. Butz,
John B. Demy,
C. B. Durand,
Isaac L. Lip,
W. D. Kruin,
Wm. H. Miller,

Alexander Proudfit,
Rufus M. Stimbrough,
M. Sorck
Abraham Thompson,
~~A. Van der~~ J. Vander Meulen
C. Van der Veen,
F. R. Van Vranken,
Henry Veghage, Jr.
Thos. G. Watson,
Peter L. Wilson,
Wm. A. Wurts 20.

Adjourned
Wm. H. Campbell
Clerk.

Theol. Hall Sept. 27, 1858

The Faculty met in Dr. Van Vranken's study at 12 M. The meeting was opened with prayer by Dr. Van Vranken the President.

Dr. Woodbridge acted as clerk pro tem. in the absence of the clerk.

Mr. Riddle Ex. examined & admitted to Junior Class.

Mr. Matthew B. Riddle presented his testimonials & after an examination upon personal piety & his views in entering the ministry, he was admitted to the Junior Class according to the Resolution of Gen. Synod, passed 1858. p. 346.

Adjourned
J. M. Woodbridge
Clerk pro tem.

Theol. Faculty Oct. 22 1858

The Faculty met at 11 A. M. in Dr. Woodbridge's Lecture Room. All the members were present, & Dr. Van Vranken, the president opened the meeting with prayer.

Philip M. Berry & R. Pieters presented

Mr. Berry & Peters received

their testimonials, & after an examination upon personal piety & their views in entering the ministry, were admitted to the Seminary. Mr. Peters to the Junior Class, & Mr. Berry to the Middle Class, according to the Resolution of Gen. Synod, passed 1853. p. 346.

Adjourned

Wm. H. Campbell
Clerk.

Theological Hall Oct. 29 1853

The Faculty met in Dr. Voorhees's Study at 2 P. M.
All the members were present.
Dr. Van Vranken presided & opened the meeting with prayer.
The minutes of all the meetings held since Aug. 19 were read & approved.

Trees to be purchased for grounds

Dr. Van Vranken was authorized to contract for the purchase of trees for the grounds of the Theol. Hall.

Earth for trees to be sought

Resolved: That Van Vranken & Voorhees procure suitable earth in which to plant the trees.

Resolved:

Expenses of Mr. Peters to be paid

That R. Peters receive $20 from the Students' fund to aid in defraying his expenses in coming to the Seminary.

Resolved:

Thanks from Board of Publication for Students

That the Clerk return the thanks of the Faculty to the Board of Publication for the tracts sent to be distributed among the Students.

Adjourned

Wm. H. Campbell
Clerk.

Theological Hall Dec. 10. 1858

The Faculty met in Dr. Wooldridge's Study at 7 P. M.
All the members were present.
Dr. Van Vranken presided, & Dr. Wooldridge opened the meeting with prayer.
The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.
Resolved:

Treasurer for room rent to be reported

That Mr. Edward Miller hand to the Faculty, at an early day in the New Year, a list of all who are in debt for room-rent, fuel & gas, & the sums respectively due by each individual.

Resolved:

Law of Synod in room rent

That Dr. Van Vranken inform the students of the law of Synod in relation to room-rent.

Resolved:

Gas bill to be paid

That the Treasurer pay the gas bill of $2.19 presented to the Faculty this day.

Resolved:

Winter Vacation

That the Winter vacation begin Wednesday Dec. 22d, & that the term open Tuesday January 4th 1859. Also that the furnaces be rekindled Monday Jan. 3d 1859, at 12 M.

Resolved:

That Dr. Van Vranken be clerk, Dr. Wooldridge Librarian, & Dr. Campbell Treasurer of the Faculty.

Adjourned.

Wm. H. Campbell,
Clerk.

Dec. 28. March 7.

Theological Hall Dec 28. 1859

Faculty met in Dr. Woodbridge's study at 10 o'c. All the members present.

Dr. Cairns being called presided & opened the meeting with prayer.

Rules for the regulation of the Library

The following rules for the regulation of the Library were adopted

1 No student shall have in his possession from the Library, more than two volumes at the same time, nor shall any book be ~~removed~~ except in presence of the Librarian, and without registering by him of name & date.

2 At the close of each term all the volumes withdrawn shall be returned to the Library

3 Each student will be held responsible for the books registered under his name

4 If any student shall lose a volume of a set, he shall be held responsible for the whole set

5 Certain books, which are to be regarded as books of reference shall not be removed from the Library

Adjourned

J. A. Van Franken Clk

March 7. 1859

Faculty met in Dr. Woodbridge's study at 2 o'c. All the members present.

Dr. Woodbridge presided and opened the meeting with prayer.

A communication was received from Mr. Miller stating that several of the students forming in the Hall refuse to pay the rents fixed upon the rooms by the authority of Synod. Whereupon the following resolution was passed to be communicated to the students

Resolved that the Faculty cannot but feel

Action of the Faculty in the case.

Resolved that such a stand should should have been taken by any student in the Institution; and believing that they have not duly considered the nature of the issue raised between them and the College, either in regard to order or law: the Faculty earnestly call upon them to review their decision. If after a week's reflection, they see reason, as it is hoped they will, to change their purpose the Faculty will be satisfied of omniscience, anxious as they are that the knowledge the Faculty should not pass beyond the walls of the seminary. Then, they will feel it to be a duty to lay the case of the learned gentlemen before the Board of Education, as it is the office before them for action; in the regular manner courtesy will lead to a satisfactory issue.

Mr Watson appeals from Amos Stevens before Class, the year

A communication was received from the student Thos. G. Watson asking permission to leave on the 1st of May in order to engage during the coming vacation in the service of American Sunday School Union - assigning as reasons - 1st that the Union have made it a condition that the service must be entered upon the 1st of May and 2d that this service forms part of a plan by which he hopes to raise himself above the necessity of receiving aid from the funds of the Church during the next year course

Resolved that in view of the commendable object proposed by Mr Watson his request be granted, subject to the orders of the Board of superintendence.

Adjourned

S. A. Andrew Clk

Faculty met agreeable to adjournment. Theological Hall was opened. The Students who had objected to the new arrangement of the room were, communicated to the Faculty their willingness to say the same while they express the wish that some new arrangement may be made for the future, which will accommodate those who board in town from an charge above those paid by such as board in the Hall.

Communication of students on arrangement of Hall charges

Adjourned &c.

Medical Hall, May 7th. The Faculty met in Dr. Jan Franken's study 2 P.M. all the members present.

Dr. Woodbridge presided & there the meeting with prayer. The following Resolutions were passed.

Charge for coal

1 Resolved the sum demanded for coal on the students, shall not exceed $ 50. for the current year.

Gas not to be used

2 Resolved that gas lights at the expense, the Hall be discontinued, & that notice be given to that effect.

Furniture for Janitor's department

3 Resolved that the resolution providing new for the Janitor's department be rescinded, the same to take effect on the 22nd June, not

Adjourned &c.

The following letter to the Board of Trustees prepared by Dr. Woodbridge was read & adopted.

Faculty in making their annual report, would record their gratitude to God, for the prosperity of the interests of the institution during the past year. No gross misdemeanor of students has occurred in attendance upon the Lectures & Classes, & there has been in the history of the seminary. No serious sickness has interrupted their studies. Their health in the Lecture room & diligence in study have been commendable.

and we doubt not the examinations will show corresponding proficiency. Although we cannot expect the same marked evidence of the special [illegible] of the Spirit for as existed a year since, yet numerous manifestations of zeal among the students have not been wanting. They have been engaged in aiding the Schools, in tract distribution & in prayer meetings. The union prayer meeting of the Seminary & College has been well sustained by them. Even the fact that not a single member of the present Senior class has offered himself as a missionary for the coming year is not to be inferred that the spirit of missions does not prevail to as great an extent in the institution as in former years, but it should be borne in mind that some of our students have left for India & China, and we have reason to hope that the two lower classes will send out a fair proportion to the heathen world. The meetings of the society of Inquiry are attended by nearly all the students and many indications show that questions concerning duty in respect to missions both domestic & foreign are being carefully considered.

Thus the observation of the past year has conspired with that of former years to prove the excellent effects of bringing together in a single building students preparing for the ministry; and each year adds to the conviction that a liberal provision for the erection of their halls, as we have met with frequent difficulties and delays in the collection of room-rent and at a distance, which amply provision is made for the benefit of the Board and Education, we recommend the adoption by the Board and Superintendents of a resolution making payment of the H. H. dues a prerequisite to obtaining the Professional Certificate.

Payment of dues recommended as prerequisite to Professional Certificate

Additions from abroad have been made to the Seminary during the year, although not to such an extent as we could wish. Upon our donations a bell has been received from the Congregational Church of New Haven, Ct.

May

[illegible] Library [illegible] than sixty volumes, and another containing about one hundred volumes from the library of the late [illegible] Niles founded by his sons. A few years since a committee of Gen'l Synod and of the trustees of Rutgers College met and made an equitable arrangement for the division of Library, from which, more than two thousand books have been secured for the College & Rutgers Hall. We have now in our Library upwards of four thousand volumes, which allow us adequate to the wants of the institution.

The following is a list of the students in this class

[illegible]	Harbourd Cubois
Philip Dunlock	Maurice P. Hanson
James Hanson	[illegible] Hanson
[illegible]	Henry Ray Sell
Charles D. Wolf	[illegible]
William [illegible]	C. G. Vanderveer
Edward M. Reily	Henry [illegible]

Middle Class

Isaac Du[illegible]	James H. Gallagh
[illegible]	Isaac Collier
[illegible]	Albert T. Filick
[illegible]	Lemuel W. Rip[illegible]
Edward Miller	George P. Peck
Robert R. Pounds	L. Conklin Rogers
John [illegible]	Thos. A. Talmage
John E. Walkin[illegible]	Cornelius Wortman Junr.

[illegible]

J. Kimpen Beck	[illegible] Blauvelt
P. B. Brown	Henry [illegible] Brolly
[illegible]	C. [illegible] Conard
[illegible]	J. C. Krum
[illegible]	R. Vieter
[illegible]	R. M. Stanyond

May 7.

Present

David Vanar Meter — Thos. P. Walton
C. Van [illegible] — D. L. Wilson
J. V. Van Tanken — William T. Purdy
Henry Schlage, Jr.

Quorum present fifty one.

Mr. Schlage — We are called to lament the death of Henry Schlage of the Senior Class who perished in the Arizona while on his way to this County to complete his studies. It is pleasant to be able to record in the terming of an eye witness that amid the fearful scenes connected with his death, he displayed a christian serenity, and among his last words were his exhortations to the companions around him to lead a new life.

Mr. Redder entered the Senior Class by dispensation from yesterday.

Mr. Chamberlain by leave of absence was absent two months the previous attending a course of medical lectures in New York as he is expecting to go as a missionary to India.

Mr. Robt. H. Pearce Jr. was absent during the whole of the first session, and the second attending course of lectures since that the 23rd of January his attendance has been regular and progress in his studies satisfactory.

Mr. W. H. Dunger has been absent in Europe during the year on account of ill health. He expects to pursue his studies all the middle of next year.

Mr. Beatty of the Junior Class is a preacher in the Methodist Church, but received permission from the Committee on Course of Students to attend upon the Lectures.

Mr. Walton asked permission of the Faculty to be absent the 1st of May that he might act as agent, the Missionary Society by which he is sent to raise funds of the Church during year, and stating that the Trustees [illegible] the Senior Class should be [illegible]

The Faculty resolved that as [illegible]

July 1.

of good & good to Mr. Watson he deserved the second & assured
to the action of the Board & his continuance

In concluding our report we have only to say that
facts warrant us in recommending an addition of members to the
corporation which will more than compensate for the absence
of the graduates & Clergy. But have we no info[illegible] on
we have faith to believe that our Covenant God is able to
[illegible] us, & that the prayers of the pious [illegible] for our
succession will be answered in richer blessings upon the
rising & succeeding generations to come after —

The following copy of a resolution taken by the
Board & entered in the 2d book at our room
from the State House clerk — viz. hereto,

Resolved that each student applying for a regular
diploma or certificate must at a meeting
to show that all his dues to the Hall are satisfactorily discharged

---

July 1. 1859

Faculty met at 4 o'clock in Mr. Hornbrook's study
and was opened with prayer. All the members present.

Minutes were read & approved.

The following preamble & resolution were adopted.

Whereas the Faculty have abundant reason that
the congregating of the students in one building is attended
with the happiest effects upon their personal health, & their proficiency in their studies; yet as it is found that the
maintenance of the boarding establishment is attended with difficulty & embarrassment and Mr. Emmons having signified his
determination in the Hall

Resolved that the Steward's department be discontinued
for a junior & approved, & the Prudence committee
shall be directed to procure board in town or to

[illegible] the boys
[illegible] to procure a Pro
[illegible]

[illegible] a
[illegible] in the
discontinue

The [illegible] were accepted [illegible] the Secretary [illegible]
the opening of the [illegible] sept. [illegible]

N. P. Brandt
J. R. Brock.
Marcus Bu[illegible],
J. H. Collins,
Wm Cornell.
J. Hamilton Dwitte,
Jacob Freeman
[illegible] V. Jacobson
[illegible]
[illegible]

~~Jno~~ Marcus D. [illegible],
John R. Matthews,
Abraham Mattice
George P. [illegible],
[illegible] Rheinhardt,
Sam[illegible] J. Roos[illegible],
H. H. Jerome [illegible],
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

R. D. Whitbeck F. F. Wilsen Total 22.

After the adjournment of the Committee Silas W. Scudder M.D. was admitted by the Faculty.

Report of the Faculty to the Board of Superintendents May 1860

To the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary of the Ref. Prot. Dutch Church.

The Theological Faculty would respectfully report, that fifty seven students have been in attendance upon the lectures of the Institution during the past year.

Resident Licentiate

Matthew B. Riddle.

Senior Class

[illegible]	Edward Miller,
James H. Dallison,	George H. Peeke,
Philip Berry,	L. Cornelius Rogers,
Isaac Collier,	John Sandalls,
Albert V. Fulick,	Thos. A. Talmage
Francis H. Guitin,	Isaac W. Wanner,
Henry W. F. Jones,	John E. Watkins,
[illegible] W. Kip, Jr.	Lewis Wyman Jr.

Total 16.

Middle Class.

Augustus B. Lawrence,	R. [illegible] Brown,
Jesse B. Romney,	W. Suice,
John D. Lowry,	Abraham Thompson,
E. B. Durand,	Jacob Van der Veulen,
Wm. Van Dien Dwyer,	Chas. Van der Veer
J. H. France,	F. J. Van Vranken,
Isaac L. Kip	Henry Vehslage Jr.
Lewis D. Lawson	Thos. G. Watson
Wm. H. Miller,	P. A. Wilson,
R. Pieters	Wm. J. Wotts.

Total 21

Union Class.

H. Wignall	[illegible] H. Matthews
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible] P. Kane,
[illegible]	J. [illegible] Kirkpatrick
[illegible]	Samuel S. Rogers
[illegible] Lamb	[illegible]
[illegible] Schuman,	G. [illegible] Sanders B. A.
Gilbert G. Garretson	[illegible] Serring,
H. D. Gulick	John Sanders [illegible]
[illegible] H. Hawes	[illegible]
	[illegible]

Total 21.

[illegible] Hutton, the senior class elected an institution of [illegible] pursued his studies this year [illegible] in the [illegible] of New York.

Mr. [illegible] is a preacher in the Seventh [illegible] Baptist denomination [illegible] passed through our whole course with great [illegible] [illegible]

Mr. [illegible] was [illegible] by dispensation of Providence, [illegible] a portion of the year attending medical lectures in New York. [illegible] great diligence [illegible] in which [illegible] to a considerable extent, in the time lost by his absence.

Honors [illegible] according to the [illegible] of general [illegible], [illegible] the [illegible] of his [illegible] having been [illegible] in an [illegible] examination, was [illegible] to the Faculty to take the [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] has been [illegible] to serve with testimonials as to his [illegible] character.

Mr. Frazee [illegible] Mr. Frazee of the Middle Class is a member of the [illegible] [illegible] to see the [illegible] [illegible] with [illegible] been [illegible] to preach in the Presbyterian [illegible] New Brunswick.

[illegible] Baccalaureate Sermon before the [illegible], was received in the [illegible] Reformed Dutch Church of [illegible] in the Classis of [illegible] stating that Mr. [illegible] Peters might be [illegible]

Profs — The close of the present academic year, I resume their functions. For Peters is unwilling to wait in the matter & presses that the Board of superintendents should decide, whether any measure or a dispensation shall be made. The Faculty would decide that they have entire confidence in the piety, ability & sound judgment of Mr. Peters, & were he to be at once put into the Ministry, would have no fear as to the result.

Mr. Rogers — Mr. Rogers of the Junior Class was retained from the Seminary for several weeks by sickness, at the beginning of the year, & as the class, at his entrance had advanced too far in Greek for him to overtake it, by the permission of the Faculty, he took the English course of both the Junior & Middle years. Expects next year to study Greek & Hebrew with both classes, & in the third year, has course to enter the Senior class. Although this is irregular, it is not unusual, & we trust it will meet with the approval of the Board of superintendents.

J. Robertson — Mr. J. Robertson was for a short time in the Seminary, but has since been seized to devote himself to the Foreign Missionary work as a physician.

Messrs. Pinotti — Messrs. J. & R. Pinotti have, at their own request, been dismissed

J. R. Beck — from the Institution. Mr. J. R. Beck, having been called as assistant Professor of Languages in the College, has, for the present, suspended his studies in the Seminary.

Gymnasium — The health of the students has been unusually good. This is mainly owing under God, to the excellent gymnasium, in the rear of the Hall, which has afforded means for exercise; & partly we think, to the abolition of the Commons, so that now all, except the few who prefer to board at a table in the hall, are obliged to walk a considerable distance to & from their meals. We would add that board may be obtained in town for $1.50 per week, nor is it likely to rise much above this, as those who provide for themselves at the Hall may have $1.87 in week.

Books presented — The most valuable works added to the Library, are a set of the Bibliotheca Sacra, 16 vols., presented by the graduating class. Calvin's Works, 48 vols. one half the purchase money for which ($95) was raised by Rev. A. F. Foord.) Fick's Comm. on Romans 9 vols., presented by [illegible]. Several [illegible] have also been [illegible]

George Dorn, Esq. Letters have been sent to a number of our friends by with a request to each to send us $20 for the purchase of a set of Commentaries. We have received $105. viz. from Rev. James Demarest of Hackensack, Nathan Gravesend, Holmes of Brooklyn, & [illegible] of East New York $20 each; & from Rev. Mr. Zabriskie of Paramus $25. We have promises from others. Our intention is to appeal in this way to most of the Clergy. Still we must see that we are all to expend, personally, the whole sum, would not go far towards placing our library upon an equality with those of similar institutions.

Contributions to the Library.

The diligence, attendance & general conduct of the students have been commendable. The existence of the Missionary Spirit is shown by the fact that five of the senior class are offering themselves to go to the foreign field, one withdrawing only by the advice of his physician on account of ill-health. Of the same class have devoted themselves to the work of domestic Missions in the West.

In conclusion we desire to record our thanks to God for the encouragement he has given us in our work, that death has not diminished our numbers, & that so large a measure of external, & the most spiritual prosperity has been vouchsafed upon us.

The Faculty met at 10 A.M. Sept. 13. 1860 in Dr. Campbell's study. All the members present. Opened with prayer by Dr. Van Vranken who presided.

Mr Tyall proposes to join the Institution

A communication was received from Rev. Mr. Manderville of New Haven in regard to Mr. Tyall, who proposes entering the Seminary. Resolved: That Mr. Manderville's letter be referred to the Committee on the reception of students.

Back dues of students

Resolved: That the subject of the back dues of students be referred to the treasurer with power to act as he thinks proper.

In consequence of numerous failures on the part of the occupants of the South to discharge their dues.

Instruction in Hebrew to be stopped

Resolved that no person be hereafter allowed to reside in the South whose dues for former term, have not been paid.

Jas. L. V. Van Vranken.

The Faculty met at Dr. Woodbridge's room Sept. 14. 1860.

All [illegible] present. Opened with prayer by Dr. Van Vranken who presided.

Painting the Hall

Resolved: That Dr. Woodbridge have in charge the painting of the wood. the pres't & Tr. Exp: also that the block letters be removed from the front of the Hall & that painted letters be substituted.

Flagging the ground

Resolved that Dr. Van Vranken have the flagging around the Hall, also [illegible] it is necessary.

Grounds & [illegible]

Resolved: That the grounds be manured & sown with grass seed under the direction of Dr. [illegible].

Trees to be planted

Resolved that the necessary trees, not to exceed a hundred, be planted this fall under of the direction of Dr. Van Vranken & C. V. Dayton Esq.

College Avenue to be paved

Resolved that College Avenue be paved under the direction of Dr. Campbell.

Sam'l D. Van Vranken. Clerk

Students admitted

The following persons were, after examination by the Committee, admitted into the Theological Seminary Sept. 20. 1860.

Wm. H. Battagh,	James Quall,
J. D. Bearslee,	Wm. J. Shillman,
J. M. Bogardus,	J. Howard Van Doren,
W. E. Bogardus,	Lyndon Vermilye,
Richd. De Witt,	Henry M. Voorhees,
Julius W. Geyer,	W. B. Voorhees,
Andrew J. Hagerman,	Charles W. Wilson
John H. Jansen	Robert Winter
P. L. Adams,	Total 17.

[illegible] admitted to the [illegible] of the Faculty, after the adjournment of the session [illegible].

Jan. 7. 1861

The Faculty met at 12. m. in Dr. Woodbridge's lecture room.

Present Drs. Campbell & Woodbridge. Dr. Campbell presided & opened the meeting with prayer.

The following preamble & resolutions were adopted.

Death of Lyman Cook — Whereas this is the first meeting of the Faculty since the death of our much esteemed colleague, the Rev. Dr. Samuel Alexander Cookman who died at his residence in this city, Tuesday January 1st. 1861 at 11 P. M.

Therefore Resolved: That we deeply deplore the loss of the Christian fellowship & counsel of our lamented brother & colleague whose praise is in all the churches.

Resolved that Dr. Campbell be appointed Clerk of the Faculty.

Resolved: That the Faculty will meet at Hedges Hall on the first Monday of every month during term time at 12 m.

Mr. Vassar taught Pharmacy — Resolved: That Drs. Campbell & Woodbridge take charge of Dr. Cook's classes, until the Board of Superintendents or Synod have made arrangements to supply the vacancy.

Wm. H. Campbell, Clerk.

Feb. 4th 1861

The Faculty met at Hedges Hall at 12 m.

Present Drs. Campbell & Woodbridge.

Dr. Woodbridge presided & opened the meeting with prayer.

The subject of raising the janitor's salary was discussed.

Wm. H. Campbell Clerk.

Hedges Hall March 4. 1861

The Faculty met at 12 m. Drs. Campbell & Woodbridge were present.

Janitor's salary increased — Wm. Woodbridge was absent & opened the meeting with prayer.

Resolved: That the janitor's salary be raised to $250 a year.

Wm. H. Campbell Clerk.

Hertzog Hall April 1. 1861.

The Faculty met at 1 m. Present. Drs. Campbell & Woodbridge. Dr. Woodbridge presided. Dr. Campbell opened the meeting with prayer.

[illegible] no business. The Faculty adjourned.

Wm. H. Campbell, Secy.

Hertzog Hall May 6. 1861

The Faculty met at 12 m. Drs. Campbell & Woodbridge were present. Dr. Woodbridge presided & opened the meeting with prayer.

Resolved: That Dr. Campbell prepare the annual report to the Board of Superintendents

Chimney in Hertzog Hall

Resolved: That Dr. Campbell attend to the cleaning & repairing of the hall during the vacation.

Wm. H. Campbell, Clerk.

Hertzog Hall May 20. 1861

The Faculty met at 12 m. Drs. Campbell & Woodbridge were present. Dr. Woodbridge presided & opened the meeting with prayer.

Dr. Campbell presented a draught of an annual report, which was accepted, adopted & is as follows:

To the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary of the Ref. Prot. Dutch Church of North America.

Brethren, Dr. our the Theological Faculty have to begin their report with the sad announcement of the death of their esteemed colleague, the Rev. Dr. Samuel D. Van Vranken, which occurred on the first day of this year. The sudden death was the fitting close of a life of consistent adherence of the doctrines of grace. The prayer of his surviving colleagues is that they may imitate the deceased in his love for the truth & his Christian virtues.

The following men have been in attendance upon the exercises of the Institution during the Theological Year

Senior Class

Eug. Blauvelt, Jr.
Peter B. Bo[illegible]

C. B. Durand
Wm. Rankin Dever
Isaac L. Kip

Cornelius D. Crum, Jacob Van Der Bruden
Wm. [illegible] Miller, Chris. Van Der Veer,
R. Peters, F. V. Van Brunken,
R. M. Stanbrough Henry Vehslinge Jr.,
M. Quick, Thos. G. Watson
Abraham Thompson, P. L. Wilson. Total 18

Middle Class.

J. Romeyn Beck Herbert H. Hawes,
H. W. Brandt, John H. Mathews,
J. R. Brock, Abr'm Mattice
Marcus Burr Wenzo P. Peake,
Isaac H. Collier J. Kelly Rhinehart,
Wm. Cornell, Samuel S. Rogers,
J. Sanford Doolittle, H. R. Sommerson,
Jacob Fehrman, A. J. Tolring
Gilbert J. Garretson, John Van Der Meulen,
Noah D. Gulick, N. M. Whitbeck,
J. J. Wilson. Total

Junior Class.

Wm. H. Callagn, Wm. H. Phraner,
J. W. Beardslee, Wm. S. Gillman,
Francis M. Bogardus, J. Howard Van Doren,
W. E. Brouwers, Dupuytren Vermilye,
Richard De Witt, H. M. Vorhees,
Julius W. Geyer, Wm. B. Vorhees,
G. J. Heeseman, Chester W. Wilson,
John H. Karsten Egbert Winter,
James Lyell, Jerh L. Zabriskie
Total 18.

Mr. Phraner was admitted to the Seminary by the Faculty after the ad[illegible] of a committee of examination.
Mr. Hawes of the Middle Class, a member of the Presbyterian Church, withdrew from the seminary, during the present month, & returned to his home in Virginia.
Mr. Brandt of the Middle Class has also withdrawn from the Seminary, & enlisted as a volunteer in the [illegible] of the United [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Improvements on the Seminary grounds

The Faculty have completed during the year, the improvements contemplated in the original plan, including the paved terrace & flight of stone steps, leading up from the [illegible] to the front door, the planting of trees, & the paving of College avenue. These improvements have called for the outlay of a considerable sum of money, all of which has been paid with the exception of a debt of about $100, which the Faculty will try to liquidate without making any demands upon the impoverished treasury of Synod.
The sward of the Seminary grounds is not yet what it must be. The Faculty find the red shale of Middlesex rather intractable but purpose to persevere in their efforts & expect to succeed.

Faculty adjourned - Wm. D. Campbell Clerk.

The following persons were, after examination by the Committee admitted into the Seminary, Sept. 20. 1861.

Benjamin A. Bartholf,	C. D. Hartranft,
J. A. W. Bodine,	J. M. Zwick,
J. W. Borst,	Nathan Manning Sherwood,
L. Brock,	W. B. Van Benschoten,
Simon S. Cole,	Wm. Van Wagenen,
J. S. Dusenberry,	James Wyckoff,
John Innes,	J. Van Vliet,

Wm. Zabriskie.

Inauguration of Dr. Berg

The Inauguration of Rev. Dr. Joseph F. Berg.

The Rev. Dr. Berg was inaugurated as Professor of Didactic & Polemic Theology, Tuesday Sept. 24. 1861 in the 2d Dutch church of New Brunswick. The Rev. Cornelius Van Cleef of New Brunswick N. J. President of Gen. Synod, presided on the occasion, making the opening prayer & reading part of the 20th chapter of Exodus. After singing prayer was offered by Rev. Dr. Hugh N. Wilson. The charge to the professor was then given by Rev. Dr. John F. Demarest of Paseack N. J. Rev. Paul D. Van Cleef, clerk of the Board of Superintendents, [illegible]

[illegible] form [illegible] to the Professor Elect.

After reading the form the professor elect delivered an inaugural address.

The singing part of the 138th psalm, a sermon on James 4:12 was delivered by Rev. Dr. A. B. Van Zandt of Montgomery N.Y. The sermon should have preceded Dr. Demarest's charge, but the preacher had been detained & was not present at the beginning of the service.

New Brunswick Oct. 7. 1861

The Faculty met in Dr. Woodbridge's study at 2 P.M.

Present Drs. Campbell, Woodbridge & Berg.

Dr Campbell presided & opened the meeting with prayer.

Resolved:

That Dr. Berg be clerk of the Faculty.

Resolved:

That the Faculty meet on the 1st Monday of the month during term time at 2 P.M.

Mr. Brandt, who left the institution fourteen days before the close of the last term in order to join the army, came before the Faculty seeking to be restored to the seminary.

Resolved:

That Mr. Brandt be permitted to prosecute his studies with the Senior Class. That his case be referred to the Board of Superintendents for their action.

Adjourned to meet in Dr. Campbell's study on Monday Nov. 4th at 2 P.M.

Wm. H. Campbell
Clerk.

New Brunswick, [illegible] 4, 1866.

The Faculty met in Dr Cox's (Mitchell's) study.
Present, Drs Cox, Mitchell, Strong, [illegible] and Wood.
Dr Campbell presided & opened the meeting with prayer.
The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

On motion the students in Sunday attendance at the Seminary on Sunday afternoon were dismissed, & a full conference, was held over the [illegible] relating to Dr Woodbridge being appointed a Committee to confer with the students.

It was ordered that Drs Cox & Strong be a committee in relation to the shutting up of the Seminary building, & that Dr Campbell be a committee to attend to the [illegible] Woodbridge.

Adjourned to meet at Dr Campbell's study on Monday, Dec. 2d.

J. F. Berg
Clerk.

New Brunswick, Dec. 2, 1867.

The Faculty met in Dr Cox's (Mitchell's) study. Present Drs Campbell, Woodbridge & Berg.

Dr Woodbridge presided & opened the meeting with prayer. The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

Roof repairs. Dr Campbell reported that the matter of the leaking in the roof of Hegeman Hall [illegible] Wanderbilt.

Dr Woodbridge reported that in consultation with the students, he had assured them that the desire of the faculty in relation to the exercises on Sabbath afternoon was, that the Professors should in turn, deliver lectures or review on some subject in theology.

Motion postponed. The subject was indefinitely postponed.

[illegible] from the Junior class [illegible]

Messages paid

the paid Mr. Dyer a bad year [illegible]
directed to pay Mr. [illegible]
Adjourned to meet in [illegible]

[illegible] Clerk

March 8 1862

[illegible]
Dr. Campbell, Mr. [illegible]
Dr. Berry provided & opened the meeting with prayer.
The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.
[illegible] & presented to pay the [illegible]
[illegible]

Mr. McMurgendie be requested to [illegible]

G. F. Berry, Clerk

Friday, March 6 1862

The Faculty met in Dr. Berry's Study. Present Bridge, Campbell & Berry. Dr. Berry provided & opened the meeting with prayer. The Faculty examined the [illegible] Campbell in [illegible] & assented to dismiss [illegible] & his deficiency [illegible] Mr. [illegible]

Mr. McMurgendie was called

Mr. Harper excused

Excused

Excused

Motion made to consider [illegible]

Monday, April 7. 1862

The Faculty met in Dr. Berg's study. Present, Drs. Campbell, Woodbridge & Berg.

Opened with prayer by the President.

The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

The special subject before the meeting was the preparation of the statistical report, at the instance of the Board of Education.

Resolved,

That we report only on the four heads, respecting Diligence, Scholarship, Elocution & Eloquence.

The report was prepared & the secretary was directed to forward according to the rules of the Board of Education.

Resolved,

That Dr. Woodbridge prepare the arm. ab. st. book.

Adjourned to meet in Dr. Berg's study, on the first Monday in May.

J. C. Berg, Clerk.

Monday, May 5 1862.

The Faculty met in Dr. Berg's study. Present Drs. Campbell, Woodbridge & Berg.

Opened with prayer by the President.

The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

The report adopted at the former meeting was amended & the following resolution was passed.

Resolved,

That the Sec. of the Faculty inform the Board of Education, that certain questions are left unanswered because the Sec. of the Board of Education, who by a resolution of Synod, constitutes the [illegible] of Special Guardian of the Seminary, [illegible] can better ascertain from them [illegible]

Report for Examination in the [illegible]

The annual report was read by Dr. Hoffmeister & adopted.

Resolved,

That Dr. Hoffmeister be requested to present the annual report of the Board of Superintendents.

Resolved,

That messrs. Dr. Mulder & Appelgate be a committee to examine the accounts of the Treasurer.

This resolution was carried at the suggestion of Dr. Van Gieson, who preferred that this examination should be audited by business men.

Adjourned to meet in Dr. Van Gieson's study at the call of the President.

J. F. Berg, Clerk.

Annual Report.

To the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary.

The Faculty would respectfully report that the following young gentlemen have, during the past year, been members of the Institution.

Seniors.

J. Romeyn Beck, R. H. Boraat, J. H. Dr[illegible], M. Burr, A. H. Cutler, W. Cornell, T. S. Doolittle, J. Furman, C. G. Gardner, M. L. Gulick, J. N. Matthews, A. Mattice, A. P. Potter, J. K. Rhinehart, D. J. Rogers, H. K. Schermerhorn, A. J. Schring, W. A. Stanton, J. Van der Meulen, R. M. Muilbeck, J. J. Wilson.

21.

Middle Class.

F. H. Ballagh, J. W. Beardslee, J. M. Bogardus, F. [illegible], [illegible], C. De Witt, J. W. Geyer, A. J. Hegeman, J. H. Harsen, Jas. Lydell, W. H. Shearer, W. J. Phillipson, J. H. Van Doren

Examg. lodgs. by Supt. indens.

D. Romeyn, H. McPherson, W. B. Porter,
C. W. Wilson, C. Meiter, J. E. Jabriskie.

15.

Junior Class.

E. W. Barthoff, C. D. Bodine, J. H. Borst,
C. Beck, J. T. Cole, J. T. Duyckinck,
J. Garretson, C. D. Hasbrouck, J. M. Quick,
J. M. Sherwood, W. B. Van Wensleten, J. Van Vliet,
W. H. Van Wagenen, J. Majetzki, W. B. Jabriskie.

15

Medical Student.

William Thompson

Whole number, sixty five.

Case of Mr J. Romeyn Beck

Mr Beck of the Junior Class has attended upon the sections, during the past month only, as through the year he has entertained doubts concerning his call to the Gospel ministry. His absence from the Institution personnel of the term, might perhaps demand the action usual in granting a dispensation. Should the Board of Superintendents so decide, there are several circumstances in favor of such dispensation. Mr Beck entered the Seminary for [illegible] years ago, & was a diligent student, during his Junior & Middle year. As is known to many he is a good scholar, & after his entrance into the Seminary, taught Latin for a year in the College. By great work, he has prepared himself for examination with the Senior Class, & we doubt not, will be found well prepared. His age also, for he is above thirty, would plead for his introduction into his work, as soon as possible.

Case of Mr Van Vliet, of the same class, was absent from the last examination, having been in the country. He joined his class not long after the opening of

tion in September last. The case was referred to the Board for its action.

Case of Mr Van Wick

Of the Junior Class, Mr Van Wick was unwell by ill health, to have almost in vain after the opening of the term. He hoped when he left to be able to resume his studies.

Conduct of students.

In regard to the conduct of the students, their health, so far as we know, has been consistent their pecuniary interests have been well attended. Many of them have been active in Sabbath schools & other similar associations. That many of the graduating Class are expecting to go to the Foreign Missionary field is doubtless owing to the fact that ways are not provided for sending such as are already waiting to be sent out.

Portraits of deceased professors

Efforts have been made by the Faculty to procure portraits of all the deceased professors of the Seminary. Those of Drs Livingston, Cannon & Van Brakle have been already secured & hung in the Chapel. The last was given by the First Church of Freehold, of which Dr Van Brakle was formerly pastor. The donation was secured through the efforts of Rev. Mr Willis the present pastor of the Church & would seem to call for some action on the part of the Board.

Death of James Neilson

We would call the attention of the superintendents to the fact, during the past year the Hon. James Neilson, who donated to General Synod nearly all the land upon which the Hall stands with the surrounding grounds, has deceased. Should the Board see proper to take official notice of his death, it would be doubtless gratifying to his family & friends.

In conclusion, we desire to record our thanks to our Covenant God, who has helped us hitherto, that

[illegible] have all been invaded by death, for the [illegible] He has given and [illegible] spirit, and that He is prepared [illegible] to look for and with hope to [illegible] future.

~~[illegible]~~
G. [illegible] Woodbridge
Mr. [illegible]
J. J. Berry

New Brunswick, Mar. 1st 1862.

[illegible]

H. C. [illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
A. H. [illegible]	[illegible]
Peter Dayton	[illegible]
J. H. Drennen	[illegible]
C. H. Fritz	[illegible]
* Oscar Gesner	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
Peter Lefferts	
[illegible]	

Mendon, Oct. 6 1862.

The Faculty met in [illegible] at [illegible] Present, [illegible] Chairman [illegible]

Open prayer by [illegible] placed in library.

[illegible] bridge as [illegible] by the State [illegible] ed in the [illegible]

The following resolutions, the [illegible] to be entered to be [illegible] the Faculty.

Students notified of their dismissal by Bd of Superintendent

"Resolved that Solomon [illegible] be [illegible] Shenneman [illegible]

no hope of being sustained in this measure [illegible] tive, unless they exhibit a degree of scholarship [illegible] advance of those which they have exhibited during the past year.

Resolved, that Dr. Smith be requested to notify these gentlemen of the action of the [illegible]

Signed D. Dean Clark,
Dr. Campbell was requested to communicate the purport of these resolutions to the parties [illegible]

Mr Spencer to be examined by the Faculty

The Committee, upon the [illegible] examined, Dr Campbell was requested to inform Mr Spencer that the opportunity would be afforded for his examination, if the Faculty, according to the minutes, [illegible]

Mr Van Dyck

Mr Van Dyck [illegible] on the [illegible] Middle Circle, [illegible] the [illegible] in the [illegible] [illegible]

Resolved, that inasmuch as he has acted above in a conscientious conviction of duty, the matter be referred to the Board of Trustees [illegible]

France & Mr Hornby's portrait to be [illegible]

Dr Campbell having called attention to the unpaid condition of the frame of Mr Hornby's portrait, [illegible]

Resolved, that the inquiry be repeated, and if necessary, that it be finally be [illegible]

On terms of Bullock & Crane.

Dr Virgin [illegible] requested to ascertain whether Messrs Bullock & Crane [illegible] it will [illegible] the building, as they are the only students who occupy [illegible] the building, [illegible] apartments, [illegible] the [illegible] in the [illegible]

Board [illegible]

Committee adjourned.

[illegible]

Monday Oct. 27 1862.

The Faculty met on this day, at the request of Doctor Campbell, in anticipation of the regular meeting on the first Monday in November, in the Meeting study.

Present Dr Campbell, Moderator & Dean.

Opened with prayer by Dr Campbell.

The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

Disorder in the Hall

The President stated, that complaint had been made by Mr Karsten of disorder in the Hall. Some of the younger students are reported as being boisterous & occasioning disturbance in the Corridors & entries. Others are said to be irregular in their attendance on the daily chapel worship.

Monitors supplied

Resolved, that Dr Moorbridge speak with Mr Karsten in relation to the appointment of monitors.

Dr Berg to admonish the students

Resolved, that Dr Berg meet the students, at evening prayers at some suitable time & admonish them to give no just occasion for such complaints.

Dr Campbell reported, that he had conferred the resolution of the Board of Regents to Regents Cole & Jacobs, who had promised amendment. He stated that Mr [illegible] friction had been removed.

In connection with the main building

Dr Moorbridge stated, that there are four unoccupied rooms in the main building, & that they had at their own expense, furnished them. Moreover, at the choice of rooms had already been made & the students who occupy the rooms in the main building would lose their right of selecting from the other rooms.

Resolved to leave the matter in status quo.

Pumps to be renewed

Resolved, that as the pumps at Boggs Hall are out of order, they be renewed, if necessary.

Mr Butler applies for admission to the Seminary

Mr Butterman applied to be admitted to the Seminary & having the requisite qualifications he was admitted, the rule dispensed.

Adjourned to meet on the first Monday in December, in Dr. Woodbridge's Study.
Closed with prayer.

D. Berg
Clerk

Monday, Dec. 1. 1862.
The faculty met in Dr. Woodbridge's Study.
Present Drs. Woodbridge, Campbell & Berg.
Opened the meeting by the President, Dr. Woodbridge.

Mr. Horace Francis Jr. admitted.

Mr. Horace Francis Jr. a student of the Junior Class came by appointment, for examination, & was ~~examined~~ questioned by Dr. Woodbridge, in relation to his Christian experience & his motives in entering the ministry. His answers being satisfactory, he was, on motion, admitted.
The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

Monitors appointed

Dr. Woodbridge reported that the monitors had been duly appointed, in accordance with the vote adopted at a former meeting.

Dr. Berg reports that he has admonished Students

Dr. Berg reported, that he had met the Students, on the Wednesday following the last Faculty meeting, at prayers in the evening, & had admonished them, as directed.
In regard to the close of the term, it was

Order for the Holiday Vacation

Resolved, that the term close on Wednesday, the 24th inst. & that the second term shall open, d.v. on Wednesday, Jan. 5 1863; the first exercise of Hall to be interrupted, at 12 M. on Wednesday, 24th inst. & to be resumed, on the day, at 12 M. Jan. 5. 1863.
Adjourned to meet, on the first Monday in Jan. 1863, in Dr. Woodbridge's Study.
Closed with prayer by Dr. Campbell.

D. F. Berg Clerk

[illegible]

Aid for students from Mr. Scheffelin

[illegible]

Fines &c.

[illegible]

Monday, Mar. 2 1863.

The Faculty met in Dr Berg's Study. All present.
Opened with prayer by Dr Berg.
The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.
Dr Transell reported that Mr Gessner had left town without permission, & had been absent from the recitations, on Friday.
Resolved, that the fact of this dereliction of duty on the part of Mr Gessner, be recorded on the minutes.
Upon due deliberation, discussing opinions, the subject by pertaining to the business of the meeting, the motion to adjourn was duly passed.
Closed with prayer by Dr Transell.

J. F. Berg (Clerk)

Mr. Gessner absent from lecture and recitations without permission.

Monday, April 6 1863.

The Faculty met in Dr Berg's Study. All present.
Opened with prayer by Dr Berg.
The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.
Resolved that Dr Berg draw up the annual report.
Resolved that Dr Berg be the Committee to make

May 10 — 17

Dr. Berg W. D. prior [illegible] for the accommodation of the Board
Made provisions for accommodation of Superintendents.

Adjourned [illegible] prayer by Dr. Woodbridge.

J. T. Berg, Clerk.

Monday, May 10 1863.

The Faculty met in Dr. Berg's Study. All present.
Opened with prayer by Dr. Berg.
The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.
The Annual Report to the Board of Superintendents was read, amended & adopted, & is as follows.

To the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary.

The Faculty would respectfully report, that the following Gentlemen have, during the past year, been members of the Institution.

Senior Class.

M. H. Ballagh, J. M. Beardslee, F. M. Bogardus, M. C. Bogardus, N. De Witt, J. W. Geyer, A. J. Hegeman, J. H. Karsten, Jas. Lyell, W. H. Phraner, M. J. Shillman, D. Vermilye, H. M. Voorhees, M. B. Voorhees, C. H. Wilson, C. Winter, J. D. Jacobusse, J. H. Van Doren. 18.

Middle Class.

B. V. Barnhart, L. D. Bedell, J. N. Borst, D. Brock, G. T. Cole, T. V. Dusenberry, J. Garretson, C. D. Hartranft, A. M. Lerick, M. B. Van Benschoten, J. Traphagen, W. J. Jacobusse, F. Van Vliet. 13.

Junior Class.

W. H. Anderson, Cornelius Burtt, A. H. Bausch, Peter Dupuy, J. H. Demarest, C. W. Fritz, Oscar Geiner, J. N. Horton, John Justin, Peter Lepelstat, H. B. Merrill, C. H. Ries, J. V. N. Schenck,

E. A. Schering, B. J. Statler, G. M. Strong,
E. Van Slyke, W. H. Greene, D. B. Hagaman.
J. M. Wells.

Whole number, 51.

In addition to the gentlemen named as members of the Junior Class, the recitations of the Junior term have been attended by Mr. Schlieder to which his admission was granted, although the Faculty decided according to his formal entry, as a member of the Class, because at the time of his application, his attainments were not such as to entitle him to that position, in accordance with the rule of the Board, which requires that every person admitted into the seminary, shall present as a condition of his admission, a diploma from some College or proofs of attainments equivalent to them. Mr. Schlieder has proved himself a good student & the Faculty would unanimously recommend, that in view of his age, piety, diligence & scholarship he be permitted to pursue his studies as a recognized member of the Institution, & that a dispensation to that effect, be granted by the Board. Mr. Van Doren, a member of the Senior Class, enlisted as a private in one of the New Jersey Regiments during the last summer vacation, & has not yet resumed his studies on his place in the Seminary. Whatever may be the opinion respecting the expediency of this step, there can be no doubt that Mr. Van Doren was actuated by a motive of lofty patriotism, & that he came to the determination to enter the army as a volunteer, deliberately & from a conscientious conviction of duty. It was his intention to resume his studies at the opening of the next term.

Mr. C. A. Schlieder

Case of Mr. Van Doren

in the coming autumn.

Mr. Van Vliet's case

Mr. Van Vliet of the Middle Class, who had suffered during his junior year from sickness, was compelled, by confirmed ill health, to abandon his studies in the Seminary & turn his attention to some other calling.

Mr. Kipp's case

Mr. Kipp of the Junior Class has been absent since the beginning of the session, owing to pecuniary embarrassments.

Mr. J. L. Jatrakis's case

Mr. J. L. Jatrakis of the Middle Class, owing in part to the sickness, bereavement of relatives has been absent from the Institution, so frequently, & for periods so protracted, that his progress has been very seriously retarded. In fact, he is still absent.

Several of the Graduating Class are anxious to be employed in the Foreign field & are awaiting the action of the Board of Mr. Miss. on their application. We are happy to be able to report, that the general health of the students has been good, & that absences, owing to ill health, have been neither frequent, nor of long continuance. No cases of discipline have occurred, requiring the especial action of the Faculty, neither have any complaints been made respecting the general conduct of the students.

We look forward with confidence to a continuance of the divine favor & blessing & give thanks to God for past mercies & for the signs of promise which encourage us in the future.

Portrait of Dr. Ludlow

An addition has been made to the number of portraits of deceased benefactors of the Seminary, in a likeness of Dr. Ludlow, presented by a lady through Dr. Campbell, for which the thanks of the Board are due & hereby given.

We sincerely regret, that through an oversight

Donation of S. Van Brunt's library

the acknowledgment of the generous donation of 530 volumes, comprising the most valuable part of the Rev. Dr Van Brunt's library, was next noticed in the Annual Report of last year. The thanks of the Synod are due to the donors, Mrs Mary Van Brunt, Mrs Frances Holmes, & Mr Gansevoort Van Brunt, for this unique addition to the library of the seminary.

J. F. Berg,
S. M. Woodbridge
Wm H. Campbell.

New Brunswick, May 10, 1863.

Report of the Treasurer Dr Campbell

Dr Campbell presented his final report as Treasurer of the Seminary, in view of the resignation of his position in this institution, & of his acceptance of the Presidency of Rutgers College. The report was accompanied with vouchers & funds, amounting to $247.85 cts.

Resolution of thanks.

Resolved, that the thanks of the institution are due to Rev. Dr Campbell for the fidelity with which he has gratuitously administered this trust, during a long series of years.

Appended to Dr Campbell's report was the following certificate

"The Subscribers having examined the foregoing account of Rev. Wm H. Campbell D.D. & Treasurer, with the vouchers presented by him find them correct, leaving a balance of Seven Hundred & forty seven 85/100 Dollars, Cash in his hand, deposited in the State Bank of New Brunswick,

Resolved that Dr Woodbridge be Treasurer

Dr Campbell's book & the funds were handed over to the Modrator

Johnson Letson
New Brunswick May 2. 1863. Louis Appleyate

Adjourned with prayer by Dr Campbell

Mr Kickenfield was appointed agent

Before the adjournment, Mr Kickenfield was appointed in place of Mr Karsten, who

has gradually, as Agent to collect the dues from students in Hergy Hall, to receive as compensation, $25, fuel & room rent.

J. F. Berg (Clerk.)

Examination of students

The Examination of the students of the seminary before the Board of Superintendents was held in Hergy Hall, on the 19th & 20th of May. All the members of the senior Class were examined for the usual Professional Certificate, with the exception of Mr. Jas. Spell, who was advised by the Board to continue his studies in the seminary, for another year.

Mr. James Spell

Monday, Sept. 21. 1863.

The Faculty met in Dr. Berg's study.

Present, Drs. Woodbridge & Berg, also Dr. John De Witt, Professor elect of Biblical Literature.

Opened with prayer by Dr. Woodbridge.

The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

Dr. Berg made Treasurer

Dr. Woodbridge expressed a desire to be relieved of the Treasurership of the seminary, & at his request Dr. Berg accepted the office & the Account book & funds, amounting to $2[illegible] 85 were put into his hands.

Rules for the Government of residents in Hergy Hall

Dr. Woodbridge read the rules & regulations for the government of residents in Hergy Hall, which were adopted & are as follows:

1. Residents of this Hall are to remember, that it was now dedicated to the Lord God, & to refrain from conduct inconsistent with the becoming reverence to Him, for whose service it has been set apart.

2. It is the duty of each student to attend regularly the daily chapel service & repeated absence without sufficient excuse, will be deemed by the Faculty, a cause for censure.

3. The rooms are to be kept clean & in good order, & are liable to be inspected, at any time by the Faculty.

4. The Faculty of the rent due for each room will be $10 per annum, which is to be paid at the beginning of the term. The rent and dues of Seminary Students are $5. In view of special efforts, which are being made to relieve the students of a portion of their indebtedness, which owing to the unusually high price of coal would probably be oppressive to some of them, the Faculty have determined to apply all residents of Hergesdall, equally, Twelve Dollars payable, in two equal instalments, at the opening of each term, will be accepted, for the current year, in payment of all ~~dues~~ claims due from Seminary students. Non-residents of the Hall will pay, as usual, $5, as their annual Seminary Fee.

5. Every student occupying an entire room will pay, as heretofore, $10 room rent, and keeping his dues, $5.

6. By resolution of the Board of Superintendents, no student will be entitled to his Professional Certificate, until all his Hall debts are paid.

7. By order of General Synod, members of the Junior & Middle Classes of Theology are not permitted, in any case, to preach in Ref. Dutch Churches; & no member of the senior Class may preach, except under direction of his pastor in his own congregation, or by permission of some one member of the Faculty, the time, place & topic of discourse being previously designated. A violation of this rule is, when proved, in any case to be followed, by order of Sem. Synod, by the immediate suspension of the transgressor.

8. Every Student, asking for a dispensation for omitting temporary absence, must make application to the President of the Seminary, who during his term of office, has discretionary power in the premises.

Dr Hardbridger presides during Sept. Oct. & Nov. '63
Dr Berg. during, Dec, '63 & Jan. & Feb. 1864.
Dr Talbitt " March, April, May 1864.

Adjourned with prayer by Dr Berg, to meet in Dr Hardbridger's study, at 2 P.M. on Monday, Oct. 5.

J. F. Berg Clerk.

The Inauguration of the Rev. Dr John De Witt.

Rev. John De Witt D.D.

The Rev. Dr De Witt was inaugurated as Professor of Biblical Literature in the Theological Seminary of the Ref. Dutch Church, on Tuesday the 22d of Sept 1863, in the First Ref. Dutch Church of New Brunswick. The Rev. Dr Talbitt Chambers, of the Collegiate Church of New York, President of Seminary, presided on the occasion & conducted the introductory services. The Rev. Harvey Ganse preached the sermon, on Matt. 23. 19, 20. The Charge to the Professor was then given by the venerable Thom. De Witt, D.D. of New York. The Rev. Paul D. Van Cleef, ~~read the form~~ Clerk of the Board of Superintendents, read the prescribed formula to the Professor elect, after this had been duly signed by Dr De Witt, he was declared by Dr Chambers, ~~to be~~ in the name of the synod, duly installed in his office. Whereupon the Professor delivered his inaugural address. After prayer & the singing of the Doxology, the Congregation was dismissed with the Benediction, pronounced by Rev. Dr Chambers.

The following persons were after examination, admitted to the seminary, Feb. 22 1863.

1. A. M. Freudarius
2. N. W. Barsh
3. M. Hickenbold.
4. A. Kruekeard
5. George Mills
6. E. C. Cogel
7. Chas. M. Pool
8. Chas. H. Riggs.
9. Geo Seibert
10. Wm Smith
11. John H. Sanock
12. Geo. W. Swain
13. H. Utermyle
14. J. M. Vile
15. A. B. Wackoff.

Mr Van Doren having returned from the army resumed his place in the senior Class.

Mr Van Wagoner, who had passed the Middle year in the Theological Seminary at Princeton, presented his certificate & was admitted as a member of the senior Class.

[illegible]

[illegible]

The Faculty [illegible] in [illegible]
Present [illegible]
Opened with prayer by [illegible]
The minutes of the last meeting were read, corrected, & approved.

Wm Fritts was duly elected Cur. for absence

Resolved, that Mr [illegible] be excused to account for delinquent [illegible], he having been in the general [illegible] the President be requested to [illegible] the matter.

Janitor's report provided from contingent

Mr [illegible] having [illegible] to be [illegible] his [illegible] [illegible] was, [illegible] granted.

Cupola to be painted.

Resolved, that the cupola [illegible] be painted & that Mr Mann [illegible] be directed to make the work [illegible] by Dr Dallitor.

Monday, Nov. 2d 1863.

The Faculty met in Dr Woodbridge's study.
Present Dr Woodbridge, Dr Little & Berg.
Opened with prayer by Dr Woodbridge.
The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Suspension Indefinite Excused

Thanksgiving

Students after the present term

Vacation extended

Appointments made

Monday, Dec. 7. 1863.

The Faculty met in Dr Berg's study.
Present Dr Woodbridge, Dr Little & Dr Berg.
Opened with prayer by Dr Berg.
The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

Students admonished to attend in preaching

Dr Woodbridge reported, that he had admonished the students as to their attendance on preaching.

Offer for Christmas Holidays

Resolved, in respect to the Christmas holidays, that the present term close, on Wednesday, at 12 M., at which hour, the fires in the furnaces are to be put out. The next term begins, on the first Tuesday, in June 1864, (Jan. 5.) & the fires are to be rekindled, on the preceding Monday morning.

Resolved, that Rev. Mr Meyer, pastor of the German Church in Bath may have room in Hergy Hall for a term of 3 yrs, to the end of the academic term, with the understanding that all cooking is to be done in the basement kitchen.

Room.

Fires to be examined

Resolved, that the flues in connection with the furnace be examined in order to prevent accidental fire.

Donation from Sonneplein & Brothers.

Resolved, that the thanks of the Faculty are due to Messrs Schieffelin & Brothers for the generous donation of $300, received through Mr Sec, for the benefit of Hergy Hall.

Thanks to Rev. Mr Monroe

Resolved, that the Faculty gratefully recognize the interest which the Rev. Jas. See has manifested in behalf of the ~~students~~ students of the Theological Seminary by enabling us to meet current expenses.

Adjourned with prayer.

J. F. Berg Clerk

Monday Jan. 4. 1864

The Faculty met in Dr Berg's study.

Present Drs Woodbridge, DeWitt & Berg.

Opened with prayer by Dr Berg.

The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

Notice to be given of text to be preached from.

Resolved, that hereafter each student shall give notice, the text on which he intends to preach a sermon in advance.

Students to be admonished

Resolved, that the students, resident in Hergy Hall, be assembled on Thursday afternoon at 3 o'clock in the Chapel for the purpose of admonishing them, in relation to their deportment.

Adjourned with prayer by Dr Woodbridge

J. F. Berg Clerk

Jan. 2. 1864. Tuesday.

The Faculty met in Dr Berg's study.

Present, Drs Woodbridge, Berg & DeWitt.

Opened with prayer by Dr Berg.

The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

Dr Berg reported, that he had performed the duty assigned to him at the last meeting.

Communication from Board of Education

A communication was received from the Board of Education, requesting a general statement respecting the departments & scholarships of the beneficiaries, in the form of a semi-annual report.
Resolved, that the request of the Board of Education be cheerfully complied with, & that the Secretary be directed to furnish it, accordingly.
Adjourned with prayer by Dr De Witt.

C. E. Berg, Clerk.

Friday Mar. 4. 1864.

The Faculty met in Dr Berg's study.
Present, Drs Woodbridge, DeWitt & Berg.
Opened with prayer by Dr De Witt.
The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

Winter vacation to be extended

Resolved that Dr De Witt be a committee to request from Mr Zaubinneiner, Mr. Janeir, in whose case it is not convenient to vacate his office on the first of May, a vacation of six weeks.

Mr. Wheeler admonished & his determination

Resolved that Dr Woodbridge be requested to admonish Mr Wheeler of the Senior Class, that his progress in study is not such as to promise a successful examination at the close of the term.
Adjourned with prayer by Dr Woodbridge.

C. E. Berg, Clerk.

Tuesday Mar. 15 1864.

The Faculty met in Dr Berg's study. All present.
The meeting was called by the President, in order to take into consideration the reports respecting the criminal conduct of Mr William Smith, a member of the Junior Class in the Seminary.

Case of Wm. Smith

Opened with prayer by Dr De Witt.
Mr Smith appeared before the Faculty & stated as follows: He acknowledged, that during his College course, he had been guilty of many acts, which had caused him great sorrow, & of which he had sincerely repented: He confessed, that he had repeatedly been intoxicated, while a student in

in Hobart's College, pursuing his preparatory studies, but denied, that he had ever tasted spirituous liquors since entering the Theological Seminary. He stated, however, that on one occasion, he had partaken so freely of ale, that had any one seen him & charged him with being intoxicated, he would murder. His accusation, but that, in his own judgement, he was nevertheless not intoxicated.

Adjourned to meet at the call of the President.

J. H. Berg (Clerk.

Mar. 17. 1864. (Thursday)

The Faculty met in Dr Berg's study. All present. Opened with prayer by Dr De Witt.

Having been previously engaged in a careful investigation of the facts, connected with Mr Smith's recent misconduct, that he is now a resident in the Theological Seminary, the following minute was adopted.

Case of Mr Smith

Whereas, Mr Smith by his conduct [illegible] repeatedly been guilty of misconduct during his residence in Hobart College, which has [illegible] to the discipline of the Church, and also [illegible] to the injury of the institution; and whereas, he now, while pursuing his studies preparatory to his [illegible] in the Theological Seminary, has frequently been intoxicated; and whereas, had these facts been known to us, we could not have been induced to admit him as a student in the Seminary; and whereas since his connection with the institution, he has been so much under the influence of strong drink, that, on one occasion, had any one seen him, he would have charged him with intoxication, and he would not deny the accusation; & whereas from Mr Smith's antecedents, & from testimony, which it is unnecessary to specify, the ministers, the Faculty cannot consider him a fit minister of the Church & the Theological Seminary, resolved that

[illegible] to Mr Smith, the inadvisability of further appointing it to regain the confidence which he has forfeited, therefore,
Resolved unanimously,

That Mr Smith be informed, that he can no longer be regarded, as a student in the Theological Seminary, & that he is hereby dismissed.

Mr. Smith dismissed

Adjourned with prayer.

J. F. Berg (Clerk.)

Meets the Faculty

Mr Smith upon being informed of this decision of the Faculty, requested an opportunity of meeting them, which was afforded him the same evening. He expressed his sorrow for his sin, acknowledged the justice of the decision in his case, but implored the Faculty to consider that his confession had been voluntary, & that the offences had been committed before his admission into the Seminary. After Mr Smith's withdrawal, it was order, that the case might be submitted to for the consideration, it was

Resolved

Referred to the Consistory of the Church of Newark

That Mr Smith be directed to make his confession to the Consistory of the First Church in Newark, of which he is a member, & that our action in the premises, be embodied by their decision, subject to the supervision of the Board of Superintendents.

J. F. Berg (Clerk.)

Monday, April 4. 1864.

The Faculty met in Dr Berg's study. All present.
Opened with prayer by Dr De Witt.
Minutes of last meeting were read & approved.

Mr. Laubenheimer the janitor leaves

Dr De Witt reported, that Mr Laubenheimer, who had notified the Faculty of his intention to resign his office as janitor, was prepared to leave on the first of May.

Report on case of S. T. Cole

Dr Woolbridge reported, that he had admonished S. T. Cole, & that he had observed an improvement in his deportment.

Mr. Gowan appointed janitor

Resolved, that Mr Gowan be appointed janitor, with a salary of $250 per annum.

Adjourned with prayer.

J. F. Berg (Clerk.)

Ag. 2. 13.

Monday, May 2 1864.

The Faculty met at Dr Mr Bridge's study.
Opened with prayer by Dr De Witt.
The minutes of last meeting were read & approved.
Resolved, that Dr De Witt be appointed to prepare the annual report.

Com. on Brs. Students, & the Supt. of the Seminary

Resolved, that Drs De Witt be a committee to prepare rules for the government of the Board of Superintendents.

Students board in town, pay regular tuition, & have the use of the room in Dorney Hall.

Resolved, that hereafter persons who are not regularly admitted students, and who require to board in town in order to pursue the study of the ministry, be required to pay regular tuition, and be allowed the use of the room in Dorney Hall.

Resolved, that the old and inconvenient stoves in the chapel, without aprons, be exchanged, & that the stoves be enlarged to ~~[illegible]~~ the [illegible], and [illegible] to be prepared [illegible]

Resolved, that we engage [illegible] the chapel shall close at the terminate [illegible] coming year, & that the exercises of [illegible] the Trustees, to be [illegible].

Students shall not be in the Hall on the Sabbath

Resolved, that hereafter students in the [illegible] room, & in connection to them be in Dorney Hall, [illegible] the doors be closed, [illegible] at 11 o'clock.

Closed with prayer by Dr De Witt.

Adjd. our next meeting on Friday at 2 P.M. at Dr De Witt's residence.

May 13th. Closed with prayer.

J. C. Berg Clerk

Friday, May 13 1864

The Faculty met at Dr Mills's residence.
Opened with prayer by Dr De Witt.
The minutes of last meeting were read & approved.
Dr De Witt read the Annual Report, which was adopted & will be found appended.
A letter was received from Mr [illegible] name of the

Mr. Smith's overture to Consistory

Church of Newark, stating, that the Consistory had instructed to institute the suit against the Synod, to restore him.

Resolved, that the suit be allowed to remain in its place in the Class, until the meeting of the Classes and Synod, to which the case is referred, the case is postponed.

Synod's decision

Annual Report.

To the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary of the Reformed Protestant Dutch Church.

The Theological Faculty beg leave to present their Annual Report, as follows:

The following persons have been in attendance on the exercises of the Institution, during the past year.

Senior Class.

Benj. F. Bantz	Chester D. Hardenbergh
E. Devitt Bodine	Peter M. Dutcher
J. M. Borst	W. B. Van Benschoten
C. Brech	J. A. Van Doren
Del. J. Cole	W. H. Van Magoner
Thos. J. Dissenbery	James Vogelsang
John Garretson	13.

Middle Class.

W. C. Anderson	J. Van Janeven
Cornelius Batt	Fred. C. Schneider
A. H. Brown	Abraham Veering
Peter S. Case	Benj. F. Stalter
A. H. Demarest	Selah W. Strong
C. M. Fretts	Cornelius Van Slyck
Oscar Gasner	Fr. H. Vroom
J. H. Horton	J. M. Wells
[illegible]	D. E. Wyckoff
C. Lefferts	20.
M. B. Merritt	

Junior Class.

A. M. Armstrong	George Sellers
W. H. Bush	William Smith
M. Richardson	John M. Stevens
Adam Trickett	George W. Stevens
Geo. H. Wells	Henry Weber, Jr.
E. Christian Yiggel	Joseph A. Weber
Daniel H. Scott	Adam Wyckoff
Charles H. Briggs	15.

Whole Number 41.

In this number, we sadly announce that one Class graduate death has occurred. Mr. J. M. Barrett of the Junior Class was obliged to leave the Institution about the middle of the Theological year, on account of declining health. He still cherished fervently the hope of being examined & licensed with his Classis, but the 3d week his labors ceased on the threshold of the ministry, though his fond desire to preach the gospel to the heathen was still in gratifying, he died triumphantly, in the hope of the Gospel. Respected & loved, by his fellow students, his memory is blessed.

Mr. Hartranft's illness.

Mr. Hartranft of the Senior Class, pursued his studies with diligence & the highest satisfaction to every member of the Faculty, until very nearly the close of the year, when he was disappointed by sickness. His present condition is such, that he will not be able for him to attend the examination, but we trust that he will be able in season to receive the Professors' Certificate with the members of his Class.

Mr. Briggs' case.

Mr. Briggs of the Junior Class was obliged to suspend his studies for the winter, on account of the death of his father, leaving a sick widow

is dependent on their forwardness.
The only remaining individual case, of which mention is thus called, is that of the Junior Class.

Case of Mr. Smith

Mr. Smith gave an extract from our Book of Minutes, leaving it to the Board, to take such action in the premises, as they deem proper. (See minutes, Mar. 15th 1864, Nov. 7th 1864).
At a later date, a communication was received from the Pastor of the First Church of Newark, stating that the Consistory have carefully considered his case, and resolved to dismiss him, if the Board should accede and to the Theological Faculty to give him a further trial. Accordingly, inasmuch as provision is made to continue his studies, with the Class, we have, in the Board, acquiesced in the dismissal, if they see fit, to restore him to full standing in the Seminary.
The Faculty are highly in hopes of a favorable, of the general diligence and studies, (some instances of departure by, of the students of the seminary. In these respects, it has been a year of more satisfaction to us.

Lectures on Heidelberg Catechism

The course of study has not varied materially from prior years, excepting in the addition of a course of lectures on the Heidelberg Catechism to the Senior Class, by the Professor of Didactic Theology, which we deem very important to their adequate preparation for the Ministry in the Reformed Dutch Church. It may be added, that during the progress of these lectures the Class committed the Catechism to memory.

Reading Room

We have added to our apparatus for the comfort of the students in Alexander Hall, a large reading room, which through the efforts of Professor's students has been furnished

[illegible] valuable year records, [illegible]
Sectarian. [illegible]
the peace of society during this [illegible]
[illegible] to [illegible] our Academical
[illegible], the liberality of a friend, [illegible]
[illegible] in the Chesapeake [illegible]
in the general [illegible] $30 to [illegible] to re-
duce the expenses of tuition, [illegible] in
Horgy's Hall, which at the present high prices
of coal, [illegible] were [illegible],
but with no resistance, [illegible]
[illegible] in a previous year.

Continuation of Ministry expenses of the Hall

In conclusion, we feel constrained to renew
[illegible] gratitude, the liberality, generosity, kindness
[illegible] gracious [illegible] to our
[illegible] Institution [illegible] to express our trust, [illegible] will not be wanting in all our future efforts to [illegible]
a ministry for this Church.

John [illegible]
J. [illegible]
Joseph [illegible]

Committee of Faculty of Medical [illegible]

The following is the action of the Board of Trustees upon the
[illegible] to, in relation to the case of Mr William
Smith.

Case of Mr Smith

Resolved, that Mr William Smith be [illegible] to
all the privileges of the College [illegible] for another
year on trial.

Faculty, authorizing [illegible]

Resolved, that the Faculty be [illegible] authorized,
summarily to dismiss said student [illegible] in case
[illegible] trial, they find his conduct to be unworthy
they of his connection with the University.

[illegible] Chairman

N. Br. May 17 [illegible]

Attest [illegible]

June 22d 1864.

Mr Smith dismissed

Inspector [illegible] having [illegible] for an excellent character, [illegible] in the [illegible] in open day in the institution [illegible] in a state of intoxication, an informal meeting of [illegible] was held, & the Secretary was directed [illegible] the dismissal from the institution [illegible] on the same day, in the following [illegible]

Mr W. [illegible]

You are doubtless prepared to hear that your separation from us is a matter of mutual joy in the community. We are [illegible] to say so much upon for it. It is well indeed, very well for you that you are aware, there is but one course left to us, the Faculty, of the Theological Seminary, to adopt upon, that your connection with the institution is at an end. May God help you to amend.

[illegible]

Monday, Sept. 16. 1864.

Prayer by Dr Wade.

Present, Dr Wade, Dr Hall, Dr De Witt & Dr Berg.

Resolved, that a [illegible] for the next year shall be [illegible]

Resolved, that after the present year, all students accepting from [illegible] shall be required to take their rooms.

Resolved, that the students of the seminary shall have the preference in occupying the public rooms, in the building, [illegible] large rooms of the third story have been furnished at a general expense, with exception of [illegible] for the seventh.

Mr Fleming employed to sweep the rooms

Resolved, that Mr Fleming be employed to sweep the rooms at the rate of [illegible] per month.

[illegible] a Plateau accompanying the [illegible]
[illegible], towards defraying the expenses.

Law concerning preaching without holy orders, & granting students to proceed, [illegible] out of orders, be enforced.

Resolved, that the Law on Voluntary Preaching be repealed to exercises on Monday Oct. 12th.

Closed with prayer by Mr. Dewdney.

[illegible] Clerk

Mr. Beaven, Sept. 23d 1864.

The following correspondence in relation to the preaching in the Chapel of Rutgers College, was ordered to be entered on the minutes.

Correspondence on preaching in the Chapel of Rutgers Coll.

Letter of the Theol. Faculty.

The Faculty of Rutgers College.

Dear Brethren,

The faculty of the Theological Seminary desire an expression of your views, as to the necessity of their social services in the College service, on Sabbath evenings in the Chapel.

The arrangement in vogue in the Seminary, when first the special appointments were assumed by the Faculty, provided the ordinary instruction, & some more, as Col have been in Sabbath service, unless they were willing to accede it, since there were no other ministers in the Faculty. On these grounds, that necessity, no longer exists.

If this were, or [illegible] a jealousy [illegible] of the two institutions, there would be no propriety in the present arrangement, [illegible] exclusive a College [illegible], & since in the growing prosperity of both institutions, it is becoming manifestly, more difficult, that the Professors & students of both, should have suitable places assigned them, in order [illegible]

[illegible] to you, as [illegible]
[illegible] the great in [illegible]
[illegible] courtesy [illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible] add, that [illegible]
a [illegible] sentiment in the Church [illegible]
[illegible] institutions should be [illegible] separate
as [illegible] consistent with our allegiance to the [illegible]
denomination, each keeping within its own
[illegible] and also [illegible] exclusively
to its [illegible] duties.

[illegible] on [illegible] which [illegible]
desire to [illegible], [illegible]
[illegible], to our [illegible] [illegible] fortunes.
The [illegible] [illegible] are [illegible]
May [illegible] to the [illegible]
[illegible]

In the name of the [illegible]
[illegible] John De Witt.
Sept. 23d 1864

To
The Faculty of the Theological Seminary of the Reformed Dutch Church

Letter of the College Faculty

Dear Brethren,

The Faculty of Queen's College [illegible] to address [illegible] in Rutgers Hall, the [illegible] your [illegible] in reference to [illegible] in the College Chapel, on Sabbath morning [illegible] to thank you for the [illegible] in which he engaged [illegible]

[illegible] services on the part of the [illegible] are to be [illegible] continued on [illegible] a day [illegible] particular [illegible] to you [illegible], for the part you have taken in maintaining [illegible], the [illegible]

of the people in connection with the College, the
number, and so far as we can judge, increased
that in many portions of the Congregational
churches which [illegible] could only have been
ascertained, and a little more time and exertion
have been sufficient to complete it. And moreover,
these facts and the [illegible] to be
appreciated, because [illegible] to be
regarded as evidence of a [illegible]
assumed increase in [illegible] of the Church.
And now, Brethren, although expectations
of a still more [illegible] would be greatly [illegible],
as they have been [illegible], yet we cannot
take it upon ourselves to say, that they
ought to be [illegible], to [illegible] a [illegible]
demand [illegible]. The College is [illegible] to
mean [illegible] to you, to make it [illegible]
or convenient to be [illegible] to a [illegible]
of your [illegible], [illegible] the [illegible]
else [illegible]. And [illegible] is a [illegible]
congratulation, [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in their [illegible] [illegible] like [illegible]
had to be [illegible] together for mutual safety,
& could only [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] have been [illegible]
[illegible], as for the future, to [illegible]
independence, & to demand [illegible].
While, therefore, we would acquiesce in an
decision, about [illegible] the Committee, and also
in regard to this question we [illegible]
deem an [illegible] to [illegible]
[illegible], & shall desire, that [illegible]
[illegible] students of the Theological Seminary
[illegible] [illegible] still [illegible] a place in the
[illegible] Chapel to which [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] with the greatest pleasure, I am

Yours very sincerely

[illegible] Edward Herman, Sec.

[illegible] Relative of the Family

Letter of the Theol. Faculty.

To the Family of Thomas Binney

Dear Madam,

The fraternal spirit in which our overtures on the subject of preaching at the Chapel have been met, in a variety of [illegible] practical ways, in the absence of any [illegible] person authorized, as well as of any [illegible] to act, has led us to wish that we would cross to [illegible] in the feeling it with duty to the [illegible] on behalf, but we did not wish to terminate a relation that has subsisted so long, so happily, and with a result that will ever be [illegible] in accordance.

We have felt and spoken in this expression of our [illegible], to express our appreciation of your [illegible] fraternal, we may now consider the [illegible] debt [illegible] have [illegible] to say, must be [illegible] [illegible].

It is our prayer, therefore, that the [illegible] we no longer take any active part, may be [illegible] by continued manifestations of the divine presence and power. With Christian salutations, we remain [illegible] individuals, on behalf of the Theol. Fac. &c.

Yours [illegible]

Stamford Street,

Sept. 24

1874

[illegible]

Act. [illegible]

*[illegible] of the [illegible] Scott [illegible] [illegible] ed.

Present Dr Woodridge, [illegible]

Opened with prayer by [illegible].

*Application having been made for the organization of another Class in the Selectory, it was

Resolved, that be [illegible] ed.

Circular organized

Mr Stirling was admitted

Mr Stirling appeared for [illegible] and was admitted as a member of the Junior Class, after presenting his diplomas, & subscribing to the usual examination & profession of his Christian faith, & his reading an essay on the ministry.

Resolved, that the [illegible] be [illegible] ed.

Report of the Board of the Faculty.

Resolved, that the [illegible] be [illegible] to attend, on account of [illegible] Classes, it was

Resolved, that the Com. on Texts shall be [illegible] to meet on each Tuesday evening. [illegible]

Adjourned to meet at [illegible]

J. F. Berg, Clerk,

Monday, [illegible] 1864

The Faculty met in [illegible] study.

Present, Dr Woodridge, [illegible]

Opened with prayer by Dr [illegible]

The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

Mr [illegible] introduced into Chapel by Messrs [illegible] & Hudson

The ladies of the Ref. Dutch Church [illegible] Rev Dr DD [illegible] Pastor, [illegible] the room occupied by Mr Horton in the [illegible] with a [illegible] carpet & [illegible]

Thanks received

Resolved, that the thanks of the Faculty be & ~~they~~ are hereby tendered to the ladies of the Ref. D. Ch. [illegible] for their kindness in the [illegible] according to the application of Mr Horton, & that the secretary forward a copy of this resolution to Mr [illegible]

Murder in Hodge Hall

[illegible] being be received, [illegible] in [illegible] of Hodge Hall [illegible] disorderly in [illegible] and [illegible]

Resolved,

that Dr Woodbridge avail himself of the first [illegible] opportunity, to admonish such students as are [illegible] required expedition of the office.

Treasurer's Report

The treasurer of Hodge Hall submitted his accounts for the present year, closing last October, & after examination, the [illegible], in [illegible] was accepted, [illegible] Dr Woodbridge & De Witt.

Adjourned to meet at the call of the President.

J. V. Van Clark,
Secy.

Monday Dec. 5 1864

The Faculty met in Dr Berg's study.

Faculty, Drs Woodbridge, Berg & De Witt.

Opened with prayer by Dr Berg.

The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

Students admonished

Dr Woodbridge reported, that he had admonished the students, as directed at the last meeting of the Faculty.

Dr Berg reported, that he had written to Dr Demarest, in acknowledgment of the kindness of the ladies of the Reformed D. Ch. at Hudson.

In view of the approaching Christmas holidays, it was

Recess for Christmas Holidays

Resolved that the term shall close, on Wednesday, the 21st inst. & that the fires in Hodges Hall be put out at that time. The next term opens on Wednesday Jan. 4, 1865. The fires are to be rekindled on the preceding Tuesday morning.

Adjourned with prayer by Dr Woodbridge

Tuesday Dec. 19. 1864

Death of Rev. Drs Alex. McClelland

The Faculty having learned that Dr Alex. McClelland died on Monday at 10 P.M., it was

Resolved, that the exercises of the Seminary be suspended, &

that the faculty & students attend the funeral in a body, on Thursday afternoon.

Jan. 24 1865.

The Faculty met in Dr. Berg's study. Present, all the members. Opened with prayer by Dr. Berg. The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

The committee on Mr. Bright's case reported, that [illegible] Mr. Bright's request, in the matter of a Tablet to the memory of his deceased wife, in the Chapel, [illegible] the request, in the following words:

Dr. Wolfe & Mr. Bright to have the Chapel to use money for tablet

Resolved, that the request of Mr. Bright be granted, & that the committee be authorized to procure a tablet, & place it in the Chapel, at a cost not exceeding [illegible] dollars.

Appeal to the Collegiate Church

Then a [illegible] from the Faculty to the Council of the Collegiate Church [illegible] to allow [illegible] to attend the Chapel exercises, & to have the use of the Chapel for prayer.

J. H. Vos,
Clerk.

March 6th 1865.

The Faculty met in Dr. Berg's study. Present, the Drs. Hill, Wolfe, Berg & Vos. Opened with prayer by Dr. Hill.

The minutes of the last meeting [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Time omitted by A. Smith

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Clerk.

[illegible] of the [illegible] superintendents [illegible] entered [illegible] the opening of the fall term were [illegible]. The [illegible] names of [illegible]

Names of members

[illegible] Baker. N. Col. [illegible]

[illegible] N. Col. Milan, Pa.

[illegible] C. C. [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] N. C. [illegible]

[illegible] C. C. East Chatham [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Fisher [illegible]

[illegible] U. C. [illegible]

[illegible] N. C. [illegible]

[illegible] N. C. [illegible]

[illegible] A. [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] Brunswick.

[illegible] C. [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] graduate [illegible]

[illegible]

1111

Case of Underwood

Testimony

Mr Freeman read in his own defence

Address withdrawn from the Resolution

Motion made by Dr. Campbell in amendment to the Resolution

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Annual Report.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Annual report of the Treasurer

[illegible]

[illegible]

Senior Class.

W. A. Anderson	[illegible]
Cornelius Brett	[illegible]
A. C. Brown	[illegible]
Peter De Puy	[illegible]
J. H. Freeman	[illegible]
C. H. Fritts	[illegible]
Oscar Jenner	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
P. Lepretan	[illegible]

Middle Class.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

[illegible]

Case of Mr Smith

Case of Mr Van Dreu

Case of Mr Collins

Case of Mr. Thomas

Action of Standing Committee in the Endowment

Illumination of the N.E. church

Extension of time

Donation of Mr. Bertine to the School

Donation of Mr. Wright

Star & Ass. Mentioned

Keep running to Geo. & Bl. 4 pence Wall

Inauguration [illegible]
of Rev. D. C. Sim[illegible] the Rev. Dr. D. L. [illegible]
ance as Pastor of [illegible]
of Sun. School by [illegible]
& Past. Theology [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

John [illegible] | John [illegible]
[illegible] | [illegible]
[illegible] | [illegible]
[illegible] | Adrian [illegible]
[illegible] | [illegible]
[illegible] | [illegible]

[illegible] 1866.

[illegible]

Assessment [illegible]

[illegible]

Opening [illegible] Hall [illegible]

Appointment [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Action of the Board in regard to expenses

[illegible]

Action of the Board in regard to expenses of Entertainment

[illegible]

New Brunswick, Oct. 3rd 1865

The Faculty met at the house of Dr. Berg. & all the members were present.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President, Dr. Medriaga.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Josiah J. Brown recd. & admitted to the Jun. Cl.

Drs. Medriaga and Deliste reported that they had examined Josiah J. Brown for admission to the Junior Class and admitted him.

It was resolved that their action be confirmed.

Communication from Dutch Church in 34th St. New York City

Resolved that the thanks of the Faculty be given to the Reformed Dutch Church in 34th St. New York City and to Mrs. Mary B. Decker for their generous contributions of furniture to rooms in the Hospital Medical College.

Treasurer's report read

The Treasurer's report for Oct., 30 was presented, examined, and found to be correct.

Adjourned with prayer by Dr. Deliste.

David L. Demarest
Secy.

New Brunswick, Nov. 6. 1865

The Faculty met at the house of Dr. Medriaga. All the members were present.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President, Dr. Medriaga.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Students to be notified of resolution forbidding them to attend preaching in chapel

It was resolved that attendance on the preaching before the Professors in

the Chapel be issued of all the absences and that absences must be accounted for.

Voted that the above resolution be communicated to the Classes by the President, Dr. Medding.

Student who shall procure furniture for his room in Hartley Hall shall have a privilege of claiming the room as furnished to the end of his course, or of limiting the furniture to any other which he may then select.

Student who procures furniture for his room must retain it during his course.

All which with prayer, respectfully

Dave S. Simonds, Clerk

(Faculty Meeting Dec. 3d 1865)

The Faculty met at the house of Dr. Medding. All the members were present.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Dr. Medding.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Dr Medding reported that he had read to the Classes the resolutions passed at the last meeting.

Recess for week of Thanksgiving

Resolved that the Classes be dismissed at 10 o'clock A.M. on Wednesday, the day before Thanksgiving and the Monday morning following.

Recess for Christmas

Resolved that the Classes be dismissed on Friday before Christmas at 12 M. until Wednesday morning Jan. 3.

Committee on Digest of rules appointed.

Resolved that a Committee be appointed to prepare a Digest of the rules for the government of the Seminary and

the Crown be issued
report at the next meeting of the Faculty.
Mr. Dr Simonds and Weldrige were appointed
Adjourned with prayer by Dr. Simonds
David L. Simonds Clerk

New Brunswick Jan. 11. 1866
The Faculty met in the Chapel of Hedge Hall.
All the members were present;
The meeting was
opened with prayer by the President Dr. Berg.
Excuses were given by a number of the
students for absence at the opening of the session
which were considered satisfactory with the exception of those of Mess. Brickebro of the Senior
Class. Jones of the Middle Class. and Meyer Sanford
and Davis of the Junior Class.

Excuses for absence

Resolved that the
Clerk notify those gentlemen of the faculty and accompany the notice with an admonition to respect the laws of the Institution.

Admonition

Resolved that a statement
of the condition of the sidewalk in the Eastern
side of College Avenue before Seminary Place
be made to the Common Council accompanied
with the request that measures be taken to secure its improvement.

Common Council to be notified of the condition of the sidewalk.

Resolved that Dr. Weldrige
be appointed to prepare a paper to be presented
to the Consistory of the Collegiate Church in New
York asking for aid toward the erection of
dwellings for the Professors.

Dr. Weldrige to prepare a paper for presentation to the Consistory of the Collegiate Church in New York asking for aid toward the erection of dwellings for the Professors.

Resolved that Dr. Berg
be authorized to secure the repair of the organ in

Organ in need of repairs.

the Chapel.

Distribution of Copies of Miller's Christian Manners among the Students

A sufficient number of Copies of "Miller's Christian Manners" for the supply of all the Students in the Seminary have been furnished by the Librarian of Union Seminary.

It was resolved that they be distributed to the Students by the President Dr. Smith.

Mr. Mr. Kuitte received into the Seminary

Mr. P. H. Kuitte who has been connected for two years with the University of Utrecht in Holland as a Theological student was received as a member of the Junior Class.

Adjourned with prayer

David S. Dimarest Clerk

New Brunswick March 5. 1866.

Faculty met at the house of Dr. Medhurst. Members present. Drs. Medhurst. Dewitt & Dimarest. The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Dr. Dewitt.

Memorial to Common Council in regard to pavement

A memorial to the Common Council in reference to the paving of the sidewalk in College Avenue was adopted.

Adjourned with prayer

David S. Dimarest. Clerk

New Brunswick April 2. 1866.

Faculty met at the house of Dr. Medhurst. All the members were present.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President. Dr. Dimarest.

Mr. John A. Davis of the Junior Class appeared before the Faculty to give his Excuse for protracted absence from the Exercises of the Seminary

Mr. Davis's excuse for absence

It was resolved that the excuse given be

Mr. Davis to be reprimanded

considered insufficient, and that the President & the Faculty be directed to reprimand Mr. Davis in the presence of his Class.

Adjourned with prayer by Dr. Berg.
David T. L'Amarest Clerk

New Brunswick May 7th 1866

The Faculty met at the house of Dr. Woodbridge. All the Members were present.

The Meeting was opened with prayer by the President Dr. L'Amarest.

It was resolved that Mr. J. H. Birthof be appointed Assistant Librarian for the Ensuing year at a salary of 25 dollars per year.

Birthof made Assistant Librarian

Reprimand delinquents

Dr. L'Amarest reported that he had according to the direction of the Faculty reprimanded such of the students as had been absent without excuse from the Exercises of the Seminary.

It was resolved that the Annual Report of the Faculty to the Board of Superintendents be prepared by Dr. L'Amarest and submitted to the Faculty at a meeting to be held on Monday May 14th at 3 o'clock P.M.

Adjourned with prayer by Dr. Berg
David T. L'Amarest
Stated Clerk

1866
May 14.

New Brunswick May 14 1866

The Faculty met at the house of Dr. Woodbridge
All the members were present

The meeting was opened with prayer by
the President Dr Demarest.

The minutes of the last three meetings
were read and approved

It was resolved that
the thanks of the Faculty be given to Rev.
Hydam Esq. for 3 Copies of "Miller's Chinese
Manners" to be distributed to the Students

Thanks to Rev. Hydam Esq. for Chinese Manners

Resolved that the thanks of the Faculty
be returned to Rev. A. Williamson for Copies
of the "Book of Proverbs" and to him & the
Persian and Students

Thanks to Rev. A. Williamson for Book of Proverbs.

Josiah J. Brown of the
Junior Class having applied for a Certificate
stating that he had pursued the studies of
the Junior year and maintained a good
standing during that time the Faculty
decided to furnish him with such Certificate.

Certificate to Josiah J. Brown

The Annual Report of the Faculty
to the Board of Superintendents was
read and the Demarest was adopted and is
as follows:

Annual Report to the Board of Superintendents

To the Board of Superintendents
of the Theological Seminary of the Ref. Prot.
Dutch Church the Theological Faculty present
their Annual report as follows

The following
persons have been in attendance on the
Class of the Institution during the past year

Senior Class.

Andrew M. Navarino Jr.
William H. Bush
James Schirtzelda
Adrian Brickaard
George A. Mills
C. Christian Oggel
Charles H. Peck
Geo. Gilbert
John H. Smock
Geo. W. Swain
Henry Vilemyk
Joseph Mc. Vile 12

Middle Class.

Louis Henry Baker
James H. Berthoff
Nicholas J. M. Bogert
William H. Hollenay Jr.
Thomas H. Jones.
Francis M. Kip Jr.
C. L. F. Steinbrenner
David J. Stephen
A. H. Van Rosdale
Peter H. Van Duren
David R. Van Dren
David Van Horne
Henry Ward 13.

Junior Class

John T. Allen
James L. Omerman
Josiah J. Burn
Alan D. Campbell
John A. Davis
William H. [illegible]
Henry J. Frank Jr.
Henry Gleut
John W. [illegible]
Adrian A. Weaver
Albert A. Zaviskie
Henry C. J. Myers
John M. Auto
John T. Swan 14.

Mr. Vile's death

Mr. Vile of the Senior Class was removed by death during the close of the first term after an illness of three weeks which was borne with Christian resignation. By this dispensation the Seminary and the Church have met with a [illegible] loss. Mr. Vile was an Earnest Christian, a Conscientious and diligent student, and his faith-

ainess in the preparatory work in the Seminary gave promise of great usefulness in the Pastoral office.

Mr. Wycoff's leave

Mr. Wycoff of the Middle Class of last year having gone abroad has not attended on the Exercises of the Institution this year but understand that it is his intention to return in the Autumn to pursue the studies of the Senior year.

Mr. Baker's sickness

Mr Baker of the Middle Class has been absent from the Institution during the whole of the second term under cover of very severe and protracted illness from which by the mercy of God he has recovered. But although so much time has been lost by him his mental discipline and standing as a scholar are such that the Faculty have no hesitation in recommending that he be permitted to go on with his Class next year.

Mr. Dutter's case

Mr Dutter of the Senior Class who had studied Theology 3 years in the University of Utrecht has on account of his ignorance of the English language been able to accomplish very little in the studies of his Class. We hope that by the commencement of another year he will have acquired sufficient familiarity with our language to enable him to prosecute the business of study with success and comfort. Further we have been able to learn of his acquirements we feel justified in commending him as worthy to enter with his class on the studies of the Middle year.

Bust of Dr. Bethune

A bust of Rev. Dr. Bethune sculptured in beautiful marble has in the interval

[illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible] Mr Bethune has sent our Brethren [illegible]
[illegible] in the [illegible] of [illegible] Scots. It has been
[illegible] to be [illegible] on the Queen the [illegible]
[illegible] from Dr Bethune's Church. [illegible]
[illegible] the Court [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in
[illegible] Case [illegible] in this Affair [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] of this Affair they
[illegible] the time [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [

Venue, Sept. 20th 1882.

The Faculty met at the house of Dr. Demarest. All the members were present.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Dr. Hoffman.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Charges for tuition

It was resolved that the Charges for tuition and board be the same as last year.

Mr. Barnhart appointed agent

Resolved that the Trustees be appointed agent to collect the tuition and the charges for fuel.

Adjourned with prayer by
Dr. Demarest.

L. L. Lemon, Clerk

The Committee on the Admission of Students met in Henry Hale, Sept. 21 1882 and was organized by the appointment of Mr. H. Hamilton as Recorder who opened the meeting with prayer and W. Ely Lingard as scribe.

Students admitted

The following persons were admitted as members of the Junior Class

Edward J. Mc Mahon	James H. Dennard
Herman J. Berg	Peter C. Van Westerik
Isaac T. Brewer	John Van Zwicht
George D. Hulse	

Resolved that the Professors be and they are hereby authorized and requested to examine and receive such persons as may hereafter apply for admission.

Adjourned with prayer by
Rev. J. B. Seeley

L. L. Lemon

Instructions of the Zenana Department on subject of teaching by the students.

Resolved that the attention of the Zenana Superintendents be called to the prominent action of the Zenana Committee in the matter of the teaching of the students of Mezzy; that the "Encouraging the teaching of the students is contrary" with the action so far as that is assumed to place them from teaching in the Zenanas and assuming the place of the ministry, visiting Zenanas as Catechists upon the Jamaica circuit.

Zenana Committee on Teaching by Students.

Resolved that no students of the Seminary be allowed to teach in any of the Chinese and other stations except that the students of the senior class be allowed to attend their own Sabbath schools under the direction of the teachers. The object which the Committee had this in view is to Entire the girls in the place where and the Chinese and other in and Except under that students of the senior class be allowed to teach in, or visit, under the direction of their own teachers in the Chinese and other Sabbath schools as in the case heretofore allowed.

Resolved that the Zenana Superintendents at their annual meeting each member of the Missionary Committee shall be requested to the Committee [illegible]

[illegible] Street [illegible]

[illegible] at the home of [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] the

[illegible]

The minutes of the last [illegible] were read and approved.

[illegible] that the thanks of the [illegible] [illegible] Williams [illegible] for [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] inclusive, bound

" " " 25-32 " unbound

" " " [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] Church [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Confirmation [illegible]

[illegible] Communion [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Thomas [illegible]

[illegible] China [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Protestant [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Communion [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] the thanks of the [illegible] Williamson [illegible] for the purpose of [illegible] a map of Palestine & [illegible]

[illegible] Feb 5 th

In [illegible] the [illegible] of Dr Lim[illegible]

Members present Dr. Wadrage. Dr [illegible] Dr Lim[illegible] and Dr Merrit.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Dr [illegible]

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

It was found that

Mr. Lord

[illegible] a resident admitted in Julie [illegible] has de-
[illegible] divinity and upon him that if he
continue to neglect his duties in the Sem-
inary the Faculty will be obliged to re-
[illegible] his case to the Board of Superintendents.

[illegible]

[illegible] 1850

David L. Lindsley

[illegible]

[illegible]

The Faculty met at the house of Dr. Lindsley.

Members present Drs. McCulloch [illegible] Duncan and Lindsley.

The meeting was opened with prayer in the Theological Hall.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Mr. Pennington appeared and [illegible] that he had performed the duty imposed on him of admonishing Mr. Cutler.

It was resolved that Mr. Cutler be summoned to appear before the Faculty at the Hall on Tuesday March 19 at 12 o'clock.

Resolved that the thanks of the Faculty be given to James Snydam for a supply of delicacies to be used for the purchase of copies of Miller's Chemistry to be presented to the students.

The committee appointed at the last meeting [illegible] which was ordered to be sent to the Board of Dublin Assy in the name of the Faculty

Letter to Dr. Van Dyck

New Brunswick March 11th 1867

Rev Dr. Van Dyck.

Dear Brother

My Colleagues in the Theological Seminary have requested me to address a few lines to you indicating our grateful appreciation of the services rendered to the Theological Seminary by our revered and departed friend the Rev Dr. George W. Bethune. In his death we feel not only a personal bereavement but are painfully sensible also that the institution with whose prosperity and wants he was identified has lost a tried and faithful friend who proved his devotion to its interests by a consistent and zealous advocacy of every measure calculated to enlarge its sphere of usefulness. It is a great comfort to us to be able to point to the record of a man whom all branches of the church of Christ were ready to honor, and who has justly admired and beloved in the church which claimed him as her own. And therefore his whole ministry to have the evidence of a love that never wavered and a zeal that faltered not but grew into fuller courage when danger and embarrassment surrounded the Theological Seminary and when faint-hearts might have succumbed to the pressure. We can never forget that in a critical crisis we are indebted to his influence for the munificent endowment by which Dorcas Hall in the good providence of God stands this day as the happy home of a large number of

concerning Dr. Bethune

[illegible] many men who are preparing for the Christian work of the sacred ministry. Perhaps one of the most efforts ever made by Dr. Bethune in a Presbyterian assembly was on a memorable occasion when the Theological Seminary was struggling with mismanagement and the Church was moved by the eloquent words from Aspinwall to the voice of simple faith in the Lord God. And it is interesting now to see the lesson came in the direct way during the time which the Seminary so much needed. Dr. Van Rensselaer the warm friend and companion of Dr. Bethune during his brilliant ministry in Philadelphia had the honor of being largely instrumental in obtaining the funds much wanted expended in the erection of the building of the Synod of the Reformed Dutch Church called Dr. Bethune to the professorship made vacant by the death of his father but he preferred the active duties of the Pastoral Office to the more secluded life of an instructor in the Seminary. Subsequently however he consented to deliver a course of lectures to some of the Theological students and it was a cause of great regret that his failing health compelled him to discontinue the service which was so acceptable to the Church and so profitable to the instruction.

Dr. Bethune through not a graduate of our Theological Seminary proved his devotion to its welfare through his whole ministerial life and gave teaching

Letter of Evidence of his love in regarding, in case he should have received from Dr Bethune the greater part of his costly and rare scientific library to the Theological Seminary, strongly that purpose.

Dr. Bethune's will became necessary in reason of his decease before the Seminary yet it was as a matter and so quickly gave to practical force of securing to the Seminary a large selection from the volumes which had been so precious to our friend. We surely need not say that in case no such gift had been made it was a most acceptable testimony of his good will than we find in his purpose ~~the~~ to transfer to the Charge and to the government the Theological Companions of his days of study, one of whom and who as and in succession chosen the words now to the Seminary as an enlightened mind. May occupy their appropriate places in the alcoves of the library of the Theological Seminary which is allied with the market rest of this noble fund of the Institution.

Dr Bethune possessed in a transcendent degree the happy faculty of attaching to himself those with whom he associated in the most ardent and enthusiastic friendship. His life was of a marked character. He had with always the gentleman with hope and affection. He had a happy manner of harmony with a childlike devotion to all that was generous and noble. His intimacies with congenial souls were as free and confiding and lasting as a child's. One of the most touching incidents of his life is that m

[illegible]

Letter in a [illegible] volume of private letters [illegible] which he has shown his appreciation of Dr. Van Antwerp's Character by indexing their contents and marking the pages in which the characteristics which he admires are illustrated.

Dr. Van Antwerp's letter to some [illegible] to Mrs. Bethune a sum that the expense in her bereavement is all the more [illegible] and heartfelt from an appreciation of the character of the wife whom our Heavenly Father has taken to Himself.

With kind regards.

[illegible]

J. T. Berg.

Affirmed on [illegible]

David L. Demarest

Secretary.

New Brunswick March 15. 1867

The Faculty met in [illegible] session at 7½ P.M. [illegible] Members present. Drs. Mccauley, Berg, Dewitt and Demarest.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Dr Dewitt.

[illegible]

Mr Autte Enquired in regard to his preaching

Mr Autte appeared before the Faculty and was enquired of in regard to his preaching at Paterson without permission and also concerning his very frequent absences from the lecture rooms.

Action of the Faculty in Mr. Autte's case

It was resolved that while the Faculty feel that they have sufficient ground for suspending Mr Autte yet they hesitate

in view of his ignorance of the English language &
of their impression that he has not deliberately
erred. And they refer his case to the Board of
Superintendents.

Adjourned with prayer by Dr. Demarest.
David D. Demarest Secretary

New Brunswick April 3. 1867

The Faculty met at the house of Dr. Demarest.
Members present. Drs. Woodbridge, Berg, Dewitt,
and Demarest.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the
President Dr. Demarest.

The minutes of the last two meetings were
read and approved.

Stated meeting of Faculty — Resolved that the monthly meetings of
the Faculty be held hereafter on the first Tues-
day of each month at 2½ o'clock P.M.

Resolved that Dr. Woodbridge prepare the
Annual Report to the Board of Superintendents.

Thanks to the Bd of Publication for Vol. 1st Minutes of Gen. Synod. — Resolved that the thanks of the Faculty
be given to the Board of Publication for
Copies 1, 2, 3, 4, the Minutes of General
Synod. Signed & presented to the members of the
Senior Class.

Adjourned with prayer by Dr. Dewitt
David D. Demarest Sec.

New Brunswick May 7th 1874

The Faculty met at the house of Dr. Woodbridge
Members present. Drs. Woodbridge, Scott, Dowlitt
and Demarest.

The meeting was opened with prayer by
the President Dr. Demarest.

The following report of the Board of Superintendents was submitted by Dr. Woodbridge
and adopted by the Faculty.

To the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary of the Ref. Dutch Church
Dear Brethren

In making our annual report we desire to record our thankfulness to the Head of the Church for His gracious care over our school during the year. We have no more important "tokens" of His favor. A season of prosperity has been laid aside in mercy. The students have been orderly, and in the main to believe diligent. Many of them have been engaged in Sabbath school instruction, faithful in attendance on prayer meetings, and we are glad to see a decided increase in the missionary spirit.

The following is a list of the three classes.

Senior Class.

Louis Olmy Bahler	David S. Stephen
James H. Berkey	A. H. Van Arsdale
J. S. M. Bogert	P. H. Van Steenbergh
William H. Hallenbeck Jr.	David Lin Van Dyck
Thomas H. Jones	David Van Horne

Annual Report

Francis A. Kip Jr.
John M. Pellé
C. D. F. Steinfuhrer
Henry Wardo
A. A. Nyckoff

15.

Middle Class.

John A. Allen
James J. Amerman
Ivan D. Campbell
John C. Davis
William H. De Witt
Henry J. Hart Jr.
Henry C. S. Myers
John T. Shaw
Henry Stout
John W. Vanderhuis
Marian Westveer
A. A. Zabriskie

12.

Junior Class.

Edward J. Akerman
Herman C. Berg
Isaac P. Bukaw
George L. Foulet
James L. Southard
Peter P. van Buskirk
John J. van Slyke

7.

Smallness of Junior Class

The smallness of the junior class may excite the attention of the Board. This class was opened one half to the action of the last annual Synod allowing the Western Students to study Theology in Hope College. If this arrangement is continued in a denomination as small as ours for many years to come, the number of students in our Theological Seminary must become comparatively small. We have observed in former years the good influence upon both the Eastern and Western students from their associating together and upon this account among others greatly regret their absence.

The only instance among the students calling for action on the Board

Junior is that of Mr Rulle, the Junior Class. He has studied Theology at the University of Utrecht in Holland and there received the usual limited license to preach. He entered the Junior Class one year before last and after remaining a year here, by the advice of the Committee to teach students in September last transposed into the middle or Senior Class, a decision of the Superintendents and Faculty since. He is unfamiliar with the English language and has found great difficulty in making him understand our method of instruction by recitations, as also the strictness of the laws of General and Local Attendance upon Lectures. In April we were informed that he had violated the law in regard to students' reading. He was summoned upon the Faculty and the following resolution was passed:

"Resolved that while the Faculty feel that they have sufficient ground for suspending Mr. Rulle yet they hesitate in view of his ignorance of the English language and of their impression that he has not deliberately erred and they refer his case to the Board of Superintendents. His case is hereby referred."

The students have during the last term had the benefit of a course of lectures on Elocution from Prof. Pattedy of Princeton College, "accompanied with practical exercises." Thanks are due to Rev. Dr. J. N. Chambers for interest

1867
May 1st Sept. 20.

and exertion on his part which secured the means for meeting the expenses of this Course.

C. S. Woodbridge
J. T. Berg
John Scovil
David S. Dimmock

Adjourned with prayer
David S. Dimmock
Secretary.

New Brunswick Sept 20. 1867

The Faculty met at the house of Dr Woodbridge. Members present Drs Woodbridge, Berg, Scovil and Dimmock.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Dr. Woodbridge.

Opening exercises

It was resolved that the opening exercises of the Seminary be held in the Chapel on Monday evening Oct. 7th o'clock and that Dr. Berg deliver the usual address.

Prof. Gosman
Prof. Voorhees

Resolved that an effort be made to secure the services of Professors Gosman & Voorhees to conduct the classes in Elocution.

Resolved that Dr. Dimmock be requested to ascertain the time of the opening of the Seminary & its original establishment.

Students not
Certificates
permit
in rooms

Resolved that hereafter all students not having the ministry in view who by the favor of the Faculty are allowed in the Hall shall be required to furnish their own rooms.

Petition of
Church

Resolved that Dr. Scovil be requested to prepare a petition to the Consistory of the Collegiate Church for the seven hundred dollars annually promised for the expenses of the Seminary.

Adjourned with prayer by Dr Berg. D. S. Dimmock Sec

1861 Oct. 8 No. 5

New Brunswick Oct. 5. 1861

The Faculty met at the house of Dr. Woodbridge

Members present Drs. Woodbridge & Van Dyke & Simonson

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President. Dr. Woodbridge

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved

Geo. E. Dixon & Cornelius J. Van Cleef of Class of '62 & Thos. Mead of Class of '63 were examined in personal hygiene and in entering the Medical Class. And the usual qualifications being found sufficient they were declared to be members of the Junior Class.

Resolved that thanks be given to Dr. John S. Simonson for the Lecture on his Commentary on the picture of Peter given to him by the students.

Adjourned with prayer by Dr. Van Dyke

David S. Simonson

Secretary

New Brunswick Oct 5. 1861

The Faculty met at the house of Dr. Woodbridge

Members present Drs. Woodbridge, Van Dyke, & Neil.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Dr. Woodbridge.

Report of Treasurer. Dr. Van Dyke presented the annual report of the Treasurer which was duly examined and ordered to lie.

Closed with prayer by Dr. Neil

David D. Lomason

Secretary

New Brunswick Dec. 5. 1867

The Faculty met on Tuesday Dec. 5. 1867 at the house of Dr. DeWitt and was opened with prayer by the President Dr. Berg.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved.

Members present. Drs. Woodbridge, Berg, DeWitt and Demarest.

Resolved that the Seminary be closed for the Holiday vacation on Tuesday Dec. 24th. at 11 A.M. to be reopened on Friday morning Dec. 3. 1868.

Resolved that the fires in the furnaces be discontinued at 12 M. on Tuesday and be rekindled on Thursday Jan. 2nd. at 12 M.

Resolved that the furnaces be cleaned during the vacation.

Resolved that the thanks of the Faculty be given to Rev. J. N. Zabriskie for a copy of the "Clavenack Centennial" presented by him to the Library.

Adjourned with prayer by Dr. Demarest

David D. Demarest
Secretary.

New Brunswick Jan. 7. 1868

The Faculty met on Wednesday Jan. 7. 1868 at the house of Dr. DeWitt.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Dr. Berg.

Members present. Drs. Woodbridge, Berg, DeWitt and Demarest.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

A Communication

Feb. 5th 1868

A communication was received from the Board of Education in reference to making enquiries concerning the attention to study and the general deportment of the students of the Seminary who are under the care of the Board of Education. It was resolved that it be replied to the questions of the Board that the Faculty cannot give an answer in the negative to either one of the questions in regard to any one of the students named.

It adjourned with prayer by Dr. Dewitt

David D. Demarest
Secretary.

New Brunswick Feb. 5. 1868

The Faculty met on Tuesday Feb. 5. 1868 at the house of Dr. DeWitt.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Dr. DeWitt. Members present. Drs. Woodbridge. Berg. DeWitt and Demarest.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

No business being presented the meeting was adjourned

David D. Demarest
Secretary.

The Faculty met on Tuesday March 3. 1868 at the house of Dr. Delvill.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Dr. Delvill.

Members present. Drs. Woodbridge, Delvill and Demarest.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

No business being presented the meeting was adjourned with prayer by Dr. Demarest.

David D. Demarest
Secretary.

The Faculty met on Thursday April 16th. 1868 at the Peter Hertzog Hall.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President. Dr Demarest.

Members Present. Drs. Woodbridge. Berg. Delvill and Demarest.

Resolved that Dr. Berg be appointed to prepare the Annual Report of the Faculty to the Board of Superintendents.

Adjourned with prayer by Dr. Woodbridge

David D. Demarest
Secretary.

1868
May 15th

The Faculty met on Friday May 15th 1868 at the house of Dr. Demarest.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President. Dr. Demarest.

Members present. Drs. Woodbridge. Dewitt and Demarest.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The following report to the Board of Superintendents presented by Dr. Berg was adopted by the Faculty.

To the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church at New Brunswick.

The following are the names of the young men who have pursued the prescribed course of study in the Theological Seminary.

Of the Senior Class.

John A. Allen
James S. Amerman
Alan D. Campbell
John A. Davis
William H. De Hart.
Henry J. Hant Jr.
Henry V. S. Myers
John F. Shaw
Henry Stout
Adrian Westover
John N. Warnshuis
A. A. Zahriskie

1868
May 15.

15

Annual Report

Of the Middle Class.

Edward T. Ackerman
Herman C. Berg.
Isaac P. Bikaw
George D. Hulst
James L. Southard
Peter P. van Buskirk
John Ramsey van Zijke. 7

Of the Junior Class.

Junius G. Bergen
James B. Campbell
Peter E. Kipp
Elias Mead
Alfred E. Myers.
C. F. C. Suckow
John B. Church
William H. van Doren. 8

Total 27

We acknowledge with devout gratitude to God that the students have been permitted to enjoy with rare exception almost uninterrupted health and have thus been enabled to prosecute their studies without being subjected to intermissions occasioned by absence on account of sickness.

We believe that their examination will show that they have made fitting use of their time and opportunities and that they give good promise of usefulness in the gospel ministry. Two of the Senior Class are waiting to be sent to the foreign field and will accept

1868
May 15

such appointments as the Board of Foreign Missions may indicate after they have been approved in the prescribed examinations.

It is a matter of regret that the number of our students is not larger. Two causes may be assigned for this. The first is the establishment of the Western Theol. Seminary and the second is the depression incident to the late Civil war which greatly diminished the number of Candidates for the ministry in the classes of Rutgers College upon which we are mainly dependent for accessions to our number. In the course of two or three years we may anticipate a large increase from that source. Meanwhile we endeavor to possess our souls in patience and we ask our brethren to do likewise and to remember that if they feel this to be a grievance much more do we.

Amid all discouragements we are not disheartened for we are persuaded that our gracious Father in heaven who has made this seminary a fountain of blessing to the Church has neither forgotten nor forsaken us. Still we cannot disguise the fact that the failure of the endowment at the very time when it was deemed complete was a heavy blow to the Institution. And yet we can hardly persuade ourselves that the Church can or will allow that failure to be permanent. A comparatively small sum from each of the Churches in connection with the denomination would place our semi-

nary on a level with the most favored theological schools in the Country so far as the matter of Endowment is Concerned. All that is needed is Concerted action on the part of the friends of the Seminary, and the deficit can easily be supplied. After all, we must remember that the Effort to Endow the Seminary has already resulted in the addition of from Seventy to Eighty thousand dollars to the investments held by Synod's Board of Direction. A church house in the Seminary Campus should be built without delay.

All that we can do to promote the best interests of the Theological Seminary we are ready to offer as a cheerful service to the Master and the Church which He loved and for which He gave Himself.

Respectfully submitted
J. F. Berg.

The meeting was adjourned.

David D. Demarest
Secretary.

New Brunswick July 10. 1868

The Faculty met in Friday July 10. 1868 at the house of Dr. Berg.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President, Dr. Demarest.

Members present. Drs. Woodbridge, Berg & Demarest

Resolved that the General Synod having authorized the Faculty to appoint one of the Professors as a member of the Standing Committee on Peter Hertzog Hall. Dr. Demarest be and hereby is appointed.

Adjourned with prayer by Dr. Berg.

David D. Demarest Sec.

New Brunswick Oct. 6. 1868

The Faculty met at the house of Dr. Woodbridge on Tuesday Oct. 6. 1868 and was opened with prayer by the President Dr. Woodbridge.

Members present. Drs. Woodbridge. Berg. Dewitt and Demarest.

Assist. Librarian appointed

Mr. P. P. van Buskirk of the Senior class was appointed Assistant Librarian

Agent for Collection

Mr. C. F. Suckow of the Middle Class was appointed Agent for the Collection of room rent and Charges for fuel.

Charge for

Resolved that the Charge to each student for room-rent. coal &c. be fixed for the year at $18.00.

Appropriation for the Lit. Society

Resolved that twenty dollars be appropriated to the Hertzog Hall literary association.

Lumber bill

A bill for lumber for repairing fence from Isaiah Rolfe and son amounting to $3.09 cts. was presented and ordered to be paid.

Donations to Books

The following volumes have been received and added to the library.

Shedd's History of Christian Doctrine 2 vols. from Mr. D. Olyphant Vail of N. York

Abbadie's Chemical Change in the Eucharist from Mr. J. W. Hammersley of N. York

Rudhead's History of New York from Mr. Abm. D. Salagh of N. York City

Layard's Nineveh & Babylon do

Nineveh & its Remains 2 vols. do

Prescott's Philip 2nd. 2 vols. do

Hoare's Introduction 4 vols. do

Spectator 2 vols. do

Locke's Essay do

Chalmers Posthumous Works 3 vols. do

D'Aubigne's Cromwell. do.

Dwight's Theology 5 vols. from Mr. Wm. J. Lalagh of N. York city
Schwelii Lexicon do.
Walsh's Notices of Brazil. do.
Mason on Self Knowledge. do.
History of the School of the Ref. D. Church. do.
Constitution of the Ref. Dutch church. do.
Paley's Evidences. do.
Dr. Alexander's Evidences. do.
Memoir of Martyn. do.
Scottish Pulpit 5 vols. do.
Reid's Evidences. do.
Chalmers' Works do.
Cruden's Concordance. do.
Memoir of J. M. Mason D.D. do.
Chalmers on Romans. do.
Harper's Universal Gazetteer. do.
Josephus 4 Volumes. do.
The Middle Kingdom Vol. 1. 2. do.
Calmet's Dictionary of the Bible. do.

Thanks to Donors. Resolved that the thanks of the Faculty be given to the donors of the above volumes.

The Treasurer presented his Annual Report which was examined, found correct and accepted.

Treasurer's Annual Report.

Adjourned with prayer by Rev. Dr. Berg.

David D. Demarest, Secretary

Nov. 20. 1868

For minutes of Nov. 18. 1868 see next page

The Faculty met in the lecture room of Prof. Woodbridge. Nov. 20th 1868 at 12 M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Woodbridge.

Members present. Profs. Woodbridge. Dewitt and Demarest.

Mr. William H. Van Doren of the Middle Class having been charged by rumor with the use of profane and obscene language was present and demanded a formal investigation of the matter.

Mr. William E. Davis testified that an occurrence took place some time last spring in which Mr. Van Doren was justly and greatly provoked by the treatment he received from him. Mr. Davis and Mr. Robert Pruyn. that after the occurrence Mr. Van Doren entered the room of Mr. Edward Clark and that as he entered he uttered what sounded to him Mr. D. like profane and obscene language. - that he cannot say that the name of God was used - that he thought at the time that he must have been mistaken and that when he afterwards entered Mr. Clark's room the latter spoke of it & confirmed his impressions as correct. He said that it was thought best among them to keep the matter quiet. but somehow it leaked out.

Mr. Edward Clark testified that Mr. Van Doren came into his room in a great passion after having received rude treatment at the hands of Messrs. Davis and Pruyn and that he used very

unbecoming language. Will not affirm positively that the word "damn" was used it may have been "dam".

Robert Ruyn testified that he had not heard Mr. Van Doren say any thing but that he got his information at the time from Messrs. Davis & Clark.

Mr. Van Doren having requested time to bring in proof in his defence it was

Resolved that the consideration of his case be postponed until such time as he shall be prepared to do so.

Adjourned with prayer by Rev. Demarest

David D. Demarest
Secretary

The Faculty met on Wednesday, Nov. 18. 1868 at the house of Rev. Woodbridge.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President. Rev. Woodbridge.

Members present. Revs. Woodbridge. Berg. Oliver and Demarest.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved

It was resolved that the thanks of the Faculty be given to Rev. J. J. Doran for a Sanscrit Dictionary. Sanscrit vocabulary. and first lessons in Oriya presented by him to the Library.

Resolved that the Classes be dismissed on the Wednesday before Thanksgiving and that the Seminary be reopened on the Monday following

Adjourned with prayer by Rev. Berg

David D. Demarest
Secretary

January 5. 1869

The Faculty met in the lecture room of Prof. Berg. Jan. 5. 1869 at 9 o'clock A. M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President. Prof. Berg.

Members Present. Profs. Woodbridge. Berg. Dewitt and DeMarest.

The minutes of the two last meetings were read and approved.

Prof. Woodbridge having announced that Mrs. Bethune had presented all the published works of Dr. Bethune to the Library. it was

Thanks to Mrs. Bethune for books

Resolved. that the thanks of the Faculty be given to Mrs. Bethune for the donation.

J. S. B. Scheffelin for map of Palestine

Resolved that the thanks of the Faculty be given to Mr. J. B. Scheffelin for Osborne's Map of Palestine presented by him to the Seminary.

Mr. Bahler asks to be excused for remainder of the year.

A letter was received from Mr Bahler of the Junior Class asking to be excused from attendance on the exercises of the Seminary for the remainder of the year. in order to secure relief from pecuniary embarrassments.

Resolution of Faculty on Mr. Bahler

It was Resolved that the Faculty has no power to grant the request of Mr. Bahler.

After prayer by Prof. DeMarest. the Faculty adjourned to meet in Prof. Berg's room on Thursday Jan. 7. at 2½ o'clock P. M.

David D. DeMarest
Secretary.

January 7. 1869.

The Faculty met in the lecture room of Prof. Berg pursuant to adjournment on Thursday Jan. 7. 1869 at 2½ o'clock P.M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President, Prof. Berg.

Members present. Profs. Woodbridge, Berg, Dewitt and Demarest.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Mr Hamlin received

Mr. Junis S. Hamlin a member of the First Reformed Church of Schenectady and a graduate of Union College was present, and applied for admission to the Junior Class.

After his examination on personal piety and views in entering the ministry which was satisfactory It was

Resolved, that he be admitted as a member to the Junior Class on condition that he present a certificate of Church membership as soon as it shall be convenient.

Mr Van Doren's Case

Mr. William H. Van Doren appeared before the Faculty and stated that he had no desire to bring any testimony in his defence - and that while he denied having uttered profane language he admitted that he had used unbecoming words for which he was heartily sorry, and against the use of which he would in future be on his guard.

Resolution regarding Van Doren

It was resolved that he be admonished of the impropriety of the language used by him according to his own confession, as well as the testimony, and of the importance of guarding against the use of such language in the future.

A communication

January 7. 1869

On a Am. see n

was received from the Board of Education making Enquiries Concerning the departments of their Beneficiaries in the Seminary.

It was resolved that the Enquiries of the Board of Education be answered in the affirmative with this exception that it be communicated to the Board that Mr. W. H. Van Doren does not seem to be satisfied that the Scriptures and the doctrinal standards of our Church teach the doctrine of the Everlasting punishment of the wicked.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Olivier

David D. DeMarest,
Secretary

The Faculty met in the lecture room of Prof. Berg on Thursday Feb. 11th. 1869 at 12 o'clock.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Olivier.

Members present. Profs. Berg. Olivier - DeMarest

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Resolution to be sent to Board of Direction on payment of Salaries

Resolved that we respectfully request the attention of the Board of Direction of the Corporation of the General Synod to the facts that the Professors do not usually receive their salaries promptly when due - that the protracted delay causes them very serious painful and mortifying embarrassment - that it is damaging to the credit of the General Synod in the community in which they reside - and that the General Synod has taken action on the subject to which we take the liberty to refer. And which

is as follows:

"Resolved that the Board of Direction of the Corporation be authorized to borrow on the Credit of the General Synod from time to time such sum or sums of money as may be necessary to pay the Salaries of the Professors, and of the Employees of the General Synod as the same shall become due."

Minutes Vol. 11. p. 189.

Resolved that the Board be desired to consider this our request and take such official action upon it, as shall seem to them consistent and proper.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof Berg.

David D. Demarest
Secretary.

The Faculty met in the Lecture Room of Prof. Berg on Tuesday March 2nd. 1869 at 2½ o'clock P. M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. DeWitt.

Members present. Profs Woodbridge. Berg. DeWitt and Demarest.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Prof. Woodbridge having announced that Rev. John J. Lott had presented a complete set of the Minutes of the General Synod handsomely bound in Eleven Volumes,

It was resolved that the thanks of the Faculty be given to Mr. Lott for this very valuable donation.

Prof. DeWitt Chairman of the Committee on Peter Hertzog Theological Hall

March 2. April 6. 1869

Having announced to the Faculty that Mr. James Suydam had made and secured a subscription of at least $30.000 to the Endowment Fund of the Seminary.

It was resolved. that the Secretary be directed to communicate to Mr. S. an expression of our feeling of gratitude for his munificent gift to the Institution.

Resolved that it be submitted to the Board of Superintendents whether the Librarian may dispose according to his discretion of duplicate copies of works which have been presented to the Library.

Adjourned with prayer by
Prof. Woodbridge.

David D. Demarest. Secy.

The Faculty met in the lecture room of Prof. Berg on Tuesday April 6. 1869 at 2½ O'clock P.M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Demarest.

Members present. Profs. Woodbridge. Berg. Dewitt and Demarest.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Prof. Woodbridge announced that Mr. Henry Onderdonk Jr. had presented a box of books to the Library whereupon it was resolved that the thanks of the Faculty be given to Mr. O. for his donation.

The Secretary reported that he had written a letter to Mr. Suydam in accordance with the direction of the Consistory & also that he had received a reply to it.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Dewitt.

May 12th. 1869.

The Faculty met in the Lecture room of Prof. Berg on Wednesday May 12. 1869. at 2½ o'clock P.M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Demarest.

Members present. Profs. Woodbridge. Berg. Doerie and Demarest.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

It was resolved that the thanks of the Faculty be given to Charles P. Dayton Esq. for a number of beautiful trees given by him for the improvement of the grounds connected with the Institution.

The following Report to the Board of Superintendents presented by Prof. Doerie was adopted by the Faculty.

To the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church in America.

The Theological Faculty present to you their annual report as follows:

The following gentlemen have been in attendance upon the Exercises of the Institution

Senior Class.

Edward T. Ackerman
Herman C. Berg
A. Augustus Brokstaver
Isaac P. Brokaw.
George D. Hulst.
James L. Souchard.
Peter V. Van Buskirk
John Garnsey Van Slyke.

May 12. 1869

Middle Class.

Lewis G. Bergen
James B. Campbell
Peter E. Kipp
Elias Mead
C. F. C. Suckow
John B. Church
William H. Van Doren. 7

Junior Class.

P. J. M. Bahler.
Vernon B. Carroll
Arthur Crosby
William E. Davis
J. S. Hamlin
Matthew N. Oliver
Peter S. Vanderveer
Lewis B. Voorhees. 8

Cas. Hermance.

Mr. John V. N. Hermance was also received as a member of the Junior Class but labouring at the time under great mental depression and doubts whether it was his duty to enter the ministry he withdrew before commencing his studies.

Arthur Crosby

Mr. Arthur Crosby desiring to complete his course in two years and finding that it was not allowable to omit the studies of the Junior Year nor practicable to compress the studies of both years into one, retired after being with us two months with the prospect of being able to accomplish his wish in another institution.

Mr. Bahler also of the

Junior Class felt himself compelled by pecuniary embarrassment to engage in teaching from the 14. of January until the present time. The Faculty did not feel warranted in granting leave of absence for so large a portion of the year and he was informed that the question of his being still regarded as a member of the Class and being admitted with them to examination would be submitted to the Board of Superintendents.

Mr. T. O. Hamlin did not enter upon his studies until the 14. of January. By private instruction from the Professor of Sacred Literature and great diligence on his part he was enabled to make up the time he had lost, and by his faithful attention to duty and proficiency in study he has highly commended himself to his Professors.

By the blessing of God we have passed through the year without serious interruption by ill health of Professors or students and with such tokens of divine favor toward the Seminary as forbid despair. Our numbers are small and must continue so for another year, but looking at the lower Classes in the College and at the number in the Grammar School who are preparing for the Ministry we have hope for the future. We may likewise say that the sad results of the munificent provision for the respectable maintenance of the Seminary are ever before our eyes and pressing upon our hearts. Our grounds and trees suffering for want of nourishment and culture. An acre and half

May 12. 1869

Unnecessary Repeat

Our worn and broken furniture, our scanty and ill-assorted Library - Everything around us suffering for want of a moderate Expenditure of money and subjecting us to constant mortification have combined with our knowledge of the Embarrassments of General Synod to produce deep depression. We feel thankful to God however that light begins to dawn. The noble generosity exhibited by one Christian man who has forbidden for the present the public announcement of his name, and the hearty interest manifested by many others in the full Endowment of the Seminary fill us with gratitude and hope.

We respectfully ask the Board of Superintendents that in exercising the responsibility imposed on them by the last General Synod as the Advisers of the Hertzog Hall Committee none of these things may be forgotten. Library, Hall, Furniture or grounds - And also that they will not lose sight of the importance of providing with as little delay as possible a residence for the Professor of Didactic Theology. We believe that none of these Objects have been specifically provided for in the Effort instituted by the last General Synod but that they are included in the general design and powers of the Hertzog Hall Committee which is now Constituted the Executive Committee of the Board of Superintendents.

There is yet another important subject in this Connection to which we have never called the

May 12. 1869.

Annual Report

attention of the Board. With the increased expensiveness of fuel and labor the Expenses of the Hall have become so great as to compel us to an assessment upon the rooms which is onerous, and almost intolerable to the students many of whom are very poor.

Fuel & expenses

The Amount received for this purpose from the General Synod is very small and no greater now than 12 years ago. While other wants of the Seminary are receiving attention might not such an addition to our income be obtained as would make the Expenses incident to rooming in the Hall if not merely nominal yet not oppressive.

The Faculty also wish to state to the Board that there are in our Library in many instances from 2 to 20 copies of the same work and to ask authority to use their discretion in exchanging duplicates for other books that are needed in the library when it can be done to advantage.

Duplicate Books

Respectfully presented
John Dewitt.

Concurred with prayer of Pres. Orig

David D. Demarest
Secretary.

Sept. 21st. 1869.

The Faculty met at the house of Prof. Woodbridge on Tuesday Sept. 21st. 1869 at 4 o'clock P.M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Woodbridge.

Members present. Professors Woodbridge Dewitt and Dimarest.

Applications were received from Louis B. Voorhis and Louis S. Hamlin of the Middle Class. for certificates of dismission to the Theological Seminary at Andover.

Resolved that the applications be granted

Dimarest appointed on Hertzog Hall Committee

Prof. Dimarest was appointed a member of the Standing Committee on Peter Hertzog Theological Hall in place of Prof. Dewitt whose term has expired.

A Communication was received from Rev. Dr. Isaac Ferris accompanied with a donation of the following works on the Baptist Controversy for the Library.

Dr. Isaac Ferris

Lathrop (West Springfield) 1803.
Bradbury 1810
Thurn. Modern Immersion not Baptism
Confession of a Convert
Dr. Samuel Miller (1835
Immerser instructed (Quaw)
Hibbard on Baptism
Christian Baptism (Ripley's Answer to Stuart.
McCalla. Debate with Campbell
Godwin's Christian Baptism.
Hay on Baptism
Household Baptism.
Pond (1819) Answer to Judson.

Sept. 21. 1869 – Oct. 20. 1869

Taylor's Apostolic Baptism
Armstrong on Baptism
Dr. Woods on infant Baptism
Ralph Wardlaw do.
John Munro. Answer to Carson.

Thanks to Dr. Ferris

It was resolved that the thanks of the Faculty be given to Rev. Dr. Ferris for his gift to the Library.

Opening exercises

It was resolved that the opening exercises of the year be held on Monday evening next and that Prof. Woodbridge deliver the address on the occasion.

Adjourned with prayer
David D. DeMarest
Secretary.

The Faculty met in the Lecture Room of Prof. Berg on Tuesday Oct. 20 th 1869 at 2½ P.M.

The following members were present. Professors Woodbridge. Berg. Dewitt and DeMarest.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Woodbridge.

Mr. Griffis received

William Elliott Griffis a graduate of Rutgers College was examined on personal piety and views in entering the ministry and was received as a member of the Junior Class.

Books not to be carried out of Hall

Resolved that no books belonging to the Library shall be allowed to be taken out of the Hall.

Resolved that Mr. John B

Oct. 20. 1869. Nov. 9. 1869.

Mr. Schenck be appointed Assistant Librarian for the year.

Rev. Dr. Berg presented his annual Report as Treasurer which was examined with the Vouchers and found to be Correct. and shewing a balance on hand of $3.87 ct. which was placed in the hands of Prof. Demarest as member of the Standing Committee on Peter Hertzog Hall.

Treasurer's report

A Communication was received from the Board of Education asking for information concerning the department of the beneficiaries which the Secretary was directed to answer.

Com. from Board of Education

Adjourned with prayer by Dr. Demarest

David D. Demarest, Secretary

The Faculty met in the lecture room of Prof. Berg on Tuesday. Nov. 9th. 1869 at 2½ P.M.

The following members were present. Profs. Woodbridge. Berg. DeWitt and Demarest.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President. Prof. Woodbridge.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Resolved that the Classes be dismissed on Wednesday before Thanksgiving at noon and that the Seminary be reopened on the following Monday.

Order for Thanksgiving

Adjourned with prayer by Dr. DeWitt

David D. Demarest
Secretary.

December 7th. 1869. March 1. 1870

The Faculty met in the lecture room of Prof. Berg. December 7th. 1869 at 12 M.

The following members were present. Profs. Woodbridge. Berg. and Demarest.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Dr. Berg.

Order for the Holiday

Resolved that for the Holiday vacation we close on the Wednesday before Christmas at noon. and that we reopen on the morning of the first Wednesday in January.

Adjourned with prayer by Dr. Woodbridge

David D. Demarest
Secretary.

The Faculty met in the room of Prof. DeWitt on Tuesday March 1. 1870 at 2½ P.M. and the meeting was opened with prayer by the President Dr. DeWitt.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The following members were present: Profs. Berg. DeWitt and Demarest.

Case of Mr. Carnet

Mr. Edward Carnet of Geneva. Switzerland. presented testimonials of his pursuit of literary and theological studies in various schools in Europe. and also gave an account of his religious Experience and reasons for desiring to Enter the Ministry.

Resolved that Mr. C. be admitted to the Exercises of the Junior Class & that his case be referred for future action to the Board of Superintendents.

Adjourned with prayer by Dr. Demarest

David D. Demarest Sec

May 4th. 1870 - May 10. 1870

The Faculty met in the Chapel of Peter Hertzog Hall on Wednesday May 4. 1870 at 2½ o'clock P.M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. DeMarest. Members present. Profs. Woodbridge. Dewitt and DeMarest.

Resolved that Prof. DeMarest prepare the Annual report to the Board of Superintendents to be presented for approval to the Faculty on Tuesday May 10th at 2½ o'clock P.M.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Woodbridge.

David C. DeMarest
Secretary.

The Faculty met at the house of Prof. Dewitt on Tuesday May 10. 1870 at 2½ o'clock P.M.

Members present - Profs. Woodbridge. Dewitt and DeMarest.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President. Prof. DeMarest.

Committee on Entertainment of the Board

Resolved that Prof. Dewitt and the Rector of the Hall be a Committee to provide for the Entertainment of the members of the Board.

The following report of the Board of Superintendents was presented by Prof. DeMarest and adopted by the Faculty.

May 10. 1870

Report of Board of Superintendents

To the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church, located at New Brunswick:

Institution

The Theological Faculty respectfully present their annual report as follows:

The following ~~Gentlemen~~ students have been in attendance on the Exercises of the Institution.

Senior Class.

James B. Campbell.
John B. Church
Peter E. Kipp
Elias Mead.
W. F. C. Suckow.

Middle Class.

S. S. M. Bahler
Vernon B. Carroll
William E. Davis
Matthew N. Oliver.

Junior Class.

Edward Conch.
Robert Dorg.
William Elliott Griffis.
John Hart
William J. Hoff
Edward Lodewick
Ferdinand S. Schenck.

Van Deren

Messrs. Bergen and Van Deweer are, we are told in Germany pursuing their studies.

Mr. Van Doren has been occupied during the year in the service of the American Tract Society and expects to return in the Autumn to complete his

May 10. 1870

Studies.

Mr. Hamlin has been dismissed to the Union Theological Seminary in New York City and Mr. Voorhis to the Andover Theological Seminary.

Mr. Edouard Lamet was on the first of March admitted by the Faculty to the exercises of the Junior Class, and we now refer his case to the Board of Superintendents for action. He has as his testimonials shown pursued literary and to some extent theological studies in various Schools in Europe. He has not been able to accomplish much this year because of the shortness of his time with us & his imperfect knowledge of the English language. His case is a peculiar one. His purpose is to minister in the French language to his Countrymen in the United States. We lay his testimonials before the Board and recommend favorable action in his case.

Mr. William J. Hill having finished his Sophomore year in Rutgers College was at his request allowed to attend the exercises of the Junior Class. We could not receive him as a member of the Seminary without a diploma or its Equivalent. He has been diligent in his studies and wishes to be admitted to an examination with the Junior Class and to be recommended to the General Synod for a dispensation to enable him to go on with the Class as a member of the Institution.

F. D. Schenck's illness

Mr Schenck has been unable by reason of very severe and protracted illness to be with his Class during the greater part of the second term. He returned about the 1st of April and desires to be examined with his Class. His fidelity and progress during the first part of the year were such that we without hesitation and very cordially commend his case to the favorable action of the Board.

While there has been no other case of serious sickness among the Students yet several have at times been interrupted in their studies by temporary illness.

Mr. Gipps's absence

Mr. Gipps has been prevented from attending to a considerable number of the exercises of his Class by engagements entered into for pecuniary support and which he declared to be necessary.

Greek language

The Faculty deem a familiarity with the Greek language of the greatest importance to the theological Student. We are dependent on Rutgers College for the great majority of our Students. The College affords to all its Students the most ample facilities for pursuing the study of Greek and Latin through the whole course. We respectfully ask whether the General Synod should not require that our Candidates for the ministry avail themselves of this privilege to the end of their College course instead of neglecting it as has been the case with many during the last two years.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Woodbridge

David D. Demarest
Secretary

Oct. 4th. 1870

The Faculty met in the Chapel on Tuesday, Oct. 4th. 1870 at 2½ o'clock P.M. Members Present Professors Woodbridge, Berg, DeWitt and Dimarest.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President. Prof. Woodbridge.

The Minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved.

Communication Board of Education

A Communication was received from the Board of Education making enquiries in regard to the Standing and Character of the Students who are supported by the Board.

Resolved that the questions be answered in the affirmative.

Case of Mr Canet

A Communication containing a resolution of the Board of Superintendents in reference to Mr. Canet's prosecution of English during the vacation was received.

Letter to be Assist. Librarian

Resolved that the Librarian be requested to make an arrangement with the Rector to act as assistant Librarian.

The following Communication was received from the Standing Committee on Peter Hertzog Hall.

At the last meeting of the Standing Committee in the Peter Hertzog Theological Hall held Sep. 6. 1870. It was

Copy in Book of Com. the minutes in Book

Resolved that the Professors of the Theological Seminary be requested to act as a Council for the purpose of examining and deciding upon all

books purchased by the Library Committee and sent here for the Library.

Choice of rooms in dispute by Rector

It was also resolved that the choice of rooms by students in the Hall be made under the direction of the Faculty and the Rector, in conformity with the Rules adopted for the regulation of this subject. a copy of which has been sent to the Rector.

Wm. J. R. Taylor Secretary

Mr. Wm F. McLaury

Mr. Wm F. McLaury a graduate of Rutgers College and member of the Presbyterian Church of Delhi N.Y. was admitted to the exercises of the Seminary in connection with the Junior Class.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Berg

David D. Demarest.

Secretary

The Faculty met in the Chapel on Tuesday Nov. 1. 1870 at 2½ P.M.

Members present. Profs. Woodbridge. Berg. Dewitt and Demarest.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Woodbridge.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Day of Humiliation

It was resolved that the ordinary exercises of the Institution be suspended on Friday Nov. 4th. the day recommended by the General Synod to be observed as a day of humiliation and prayer and that a meeting for prayer be held in the Chapel at 9 o'clock A.M.

Nov. 1. 1870 Dec. 6. 1870

Attention was called to the action of the General Synod in reference to the Claims of Modern Science (Minutes 1870. page

A Communication was received from a Committee of the Society of Enquiry asking for permission to invite Ministers to address the Students in the Chapel on Subjects Connected with their Prospective work.

Inv. to Students

The request was granted & Prof. Woodbridge was appointed to Confer with the Students on the Subject.

Mov. of Com. on Sub.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Demarest

David D. Demarest
Sec.

The Faculty met in the Chapel on Tuesday Dec. 6. 1870 at 2½ P.M.

Members present. Profs. Woodbridge. Dewitt and Demarest.

The President Prof. Berg being absent Prof. Dewitt was appointed Chairman pro tem by whom also the meeting was opened with prayer.

It was resolved that the Students be dismissed on Friday Dec. 23. at 12 M. and that the exercises of the Institution be resumed on Wednesday Jan. 4. 1871 at 9 o'clock A.M.

Dis. to for the Holidays

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Woodbridge

David D. Demarest
Secretary

Jan. 13. 1871 - Feb. 9. 1871 185 71

The Faculty met in the Chapel on Friday al
Jan. 13th. 1871 at 12 M.

Members present. Profs Woodbridge. Berg and Di
Dimarest.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President. Prof. Berg.

A Communication was received from the Secretary of the Board of Education pro-pounding questions in regard to the standing of the students in the Institution - who are under their care.

Resolved that the Secretary be directed to answer the questions affirmatively

A list of names of ministers whom they propose to invite to address them was received from the Secretary of Inquiry on which the Faculty deemed that no action was required

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Woodbridge.

Alex L. Dimarest
Secretary

The Faculty met in the Chapel on Thursday Feb. 9. 1871 at 12 o'clock M.

Members present. Profs Woodbridge. Berg. Lovell and Dimarest.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof Lovell.

The minutes of the two preceding meetings were read and approved

The Secretary reported that he had in accordance with the direction

Feb. 9. 1871 March 8th 1871

recommendation of Mr. C. J. K. Jones

Of the Professors given a Certificate of dismission to Union Theological Seminary to Mr. C. J. K. Jones of the Junior Class who read married and found it inconvenient to remain in New Brunswick.

It was ordered that it be noted in the minutes that Mr. L. M. Knickerbacker of the Junior Class has by the advice of his Physician sailed for Europe with the intention of returning in the Autumn and that Mr. N. E. Higgins of the Middle Class has by the institution and gone to Japan to engage in Educational work in that Empire.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof Berg

David De Lamarest

Secretary.

The Faculty met in the Chapel on Wednesday March 8th. 1871 at 2½ o'clock P.M.

Members present Prof. Woodridge, DeWitt and DeMarest.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President (Prof DeWitt).

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Thanks to Jonathan Hunt

Resolved that the thanks of the Faculty be given to Jonathan Hunt Esq. of New York City for a gift of valuable books to the Library.

Donation of books

Also to Dr. Scheffelin

Resolved that the thanks of the Faculty be given to Dr. Scheffelin Esq. for his gift to the Library of a Copy of "Thomas's on Cracking"

and also of "Successful Teaching".

Adjourned with prayer by Pr. Woodbridge

David D. Demarest Sec.

The Faculty met in the Chapel on Tuesday April 4th. 1871 at 2½ o'clock P.M.

Members present. Profs. Woodbridge, Berg, Dewey and Demarest.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof Demarest.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

There being no business the Faculty adjourned with prayer by Prof. Dewey.

David D. Demarest
Secretary.

The Faculty met in the Chapel on Tuesday May 2nd. 1871 at 12 M.

Members present. Profs. Woodbridge, Berg, Dewey and Demarest.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President. Prof. Demarest.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Resolved that Prof. Woodbridge prepare the Annual report to the Board of Superintendents and that he submit it to the Faculty on Friday May 12th at 12 o'clock M.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof Berg

David D. Demarest
Secretary

May 12th 1871

The Faculty met in the Library on Friday May 12th. 1871 at 2½ P.M.

Members present Prof Woodridge, Dr Lee and Dr Marvin.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof Demarest.

The following Report was submitted by Prof. Woodbridge and adopted by the Faculty.

The Theological Faculty would respectfully submit to the Board of Superintendents the following report.

The whole number of students in the Seminary during the year has been twenty three.

Senior Class.

P. T. M. Baker
Simon B. Wandel
William E. Davis
Matthew S. Crim
William H. Van Dyke

Middle Class.

Edward Comer
Robert Doig
William Elliott Hayes
John Hay
William J. Hoes
Edward Lodwick
Erastus S. Schenck

May 12th 1871

Junior Class.

Annual Report

Esher Anderson.
George F. Jamieson.
Charles K. Jones.
D. Mulford Knickerbocker.
George W. Labaw.
Calvin E. Lasher.
John F. McLaury.
Nicholas Pearse.
Richard A. Pearse.
Jacob H. Schenck.
Graham Taylor.
John C. Van Deventer.

Mr. Tippis of the Middle Class having been invited to take charge of a school in Japan accepted the invitation and has leaved, we are informed his destination and has been kindly received by the authorities.

Mr. Jones of the Junior Class in consequence of his marriage found his expenses so largely increased that he felt obliged to leave the Seminary & has dismissed to enter another where he stated, he would be able to pursue his studies with more economy.

Mr. Knickerbocker of the same class was compelled to break off his studies on account of the failure of his eyes. He left for Europe in March hoping to return to the Seminary next Fall. We would recommend that he be allowed to go on with his class at that time

May 12th 1871.

We are glad to report the good effects of having a Rector in the Hall. There is a marked improvement this year even over the last and the moral effect of the prevailing order is perceptible in the whole life of the students. The spirit of prayer has we think increased and the sense of the greatness of the ministerial work greatly deepened. Not only has the blessing of God been upon the school of the prophets in raising up for it friends but his gracious spirit has not been withheld and we look forward with joyful hope to the time when the standard of piety shall be far above what it now is and every student will feel that this hall is no place but for earnest studious and godly men.

Respectfully submitted

C. M. Woodruff

Adjourned with prayer

David D. Demarest

Secretary

The Committee on the admission of students met in the Library on Wednesday Sept. 20 1871 and received the following persons as members of the Junior Class.

James C. Vanetson of N. R. Ch. New Brunswick Rutgers Coll.
Andrew Hageman R. Ch. Readington Rut. College
William Nelson Todd. R. C. Mitchewan Rut. College
William Vrenscioten. 2d Pella ~~Iowa~~ ~~Hope~~ Coll.
John Henry Uryckoff 2nd. R. Ch. N. Brunswick Rut. Coll.
~~Arthur M. Vrooman~~

The Faculty met in Peter Hertzog's Hall on Thursday Sept. 21. 1871 at 2 o'clock P.M.

Members present. Profs. Woodbridge. Dewitt and Demarest.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President. Prof. Woodbridge.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Mr. George A. Garretson of the Middle Class was at his own request dismissed to connect himself with the Union Theological Seminary of New York City.

Opening exercises

Resolved that the opening exercises of the Institution be held in the Chapel on Monday Evening 25th and that Prof. Demarest deliver the address on the occasion.

Resolution on the death of Rev. Berg.

This being the first meeting of the Faculty since the death of Rev. Joseph F. Berg D.D. which occurred after ten years of service as Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology, it was

Resolved that in the lamented death of our Colleague and the loss thereby of his counsel and his service in this Institution we reverently recognize the hand of God our Father who cares for his Church and who always calls his servants home when their work is finished.

Resolved that we trust that the lesson will not be lost upon us who survive but that we will be stimulated to greater zeal and diligence in the important work of training young men for the ministry.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Dewitt

David D. Demarest. Sec.

Nov. 7th 1871 - Jan. 3d 1872

The Faculty met in Peter Hertzog Hall on Tuesday Nov. 7th 1871 at 2½ o'clock P.M.

Members present. Profs. Woodridge, DeWitt and DeMarest.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Woodridge.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

There being no business to be transacted

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. DeMarest.

David D. DeMarest
Secretary.

~~March 4th~~ Jan. 3d 1872.

The Faculty met in Peter Hertzog Hall on Wednesday Jany 3d 1872 at 12 M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President. Prof. Dewitt.

Members present. Profs. Woodridge. DeWitt and DeMarest.

were presented to Col. Hamilton

A Copy of an Old English Bible was received from Col. Alexander Hamilton with a request that it be placed in the Library.

Resolved. that the Secretary be directed to acknowledge its receipt and return the thanks of the Faculty for the gift.

Mr. Laban requests leave of absence

A request was received from Mr. Laban of the Middle Class that he be allowed to spend twelve weeks in teaching in order to relieve himself from pressing pecuniary embarrassments. it being his intention to return on the first of April and to be examined with his Class at the Close of the year.

Resolved that the Faculty consider

that they have no authority to grant such request but that if Mr. Labaw leaves he does it on his own responsibility and the Faculty will make a statement of his case to the Board of Superintendents.)

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Demarest
David D. Demarest, Secretary

March 14th. 1872

The Faculty met in Peter Hertzog Hall on Thursday March 14th 1872 at 12 M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Dewitt.

Members present. Profs. Woodbridge, Dewitt and Demarest.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

A letter was received from Rev. Dr. Hoedemaker of Vlissingen Netherlands accompanied with a copy of "Vereeniging" a Periodical Edited by him requesting regular Contributions of notices of American publications with Commns. It was referred to the Secretary.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof Woodbridge.

David D. Demarest
Secretary

April 4th. 1872

The Faculty met in Peter Hertzog Hall on Thursday, April 4th 1872 at 2½ o'clock P.M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Demarest.

Members present. Profs. Woodbridge, Dewitt and Demarest.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

An invitation to the Faculty to attend the Celebration of the Completion of the 50th year of Service of Rev. Dr. Charles Hodge as Professor in the Theological Seminary at Princeton was received from the Committee on Arrangements.

Resolved that Prof. Woodbridge inform the same signifying our acceptance of the invitation.

A copy of the first Edition of the Constitution of our Church was received from Rev. Dr. John C. Lee to be placed in the Library.

Prof. Demarest having announced that a number of volumes from the Library of the late Rev. Elias Van Benschoten, his saddle bags and two chairs which had belonged to him had been presented to the Institution by the family of the late Elias Cooper of Peckerton Essex Co. N.J. it was

Resolved That we highly prize these memorials of one who well deserves to be held in remembrance by all the Churches for the liberal

benefaction which has been the means of educating in this Institution so many of our ministers, which is still doing its noble work. And we trust will continue to do it through many coming generations.

Resolved that the books be placed in the Library – and the accompanying articles in the Museum.

Resolved that the thanks of the Faculty be given to the family of the late Elias Cooper who have kindly presented these memorials of this friend of ministerial Education in our Church.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Dewitt.

David D. Demarest
Secretary.

May 9th. 1872.

The Faculty met in Peter Hertzog Hall on Thursday May 9th. 1872 at 12 M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Demarest.

Members present. Profs. Noordtzij, Dewitt and Demarest.

It was resolved that Prof. Dewitt be appointed to prepare the annual report of the Faculty to be presented to the Board of Superintendents at their ensuing meeting.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Noordtzij

David D. Demarest
Secretary.

May 1st 1872

The Faculty met in Peter Hertzog Hall on Friday May 1st 1872 at 3 o'clock P.M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President, Prof. Demarest.

The following members were present:- Profs. Woodbridge, Dewitt and Demarest.

Prof. Dewitt presented the following Annual report of the Faculty which was adopted.

Annual Report of the Faculty of the Theological Seminary to the Board of Superintendents.

The students in attendance upon the Exercises of the Seminary during the past year have been as follows:

Senior Class.

Edward Conet	William J. Hill
Robert Doig	Edward Sedewick
John Hart	Ferdinand S. Schenck

Middle Class.

Asher Anderson	Richard A. Pearse
George W. Labaw	Jacob W. Schenck
Calvin E. Lasher	Graham Taylor
John F. McLaury	John C. Van deventer
Nicholas Pearse	

Junior Class.

Aaron W. Benson	William A. Todd
Andrew Hageman	William Veenschoten
James C. Garretson	John D. Wyckoff

In the month of January Mr. Labaw of the Middle Class asked leave of absence for three months in order to

Commence Repo

relieve himself from pecuniary embarrassment by teaching. The Faculty did not feel warranted in dispensing with so large a part of the year's study and left him to act upon his own responsibility. He returned in time for the review and is ready to submit to the examination with his Class.

Mr. Benson has attended to the studies of the Junior Class with the exception of Hebrew during the last two months. He was prevented from beginning with his Class by a general failure of health accompanied by severe disorder of the Eyes which set in during the latter part of his Senior year in College. He is yet much broken but extremely anxious to pursue his studies for the Ministry. During his College Course Mr. Benson won the high esteem of his Professors by his Scholarship and Christian excellency of character. If permitted to proceed with some allowance for his present infirmities there is reason to hope that he will render good service in the ministry, but if the full Course of study is exacted his earnest desire to preach the Gospel may be entirely defeated. The Faculty therefore respectfully submit to the Board the question whether the Case of Mr. Benson is not one in which the General Synod should grant a Dispensation allowing him to go on with the next Middle Class and excusing him from the study

of Hebrew except so far as the state of his health will permit. It is Mr. Benson's wish to be examined with his class in those branches to which he has given attention. It is not to be understood by this that in my estimation or in his own, he has made up even in these branches for his loss by absence. But the Board may be able to judge more intelligently of the propriety of a dispensation by having him before them at the examination.

The students have in general devoted themselves to study during the year with remarkable faithfulness, and their whole deportment has been exemplary.

The Faculty desire to testify to the happy results of the present system of management in Irving Hall under the Rectorship of the Rev. Peter J. Quick. Good order, neatness and a general regard to all the proprieties of a place devoted to theological education have prevailed in remarkable contrast with the experience of former years. It was not sufficiently considered that in other theological seminaries students in the preparatory departments do not occupy the same building with those engaged in theology. The disorders which we could not repress often accompanied by injury to valuable properties were such as to demoralize the students

May 17, 1872

Annual Report

and bring dishonor upon the institution.
The Theological Seminary has held responsible for misdemeanors committed by members of the College and Grammar School.
We had arrived at the deliberate conclusion that unless some means were devised for preserving order and decency the privileges of the Hall must be restricted to those for whom it was originally designed by Mr. Hertzog. The experiment of a Resident Rector has been made for three years with increasing satisfaction to Professors and Students.
We desire through the Board of Superintendents to bring our testimony before the General Synod hoping that in connection with the endowment of the Seminary, permanent provision may be made for such supervision & government as our present arrangements as to the occupancy of the Hall imperatively require.

Respectfully submitted
John Dewitt

Adjourned with prayer by Rev DeWitt

David D. Demarest
Secretary

Sept. 19. 1872

The Faculty met at the house of Prof. Demarest on Thursday Evening September 19. 1872 at 7½ o'clock.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President. Prof. Woodbridge

Members present. Profs Woodbridge. Dewitt and Demarest.

The Professor Elect of Didactic and Polemic Theology Rev. Dr. A. D. Van Zandt was also present.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved.

The following Communication was received from the Faculty of Rutgers College:

"Extract from the minutes of a meeting held by the Faculty of Rutgers College Sept. 19. 1872.

Communication from the Faculty of Rutgers College on preaching in the Chapel.

The following resolution was then offered and unanimously accepted:

Whereas, the Faculty of the College are convinced that the welfare of the Institution will be much promoted by the Theological Professors taking part in the Sabbath Morning services in the College Chapel therefore

Resolved unanimously, that the Theological Professors be earnestly requested to take part in the preaching in the College Chapel and that the students of the Theological Seminary be invited to attend.

Sept. 19. 1872

Resolved That a Committee be appointed to wait upon the Theological Professors and present this action of the College Faculty and learn their decision.

In accordance with this resolution the following Committee was appointed. viz. Professors Murray and Kelley."

Signed.

Albert S. Cook
Secretary of the Faculty

Consent to preach in Chapel

It was Resolved. That this Faculty heartily Consents to the request of the Faculty of Rutgers College to take part in the Sabbath morning services in the College Chapel believing that the interests of the Seminary as well as of the College will be promoted thereby.

Resolved That Prof. Demarest be a Committee to Confer with the Faculty in regard to specific arrangements.

Opening Exercises in the Hall

Resolved. That the Opening Exercises in the Hall be held in the Chapel on Wednesday Evening (25th), and that the Address be delivered by Prof. Demarest.

Invitation to Faculties of Princeton Union & Auburn Theol. Semin.

Resolved. That an invitation be Extended to the Faculty of the Theological Seminary at Princeton and also to the Faculty of the Union Theological Seminary in New York to be present at the Installation of Rev. Dr. A. B. Van Zandt as Professor of Didactic & Polemic Theology on Tuesday Sept. 26th.

Adjourned

David D. Demarest Sec.

The Installation of Rev. Dr. A. B. Van Zandt as Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology took place in the Second Reformed Church on Tuesday Sept. 26th 1872.

A sermon was delivered by Rev. Dr. Joachim Elmendorf, President of the General Synod from 2. Tim. 3:16. "All Scripture is given by inspiration &c"

The Charge to the Professor was delivered by Rev. Charles W. Stitt D.D.

After signing the usual Formula the Professor delivered his Inaugural.

There were present by invitation, Professors Charles and Caspar W. Hodge, and Alex. T. McGill of Princeton Theological Seminary. Philip Schaff of the Union Theological Seminary, New York City, and the President, Faculty and Students of Rutgers College.

Meeting of Com. on Adm. of Students

The Committee on the Admission of Students met in the afternoon when the following persons were received as members of the Junior Class:

Horace P. Craig of the Ref. Ch. of Readington N.J.
William H. Hoffman " " High Bridge N.J.
William James Leggett Ind. " " Clarendon N.Y.
Algernon Matthews Ref. Ch. Neen Point.
Benjamin Coy Miller Jr. Ind. " " Newark N.J.
George Adam Ries " " Centreville N.J.
John Alfred Van Neste " " Riggstown N.J.

Oct. 1. 1872

The Faculty met in Peter Hertzog Hall in the lecture room of Professor Woodbridge on Tuesday October 1st. 1872 at 2½ O'clock P.M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Woodbridge.

Members Present. Profs. Woodbridge. Dewitt. Demarest and Van Zandt.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Action on repairing the Hall.

It was resolved that the Hertzog Hall Committee be respectfully urged to take Early measures to make the Hall comfortable during the Winter, fearing that in its present Condition the health of the Students will be imperilled, and having reason to believe that some of the Students of Theology may feel compelled to leave the Hall.

Rule for presiding at preaching

Resolved that the Professors will preside regularly in the order of Seniority at the Exercise of preaching by the members of the Senior and Middle Classes.

Programme of exercises

Resolved that the Secretary be directed to prepare and place in the Bulletin a programme of this Exercise for the year.

Prof. Demarest resigns on Standing Com.

Prof. Demarest offered his resignation as member of the Standing Committee on Peter Hertzog Hall, and it was accepted.

Prof. Van Zandt app.

Resolved that Prof. Van Zandt be appointed member of the Standing Committee on Peter Hertzog Hall in place of Prof. Demarest.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Van Zandt

David S. Demarest
Secretary

Nov. 19. 1872. Dec. 10. 1872

The Faculty met in Peter Hertzog Hall in the Lecture room of Prof. Woodbridge on Tuesday. Nov. 19. 1872 at 12 o'clock M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Woodbridge.

Members present. Profs. Woodbridge. Dewitt. Demarest and van Zandt.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Resolved that the Classes be dismissed on Wednesday. the day before Thanksgiving at noon. and that the exercises of the Institution be resumed on the Tuesday following at 9 o'clock A.M.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. van Zandt

David D. Demarest
Secretary.

The Faculty met in Peter Hertzog Hall in the Lecture Room of Prof. Woodbridge on Tuesday, Dec. 11th 1872. at 12 o'clock M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Dewitt.

Holidays

It was resolved that the Classes be dismissed for the Holiday recess on Friday Dec. 20th at 12 o'clock M. and that the Exercises of the Institution be resumed on Friday Jan. 3rd 1873 at 9 o'clock A.M.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Demarest

David D. Demarest
Secretary

The Faculty met in Peter Hertzog Hall in the lecture room of Prof. Woodbridge on Tuesday Jan. 7th. 1873 at 12 o'clock M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Demitt.

Members present. Profs. Woodbridge. Demitt. Demarest & van Zandt.

The minutes of the two preceding meetings were read and approved.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof Woodbridge.

David D. Demarest. Sec.

The Faculty met in the Chapel of Peter Hertzog Hall on Tuesday. January 21st. 1873 at 3 o'clock P.M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Demarest.

Members Present. Profs Woodbridge. Demitt. Demarest. Van Zandt.

Communication from Rector.

A Communication was received from the Rector of the Hall and also one from a number of Students of Theology calling the attention of the Faculty to recent acts of disorder in the Hall.

Students admonished for disorder

Several students of the College charged with producing the disorder appeared before the Faculty, were Examined in regard to their share in the disorderly proceedings. And admonished to be Cheerful in future to Comply with the rules for the Government of the Hall and to respect its Constituted authorities.

Adjourned.

David D. Demarest
Secretary.

March 18. 1873. April 15. 1873

The Faculty met in the Chapel of Peter Hertzog Hall on Tuesday, March 18th 1873 at 12 M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof Demarest.

Members present. Profs. Woodbridge Dewitt, Demarest, Van Zandt.

The minutes of the two preceding meetings were read and approved.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof Woodbridge

David D. Demarest
Secretary.

The Faculty met in the Chapel of Peter Hertzog Hall on Tuesday April 15th 1873 at 12 M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President. Prof. Van Zandt.

Members present. Profs. Woodbridge, Dewitt Demarest and Van Zandt.

Prof. Demarest was appointed to prepare the Annual Report to the Board of Superintendents.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Dewitt.

David D. Demarest
Secretary

May 15. 1873

The Faculty met in the Chapel of Peter Hertzog Hall on Thursday May 15th at 12 o'clock M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President. Prof. van Zandt.

Members present. Profs Woodbridge. Devine Demarest and Van Zandt.

The minutes of the two preceding meetings were read and approved.

Prof Demarest presented the following annual report of the Faculty which was adopted.

Annual Report of the Faculty of the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick to the Board of Superintendents:

Annual Report of the Faculty to the Superintendents

The following students have been in attendance upon the Exercises of the Institution during the year:

Senior Class.

Asher Anderson	Richard A. Pearse
George W. Labaw	Jacob W. Schenck
Calvin E. Lasher	Graham Taylor
Nicholas Pearse	John C. Vandeventer

Middle Class.

Aaron W. Benson	William A. Todd
James C. Janeson	William Veenschoten
Andrew Hagerman	John A. Wyckoff

Junior Class.

Horace P. Craig	Benjamin Coy Miller Jr
William A. Hoffman.	George Adam Ries
William James Leggett	John Alfred van Neste
Algernon Matthews.	

May 10 - 1873

Mr. John F. McLaury a member of the Presbyterian Church left the Institution in March 1872 in order to enter the ministry in the Presbyterian Church.

The year has been made pleasant to us by the remarkable fidelity of the Students. They have pursued their studies with commendable diligence, their deportment has been exemplary and they have manifested a sobriety and earnestness that augur well for their future course when they shall have entered on the ministry. It is also a matter for thankfulness that there has been no interruption to work on the part of professor or student produced by sickness or any other cause.

Resolved that the following form of Professorial Certificate be adopted:

Form of Prof. Certificate

To the Reverend Classis of
Grace, Mercy and Peace from God our Father and Jesus Christ our Lord.

This Certifies that — is a member of the Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church in America at New Brunswick New Jersey, that he has pursued the course of study required by the General Synod, and that his final examination in the presence of the Board of Superintendents has been sustained.

In accordance with the recommendation of the Board we Professors of Theology in said Seminary, subscribe our names to this Professorial Certificate which will entitle him to an examination for li-

censure to preach the Gospel.

Given at New Brunswick this — day of — in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred —

Signed by the Professors.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Woodbridge

David D. Demarest, Secretary

Meeting Com. on Admission of Students

The Committee on the admission of Students met in the Library on Tuesday Sept. 23 1873 at 12 M. Present. Rev. C. L. Wells, Rev C. S. Hageman, Messrs. Gardner A. Sage & John W. Ferdon & the Professors of Theology. The following were received into the Junior Class.

Frederick E. Allen of the 1st. Ref. Ch. of Newark
George H. Cleveland 1st. " " New Brunswick
John N. Conklin Presbyterian Ch. New Vernon N.J.
James S. N. Demarest 2nd. Ref. Ch. New Brunswick
Joseph A. Harper 1st. " " " "
Howard Harris Ref. Ch. Stonehouse Plains
Daniel T. Hawxhurst 1st. Ref. Ch. Freehold
Abraham J. Martine Ref. Ch. of Clarkstown
Charles W. Pitcher " " Branchville
Isaac S. Schenck 1st. Ref. Ch. New Brunswick
Alexander G. Van Aiken 2nd. " " " "
Ira Van Allen Ref. Ch. of Jerusalem
Herman Van Derwart 2nd. Ref. Ch. Albany.
Jacob C. Van Fleet " " New Brunswick
Charles S. Wright Ref. Ch. New Utrecht.

September 23. 1873

The Faculty met on Tuesday Sep. 23. 1873. in the Chapel at 12 o'clock M.

Members Present. Profs. Woodbridge, Dewitt, Demarest, and Van Zandt.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Woodbridge.

Opening exercises

It was resolved. That the opening exercises be held in the Chapel on Wednesday Evening (24th. at 7 o'clock and that Prof. Van Zandt be appointed to deliver the address.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Demarest

David D. Demarest
Secretary

The Faculty met on Tuesday Nov. 11th 1873 in the Chapel at 2½ o'clock P.M.

Members present. Profs. Woodbridge & Dewitt Demarest and Van Zandt.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Woodbridge.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Mr. Henry Davies being from the Welsh Mission Church of Sayville was examined in personal religion and views in desiring to prepare for the ministry. Not having a College Diploma or its Equivalent he was without being received as a member of the Seminary allowed to go on with the Junior Class in the studies of the year.

Mr. Davies allowed to go with Junior Class

Thanksgiving

Resolved. That the Classes be dismissed on Wednesday 26th. inst. the day before Thanksgiving at 12 o'clock

and that the exercises of the Institution be resumed on Tuesday December 2nd. at 9 o'clock A.M.

Prof. V. Zandt placed on Hall Committee

Resolved, that Prof. Van Zandt be chosen as member of the Standing Committee in Peter Hertzog Hall for one year ending Oct. 1st. 1874.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Van Zandt.

David S. DeMarest
Secretary

The Faculty met in the Chapel on Saturday Dec. 6. 1873 at 2½ o'clock P.M.

Members present. Profs. Woodbridge, Dewitt, DeMarest, Van Zandt.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. DeWitt.

Disturbance in the Hall.

Resolved, that no action can at this meeting be taken about rumored disturbances in the Hall last evening for lack of definite information which the Recor is unable to give.

Recess for Holidays

Resolved that the recess for the Holidays commence on Tuesday Dec. 23 at 12 o'clock and that the exercises of the Institution be resumed on Tuesday ~~Dec.~~ Jan. 6th. 1874 at 9 o'clock A.M.

Secretary to write to Rev. Dr. Hartley

Resolved, that the Secretary be directed to write to Rev. Dr. Hartley for information in regard to the delivery of the Reader Course of Lectures.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Woodbridge.

David S. DeMarest
Secretary.

December 11th. 1873

The Faculty met in the Chapel on Thursday Dec. 11th. 1873 ~~in the Chapel~~ at 3 o'clock P.M.

Members present. Profs. Woodbridge, Dewitt, Demarest and Van Zandt.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President. Prof. Dewitt.

The minutes of the two previous meetings were read and approved.

Several of the students, members of the Hall, appeared before the Faculty and stated that they had been concerned in the disorder made in the Hall a few evenings ago - that they had commenced with the sole intention of punishing the parties who had come into the Hall and were creating a disturbance - that by circumstances they had been led farther than they had intended to go that they acknowledged that they had done wrong, and were heartily sorry for the part they had taken in the matter.

The Faculty after exhorting them to make suitable acknowledgments to those who felt aggrieved in their course and be careful in the future adjourned with prayer by Prof. Demarest.

David D. Demarest
Secretary

January 13th 1874

The Faculty met in the Chapel on Tuesday January 13th 1874 at 2½ o'clock P.M.

Members present. Profs. Woodridge, Smith, Demarest and Van Janen.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Smith.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Letter from Dr Hartley

The Secretary reported that he had received a letter from Rev. Dr. Hartley stating that it had not yet been determined [illegible] Prof. Smith in his [illegible] to be moved over the [illegible] of lectures the present year and that it would seem wise again in the subject.

The following Communication was received from the Standing Committee on Peter Hertzog Theological Hall:

New Brunswick N.J. Dec. 1st 1873

To the Faculty of the Theological Seminary

Dear Brethren

At a meeting of the Standing Committee on the Peter Hertzog Theological Hall held this day the following minute was adopted:

Resolution of Committee

The matter of the complaint of the Rector respecting the treatment of himself by certain students was referred to the Faculty of the Theological Seminary with a request that they will examine the same and report to this Committee.

Respectfully submitted,
William J. R. Taylor
Secretary

January 13th 1874

It was resolved that the following minute be adopted:

In Consequence with the young men referred to in the Communication of the Standing Committee on Western Theological Book the Faculty are satisfied that there was no intention on their part to insult the Western or to show disrespect to the Committee. They moreover declare it to be their aim to) shun in all things to maintain a Christian Character.

A Communication was received from Rev. Dr. the Secretary of the Board of Education making Enquiries in regard to the Standing and Acquirements of the Beneficiaries in the Seminary.

Resolved that his questions be answered in the Affirmative.

" Adjourned with prayer by —
Prof. Van Zandt.

Laura A. Demarest
secretary

The Faculty met in the Chapel on Tuesday February 1st 1874 at 2½ o'clock P.M.

Members present Pres. McCullagh, Dwight, Demarest, and Van Zandt.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Demarest.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The following memorial to the Board of Domestic Missions was adopted:

January 17, 1874

To the Board of Domestic Missions of the Reformed Church in America:

Dear Brethren,

The Faculty of the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick would respectfully express to your Board on behalf of the students of the Senior Class the advantages of employing the young men in missionary work during their vacation under your direction and within the bounds of our own Church.

In some years our students have been mainly employed in such work by other Boards and in distant fields to the loss to our own Church of their valuable aid. And at the hazard of our losing them entirely by their forming other connections. Inducements are held out to them to remain among the people where they have been employed and our ecclesiastical bodies are so much to blame in exacting a thorough preparation as much to induce them into the full work of the ministry when their studies are but half completed.

The result is sometimes a feeling of restlessness and dissatisfaction with our own Church and its requirements. All of which dangers might be avoided and great good accomplished for our own Church by employing these young men among our feeble and vacant congregations to encourage the languishing and strengthen the hands

February 17. 1874

that remain and are ready to perish.
It therefore earnestly requests that measures be taken to supply the means necessary to relieve pr from this Employment during the Coming Vacation.

Adjourned with prayer by Pres. Demarest

David S. Demarest
Secretary

The Faculty met in the Chapel on Thursday March 5th 1874 at 3 o. clock P.M.
Members present. Profs. Woodbridge. Dewitt. Demarest. and Van Zandt.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Demarest.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

A letter was received from Rev. Dr. Hartley announcing that he was to deliver the Vedder Lectures this year and asking the Faculty to suggest the b.s. time after April 14. & the arrangements for their delivery.

Resolved

That the Faculty inform Rev. Dr. Hartley that he commence the delivery of his lectures on Tuesday April 21st and that they be delivered on that and the succeeding week at such times as may hereafter be agreed upon.

Resolved.

That Prof. Van Zandt be a Committee to consult with Prest. Campbell in regard to the arrangements for the delivery of the Vedder Lectures.

Prof. V. Z. to confer with Pres. Campbell

The following

March 5. 1874

Communication was received from the Standing Committee on Peter Hertzog Theol. Hall.

To the Professors in the Theological Seminary
Dear Brethren.

Action of Standing Committee on the Library

The following resolutions have been adopted by the Standing Committee on the Peter Hertzog Theol. Hall in relation to the Library.

Resolved 1. That the Rector Rev. P. G. Quick be appointed the Assistant Librarian in Charge.

Resolved 2. That he be directed without delay to Catalogue and stamp all books belonging to the Seminary that are not already registered.

Resolved 3. That the Assistant Librarian be directed to provide a blank book for the special registry of volumes that shall be used by the Professors.

The blank book referred to in the last resolution has been prepared and is now ready for use in the Library.

Yours, very respectfully,
W. J. R. Taylor Secy

New Brunswick, Mar. 5 1874

Communication from Senior Class on exercises

A Communication was received from the Senior Class in reference to Exercises proposed to be held at the Close of the year.

Resolved that the following plan for Closing exercises for the present year be adopted:

1. The Society of Inquiry will hold its

March 5. 1874

Same as first year preceding

Anniversary on the Evening of the Sunday the week of examination at which an Essay shall be read and an address delivered by members of the Society & who shall be appointed by the Society.

2. The Annual address before the Alumni Association will be delivered on the Evening of the Tuesday following.

3. That the Closing address to the Senior Class be delivered on Wednesday Evening with presentation of Professional Certificates.

Adjourned with prayer by Pr. Woodbridge

David L. Demarest,
Secretary

The Faculty met in the Chapel on Tuesday March 31. 1874 at 3 o'clock P.M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President. Prof. Van Zandt.

Members present. Profs. Woodbridge. Demarest and Van Zandt.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Arrangement for the Pillette lectures

Prof. Van Zandt reported that he had consulted with Res. Campbell in regard to the delivery of the Reader lectures.

The Secretary reported that he had had Correspondence with Dr. Harper on the subject and that the result was an agreement that the lectures should be delivered on the 21st. 22nd. 23d 24th and 25th. days of April.

Resolved That a recess be given the students from noon of Thursday April 2nd. to 9 A.M. of Monday Ap. 7th.

Adjourned with prayer by Pr. Demarest

David L. Demarest Secretary

The Faculty met in the Chapel on Wednesday April 15. 1874 at 2½ o'clock P.M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Van Zandt.

Members present. Profs. Woodbridge. Dewitt. Demarest and Van Zandt.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Closing lecture of the Vedder Course in Reformed Church

Resolved That an application be made to the Consistory of the First Reformed Church of this City for the use of their Church Edifice for the delivery of the closing lecture of the Vedder Course on Sunday Evening April 26th.

Pastors invited

Resolved That an invitation be given to the Pastors and churches of the City to attend the Vedder Lectures.

Public

Resolved That the Secretary be authorized to call the attention of the public to them through the papers of the City.

Van Aken case

Mr. A. J. Van Aken appeared before the Faculty to account for his frequent absences from the lecture rooms. After consultation the Faculty though not satisfied with his excuses determined to give him a further trial.

Annual report

Resolved That Prof. Van Zandt prepare the Annual report to the Board of Superintendents.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Woodbridge

David D. Demarest
Secretary.

[illegible]

The [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible]

The [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

The [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

By [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] Annual Report of the Faculty of the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] of the [illegible] [illegible] the State of Virginia [illegible]

[illegible] The [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

The following [illegible] have been in attendance upon the [illegible] of the [illegible] [illegible] the year

Senior Class

[illegible]	[illegible]
James [illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	John [illegible]

Middle Class.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	

Annual Report.

Junior Class.

Frederick [illegible] Allen	Charles M. Fisher
George [illegible] Cleland	Isaac S. Schenck
John H. Conklin	Alexander G. Van Aken
James [illegible] Demarest	Hamilton Van Aken
Edward Harris	Herman Vandewart
Daniel T. Hawxhurst	Jacob L. Van Ostrand
Graham J. Martine	William S. Wright

Health.

In addition to the above Mr. Henry Ellis has been with the Senior and Middle Classes of the Reformed Church of Fairville, was examined by the Faculty in Hebrew & English and his views in desiring to prepare for the work of the ministry. But not having a Collegiate & Classical education, he was received, being received as a member of the Seminary, yet permitted to go on with the Junior Class in the studies of the year. Mr. Ellis has been educated in the Public Schools of Ohio and from the measure of his attainments, both then with his clear views and Christian spirit on the disadvantage of an imperfect knowledge of an language, warrant the Faculty in recommending him to the Board for full admission to the Seminary by dispensation from the rules, if necessary so that he may go on with his Class.

Health of the Students.

The health of the students has been generally good, and only in two or three instances have interruptions to study for any length of time occurred from sickness, and in these instances the loss has been made up in a great degree by the subsequent diligence

May 6 1874

Mr. Benson's illness.

Mr. Benson of the Senior Class lost some weeks by an attack of fever and Mr. Cox and of the Junior Class was obliged to be absent for two months on account of his health.

Pecuniary Embarrassments.

We regret to say that pecuniary embarrassments have been regarded by one or two others as a sufficient reason for absenting themselves from the regular exercises of the Institution for some from weeks or more. In these cases the Faculty have not felt themselves at liberty to excuse the absences, but have invariably discouraged it and notified the young gentlemen that it was taken upon their own responsibility.

Conduct.

With these exceptions the attendance, diligence and deportment of the students has been in the main commendable. They have participated largely and earnestly in the religious interest which was manifested in this City, as elsewhere during the past winter and were active in Sabbath Services, prayer meetings and other religious efforts. Cannot but prove an excellent preparation for their future work.

Missionary Spirit.

The Faculty take pleasure in stating that after a visit from the Secretary of the Board of Foreign Missions and the Rev. Dr. Talmage in the early part of the term, the missionary spirit was greatly quickened among the students, and after meetings for prayer and discussion, on the subject among themselves, several names were sent in to the Board, of those in the several classes who wished to devote themselves, and to go to the Foreign field

[illegible]

Respectfully submitted
[illegible] Van [illegible]

Resolved That the report of the Finance Committee on Mr [illegible] bill, be adopted and referred to a Committee to consist of the Finance Committee of the [illegible] Committee [illegible] with the Administration of the [illegible] of the State.

[illegible]
[illegible]

The Committee on the Admission of Students met September 22nd 1874. the following members being present with the Professors.
Rev. Dr. Wm. S. Jordan. Rev. Dr. C. S. Harman. T. G. A. Sage

Received to the

Senior Class.

Howard H. van Hanken by Certificate from Hope Seminary member of Ref. Ch. Centreville Mich. Mich. University

Junior Class.

Ralph Watson Burhans. Ref. Ch. Middlebush. Rutgers College
Titus Elwood Davis. " " Flatbush Union Co " "
Ernest Schweilder German Evang. Houston St. N.Y. Coll. City of N. York
Cornelius Kuickaard Ref. Ch. Holland Mich. Hope College
Charles H. T. Kruer Ref. Ref. Ch. Brooklyn Rutgers College
George Lewis Lydecker Ref. Ch. Clarkstown " "
John Oppie " " Tappantown " "
Sipke Reders Ref. Holland Ch. Passaic Hitchcock Campen
Samuel Streng Ref. Ch. Pella Iowa Hope College
David M. Talman Ref. Ch. Middlebush Rutgers Coll
Jacob Van Hatteren Ref. Ch. Holland Hope College
Daniel Van Pelt Ref. Ch. Harlem Coll. City of N. York

Charles M. Higgins
*William H. Lawrence

Middle Class.

Walter W. Killough Search Arkansas Arkansas College
received the Faculty's Certificate from Seminary at Columbia S. Carolina

* Allowed to attend lectures under special arrangement

September 24th 1874

The Faculty met in the Committee Room in Peter Hertzog Hall on Thursday Sept. 24th 1874 at 2½ o'clock P.M.

Members present. Profs. Woodridge, Dewire, Demarest and Van Zandt.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Woodridge.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

In regard to the case of Charles W. Higgins who had applied to the Committee on the admission of students for reception into the Junior Class but who had not the literary attainments required by the Constitution which case had been referred to the Faculty by said Committee it was

Resolved That Mr. Higgins be allowed to go on with the Junior Class without being admitted into full standing as a member of it until allowed to do so by dispensation of Synod Signed.

Resolved That Prof. Woodridge be appointed member of the Standing Committee on Peter Hertzog Hall for the ensuing year.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Van Zandt.

David S. Demarest
Secretary

October 13th 1874

The Faculty met in the Committee room in Hertzog Hall on Tuesday, Oct. 13th 1874 at 2½ o'clock P.M.

Members present, Profs. Woodbridge, Lewis, Demarest and Van Zandt.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President, Prof. Woodbridge.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Mr. Walter H. Kilburgh was received as a member of the Middle Class, by Certificate from the Faculty of the Theological Seminary at Columbia S.C.

Resolved, that the Secretary be requested to write to Rev. Drs. Chambers, Van Dyck, Hosie, Irwin, Malcom, W.R. Dunyee, Hartranft, to secure their aid in the selection of books for the Library.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Demarest.

David D. Demarest, Secretary

The Faculty met in the Committee room in Peter Hertzog Hall on Tuesday, Nov. 3rd 1874 at 2½ o'clock P.M.

Members present, Profs. Lewis, Demarest and Van Zandt. In the absence of the President, Prof. Lewis was appointed President pro. tem. and by whom the meeting was opened with prayer.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

There being no business, an adjournment was made with prayer by Prof. Van Zandt.

David D. Demarest, Secretary

The Faculty met in the Committee Room in Peter Herzog Hall on Tuesday Nov. 17th 1874 at 12 o'clock M.

Members present. Profs. Woodbridge, Doull and DeMarest.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Woodbridge.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Resolved that the Classes be dismissed on Wednesday 25th the day before Thanksgiving at 12 o'clock M. and that the exercises of the Seminary be resumed on Tuesday Dec. 1st. at 9 o'clock A.M.

Resolution

Resolved that in the judgment of the Theological Faculty the health of the Students under their care and their progress in study imperatively require all possible facilities for regular exercise and that it is therefore desirable that the James Sunderland Gymnasium be speedily opened.

Adjourned with prayer. Pro tem

David D. DeMarest

Secretary

The Faculty met in the Committee Room in Peter Herzog Hall on Tuesday Dec. 8th 1874 at 2½ o'clock P.M.

Members present. Profs. Woodbridge, Doull, DeMarest and Van Zandt.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Doull.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Jan 13. 1875

Resolved That the recess for the Holidays commence on Wednesday Dec. 23 at 12 o'clock M and that the exercises of the Institution be resumed on Tuesday Jan. 5. 1875 at 9 o'clock A. M.

Resolved That the representative in the Hertzog Hall Committee be instructed to represent to the Committee that the interests of the Institution require that each member of the Faculty should be furnished with a key of the Library as speedily as possible.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Woodbridge

David S. Demarest
Secretary

The Faculty met in the Committee Room in Peter Hertzog Hall on Wednesday Jan. 13th 1875 at 2½ o'clock P. M.

Members present Profs. Woodbridge, Dellitt, Demarest and Van Zandt.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Dellitt.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

A Communication was received from Rev. Dr. Sec Secretary of the Board of Education making enquiries in regard to the standing and department of the Beneficiaries in the Seminary.

Resolved. That an affirmative answer be given in every case & &c pr

that of Mr. Higgins who has not yet been received as a member in full of the Institution and concerning whom we are not yet prepared to speak decisively.

Prof. Woodbridge tendered his resignation as a member of the Standing Committee on Peter Hertzog Hall which was accepted.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Van Zandt.

David L. L'Amoreaux Secretary

The Faculty met in the Committee Room in Peter Hertzog Hall on Tuesday Feb. 2nd 1875 at 3 o'clock P.M.

Members Present. Profs. Woodbridge, L'Amoreaux and Van Zandt.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. L'Amoreaux.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Resolved. That Prof. L'Amoreaux be appointed a Committee to confer with President Campbell and to make arrangements as to place & time for the delivery of the Vedder Lecture by Prof. Tayler Lewis, for the present year.

Prof. L'Amoreaux was appointed a member of the Standing Committee on Hertzog Hall to fill the vacancy occasioned by the resignation of Professor Woodbridge.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Van Zandt.

David L. L'Amoreaux Secretary

March 9th 1875

The Faculty met in the committee room in Peter Hertzog Hall on Tuesday March 9th 1875 at 2½ o'clock P.M.

Members present. Profs Woodridge, Lewis, Demarest and Van Zandt.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Demarest.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

There being no business the meeting was adjourned with prayer by Prof. Woodridge.

David S. Demarest
Secretary

March 16th 1875.

The Faculty met in Peter Hertzog Hall, on Tuesday March 16th 1875 at 7½ o'clock P.M.

Members present. Profs. Woodridge, Lewis, Demarest and Van Zandt.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President. Prof Demarest.

Prof. Woodridge read some correspondence that he had had with the Chairman of the Hertzog Hall Committee.

The following preamble and resolution were unanimously adopted:

Whereas we find ourselves greatly hindered in our work as Professors of Theology by not having free access to the Library as has been customary heretofore, therefore

Resolved that the Hertzog Hall Committee be requested to furnish us with keys for each Professor at the earliest practicable date.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Van Zandt.

David S. Demarest Sec.

March 30th 1875

231 F.C.

The Faculty met in the Committee Room in Rev Hertzog Hall on Tuesday March 30th 1875 at 3 o'clock P.M.

Members Present. Profs. Woodridge, Lewis, Lemaire and Van Zandt.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Van Zandt.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved.

Communication from Rev. L. J. Mason Ferris

A Communication was received from Rev. L. J. Mason Ferris asking the advice of the Faculty in the selection of men from the Senior Class to be sent as Missionaries to Japan and China, in regard to which it was decided to have a personal Conference with the Secretary.

Japan and China

C. C. Van Deusen

A Communication was received from the Standing Committee in Rev Hertzog Hall reporting that Mr. C. C. Van Deusen had left the College and was the Hall minus paying his indebtedness to the Hall.

Resolved. That said paper be transmitted to the Secretary of the Board of Education and that the Secretary be informed of the fact that he is indebted to the Order for Board.

Prof. Woodridge was appointed to prepare the Annual Report to the Board of Superintendents.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Woodridge.

David L. Lemaire
Secretary.

May 4th, 1875.

The Faculty met in the Committee Room in Peter Herzog Hall on Tuesday May 4th, 1875 at Eight P.M.

Members present. Profs. Woodbridge, Dwight, Lemars, and Van Zandt.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Van Zandt.

Prof Dwight opened that he had received from the Secretary of the Financing Committee in Peter Herzog Hall the following Communication:

" Albany N.Y. Apr 28. 1875

Wm. John Dwight Esq.
Dear Sir.

As the Minister of the Herzog Hall Committee representing the Theological Faculty will you please inform the latter named Body, that the Financing Committee have directed the Engineer "to open the Gymnasium for the use of the Professors at such times as they desire it"

Also, That the request of the Faculty for a separate set of keys for each professor was indefinitely postponed.

Also, That the Committee have directed the Librarian in Charge to complete the restamping of the books in the Library with the stamp now in use.

As you was present when this action was taken and can explain the views which led to it, it seems proper that this Communication should be made through you as of your Associates. - Yours respectfully, William C. Taylor Sec."

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Lemars.

Maria D. Lemars Secretary.

action on the request of the Faculty to the Gymnasium

restamping of the books

* April was chosen as a clerical error.

The Faculty met in the Committee Room in Pell Astor Hall on Saturday May 15th 1875 at 3 o'clock P.M.

Members present. Profs. Woodbridge, Dewitt, Demarest and Van Zandt.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Van Zandt.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Librarian Prof. Woodbridge presented the following report which was accepted:

To the Faculty of the Theological Seminary

The undersigned Librarian is gratified in being able to report that the Theological Library has been removed into the new fireproof building donated to the General Synod by Gardner A. Sage Esq. The hearty thanks of the Faculty in common with the rest of the Church are due the generous donor for his munificent gift which seems so greatly to give character and increasing influence to the Theological Seminary.

As the next movement of importance in connection with the Library is the purchase of books the attention of the Faculty is particularly invited to this subject that proper action may be taken. Two points require careful consideration - the character of the books to be purchased and the method of purchasing. With regard to the character of the books

May 15th 1875

the purchased and the Method of purchasing. With regard to the Character of the Books the Librarian has no hesitation in saying that this should be determined by the peculiar wants of a Theological Seminary and not by the tastes of the general public. This would seem to be obvious from the fact that the moneys contributed and the numerous books given by donors from all parts of the Church have been contributed with the understanding expressed or implied that they were to be for the use of this Institution. It may be doubted whether the general Synod itself would not feel that to alienate these funds and books from the purpose for which they have been given might not be deemed a violation of good faith. The question therefore which presses upon the Faculty is practical and involves some responsibilities. The question is, What ought to be the Character of the Theological Library? Can there be a doubt that it ought to be a Library of Sacred learning, that it ought to contain the works which will commend it to Scholars and elevate the tone of our entire denomination, the books which will open original sources of information to the Professors and form acquaintance with which most of the Students as well as the mass of the people are from want of time or from insufficient [illegible]ation

necessarily excluded. A Theological Library should include the great works of Gallandius, Cassius, Labbeus, Cotelerius and many others of a similar character & especially now when the foundations are being laid the future might be regarded and the greatest care and judgment would seem to be necessary. Already some of the great works have been obtained such as Ugolinus and Siposius, but the business of collection has scarcely begun. The Library already contains books enough for general reading and upon a vast variety of subjects and it would be a crime to fill the remaining shelves with volumes characterized by the different theologies and scant information suited to modern taste. The day is rapidly approaching when America will demand scholars and a Library like this should be formed with reference to that date.

With respect to the purchase of books it is clear that this can only be done well by such as are capable of selecting the best editions of works, many editions being almost worthless. Purchasers ought also to watch the catalogues and be ready to take immediate advantage of rare opportunities which constantly occur in the Ethiopian market. Thousands of dollars will thus be saved in an expenditure of $30,000. You Librarian hopes that the Synod Synod will appoint a Committee of the Seminary men of the Church with full powers in the premises.

May 10. 1875

We will only add that the exclusion of the Professors from the library except at such times as the Committee on Prof. Herzog's case has expired, seems to have not been continued from lack of effort on his part to procure them the free access to which they have been accustomed as will be seen by the following correspondence consisting of extracts in, from the full letters:

Lutheran

"To the Standing Com. on Prof. Herzog's case:

Gentlemen

The undersigned would state to the Committee that the interests of the Theological Seminary are seriously suffering by his being prevented from having free access to the books of the library. He would therefore respectfully ask the Committee to provide for himself and also for his colleagues the necessary keys that free access may be had to the books of the Theological Seminary as has been usual in this institution and as is common in other seminaries.

Very respectfully
C. A. Woodridge

New Brunswick Feb. 23 1875.

Reply

Newark March 3 1875

A. S. A. Woodridge Librarian

Dear Sir.

The Standing Com. have resolved that in response to the request of Prof. Woodridge a duplicate set of keys be furnished him in lieu

Report of Librarian for use in case of necessity.
W. C. R. Sayer Secretary."

Mr. Gross of the Professors was so great that the Librarian accepted the Resolution not intending thereby to admit the power of any body yet which the Trustees seemed to impose restrictions upon the Faculty. Nothing can be clearer than that no obstacles should be interposed between the Professors and their books of reference. It would excite remark far and wide should as distinguished a Trustee as Mr. Sage propose to train up a ministry for the Church and yet refuse to furnish them with the books necessary for the work. Mornings & evenings in vacations and holidays, in the very numerous hours of the year when not in session, Librarian can possibly be present in the Professors are compelled to consult these books, and to these the students ought to be as free as to their own libraries.

Respectfully submitted.
S. M. Medbury Librarian

It was ordered that the above Report of the Librarian be transmitted together with the Annual Report of the Faculty to the Board of Superintendents.

The Librarian made a verbal statement of which he desired to have put upon the Librarian record that he had heard incidentally that the Committee on Peter Hertzog Walker had changed the title of the Library to "Gardner S. Sage" by ordering the stamp

May 15. 1878

Library" be placed upon all the books; that he at once presented his objections upon the grounds - that the General Synod alone had the right to order such a change - that it was confounding the Library with the building in which it was deposited - that the books had been given by a large number of donors, and not by Mr. Sage, and that the new title transmitted a false impression for all time. The Committee nevertheless ordered the stamping to proceed and the Librarian desires to have it on record that he has been and is prepared to prove it.

Rev. Dr. Hewitt made a statement of the views of Mr. Garner F. Sage about the Library and the proposals he had made to the Herzog Hall Committee in regard to the maintenance and increase of the Library.

It was Resolved that Prof. Van Zandt be requested to present the Professional Certificates to the graduating Class at the closing exercises of the present year.

Adjourned with prayer by Dr. Hewitt.

Laura L. Lemarcher Secretary

May 1st 1875.

The Faculty met in the Committee Room in Van Vorst Hall on Monday May 1st 1875 at 3 o'clock P.M.

Members present. Profs. Woodbridge, Demarest and Van Zandt.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Van Zandt.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Prof. Woodbridge presented the following report to the Board of Superintendents which was accepted and adopted:

Report of Board of Superintendents.

The Theological Faculty would respectfully present their Annual Report to the Board of Superintendents as follows:

The whole number of Students as recorded in the Catalogue is thirty nine. Of these nine are in

Senior Class.

Isaac S. Craig	Benjamin Cory Miller Jr.
Joseph A. Harper	George Adam Rees
William S. Heffman	John Myra Van Vorst
William James Liggett	Howard F. Van Vranken
Algernon Mathews	

Seven have been in the

Middle Class.

Isaac E. Allen	Abraham J. Martinus
George A. Chalmers	Charles H. Pitcher
John H. Conklin	Isaac S. Schenck
James S. A. Demarest	Alexander G. Van Aken
Henry Dennis	Ira Van Blom
Richard Harris	Herman Van Harlingen
Daniel T. Hawkhurst	Jacob C. Van Ness
Walter H. Kittredge	Charles S. Wright

May 1st 1875

Students now in membership of the Junior Class.

Ralph Watson Brokaw	George Lewis Sydecker
Silas Elwood Davis	Sipke Reemus
Linsi Gutwiler	John Oppie
Charles H. Higgins	Samuel Sing
Cornelius Krickard	David M. Samaga
Charles H. J. Kruger	Jacob van Houten
William H. Laurence	Lamer van Pelt

Mr. Higgins of the Junior Class, as he was not a graduate of any College and was not prepared to be examined upon Classical studies could not be received under the rule but has pursued his studies with the Class hoping for a dispensation from the General Synod.

Mr. Laurence is a preacher in the Methodist Church and has attended only occasionally upon the lectures.

Mr. Oppie was received as a member but left at the beginning of the year on account of ill health. We are informed that he purposes continuing his studies next year. Mr. Sing has pursued but a partial course this year as he purposes remaining four years in the Seminary.

Of the Middle Class, Mr. Hawxhurst has been absent during the year but we believe intends to return next Fall.

Mr. Kilough is a member of the Presbyterian Church South, and was received by certificate from the Theologi-

Report to the Board of Superintendents

cal Seminary of Columbia S.C. He would have been present to examine with his class but circumstances compelled his absence.

Mr. Pitch

Mr. Pitcher left the Seminary near the close of the present year to obtain a license to preach in the Congregational church. The Faculty felt obliged to decline giving him a certificate of any kind inasmuch as for many years he had been upon the funds of the church and also because any testimonial would have borne to some extent the appearance of a professional certificate.

Concl.

We are happy to bear testimony to the excellent conduct of the students, to the manifest presence of a paternal spirit among them, and also of a devotional spirit which has been gratifying. The order which has prevailed in the Hall has been remarkable, nor has there been a single disturbance so far as our knowledge extends during the year. We attribute all this in a very great degree to the influence of the Rev. Rev. Dr. Gamelson who has been universally regarded by the inmates of the Hall with affection and respect, and whose religious character has made a great impression. We desire to express our deep sympathy with him in his affliction and to record an earnest prayer that God may long spare him to labor in the peculiar field where he is so eminently useful.

Same on

May 1st 1875

It affords us great pleasure to report the prevalence of the missionary spirit among us. Five out of the nine constituting the Senior Class have offered themselves to the Board of Foreign Missions to be sent out to the heathen world and we greatly regret that the Board has not felt compelled from want of funds to decline sending even one of the five. We fear the effect upon coming classes of students.

Donation of Library

The Library has been removed into the fire proof building generously donated to the General Synod by Gov. Gardner A. Sage. The Faculty desire to unite with the rest of the church in hearty expression of thanks for this munificent gift so calculated to increase the influence of the Seminary and of the denomination.

Committee on selection of books

In the report of the Librarian herewith transmitted there are two points to which we would ask the special attention of the Board. The former relates to the purchase of books for the Library. Hitherto the responsibility for the selection has in a great measure rested upon the Professors. Experience has proven to us that it is very desirable that a Committee capable of understanding the necessities of a theological Library and the value of books and also the best manner of purchasing them to advantage should be associated with us for consultation as well as to watch for favorable opportunities to purchase. No bookseller nor bibliopolist can do this

Report of the Board of Superintendents

work as favorably for the School as can a Committee. We will watch the Catalogues and the European book market and will give orders at fixed prices. We would through the Board respectfully ask the General School to appoint such a Committee with powers to select books and give orders for their purchase the payment for books after delivery of course to be left with those who have the charge of the Library fund. The professors will gladly co-operate with such a Committee and take their full share in the responsibilities.

We would also present to the Superintendents the necessity of our having free access to the Seminary Library. On March 6th 1875 the following Communication was sent by resolution to the Standing Committee on Public Worship & Order.

"Whereas we find ourselves greatly hindered in our work as Professors of Theology by not having free access to the Library as has been customary heretofore, therefore

Resolved, That the Standing Committee be requested to furnish us with keys for each professor at the earliest practicable time."

The following reply was received from the Committee from their minutes of April 28th 1875 - "The request of the Faculty for a separate set of keys for each professor was indefinitely postponed."

Relation with Committee

The Committee do not appear to be aware that access to our books of reference at the very time when our studies call for it is an

May 17th 1875

absolute necessity in the performance of our professorial duties. The Library is here for this very purpose above all others and hinder us from obtaining information upon subjects which constantly arise in our Class-rooms is an injurious to the young men as well as the Professors.

Library by the student in the Church will understand us when we say emphatically that our most precious hours in the Library are those in which we are entirely alone and are not liable to interruption from the entrance of others: and such hours during the course of a year amount in the aggregate to weeks of time. It can hardly be necessary to state to the Board that there is probably not a Seminary in the Country where each Professor has not his key to the books of the institution. Such has been the universal custom here. Nor can we discover any reason why that custom should be changed. If the trustees require a trust its possession for some should feel anxious with regard to the safety of the books we desire to put upon record that the professors hold themselves personally responsible in the premises. They desire to put upon record the following rules to be strictly observed by them and by their successors.

1. The key of a Professor shall be used by no other person than himself. 2. No book shall be removed by a professor from the library building without being entered

S. M. Woodbridge

Resolved That the Professors act as Presidents of the Faculty during Vacation as follows:
Prof. Woodbridge from May 20th to June 20th
" Lowrie from June 20th to July 20th
" Lemarest from July 20th to August 20th
" Van Zandt from August 20th to Sept. 20th
Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Lemarest
David L. Le marest
Secretary

[illegible] Museum [illegible] in the [illegible] Class
by the Faculty [illegible]
[illegible]

5. 1875

The Faculty met in the Committee Room in Peter Herzog Hall on Tuesday Oct. 5. 1875 at 2½ o'clock P. M.

Members present Profs. Woodbridge, Dewitt, Demarest and Van Sandt.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President, Prof. Woodbridge.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Communication from Board of Education

Communication was received from the Board of Education proposing the usual questions in regard to the proficiency and deportment of students which the Secretary was directed to answer in the affirmative.

Thanks for Hymn books from Board of Publication

The Board of Publication having sent 40 copies of Hymn books for the use of the Seminary on our Resolved, That the thanks of the Faculty be given to the Board of Publication for their valuable gift of 40 copies of the book. Psalms and Hymns for the use of the Seminary.

Weekly Conference established

Resolved, That a Conference of Professors and students be held in the Chapel on Tuesday Evenings after the hour of Evening prayer the subjects for consideration to be selected by the members of the Senior Class.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Van Sandt.

Dane J. S. Demarest

Secy.

Dec 5th 1875 Dec 11th 75

[illegible] that the were any prepare an
[illegible] Catalogue for publication.
The following from the and resolution

[illegible] the health of the Pro-
[illegible] and students and also of the
[illegible] Dwellers of Sing Sing ma-
[illegible] Serious Endangered by the
[illegible] of the [illegible] in Comes
[illegible] Hall, and in the crowding of
[illegible] Dormitories.

Resolved, that the attention
of the Standing Committee of Potter Hall
[illegible] be respectfully called to this
fact and that they be urgently requested
to take immediate measures for the relief
of the Inmates from this disagreeable
and dangerous nuisance.

Adjourned with regret to Sing Sing Hospital
[illegible] Dec 5th [illegible] meeting adjourned

[illegible]
[illegible] in the Room over the [illegible]
[illegible] present. [illegible]
[illegible] Summers and the Steward.
[illegible] the minutes of the [illegible]
[illegible] the minutes of the [illegible]
[illegible] was read and approved.
[illegible] Report of Committee
[illegible] Commissioner [illegible] the pur-
[illegible] was amended & adopted
[illegible] Resolution - that a manual be
[illegible] Immediately [illegible]

Resolution on the death of Rev. Dr. John Garrison

[illegible] sympathies [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

April 18th 1876

[illegible]

[illegible] sent to [illegible]

[illegible]

The Faculty met in the Committee Room on Tuesday April 18th 1876 at 8 o'clock P.M.

Members present. Revs. Woodridge, Lewis, Somerset and Mr. Sandt.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President. Rev. Ian Sandt.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Communication from Board of Education

A Communication was received from the Board of Education making the usual enquiries concerning the young men under their care who are in the Seminary.

Resolved, that the Secretary be directed to reply to the questions of the Board of Education in the affirmative.

Report prepared

Rev. Devitt was appointed to prepare the annual report to the Board of Superintendents.

Annual Report

Adjourned with prayer by Rev. Woodridge.

David E. Somerset
Secretary.

The Faculty met in the Committee Room on Monday May 15th 1876 at 10 o'clock A.M. Members present Profs. Woodbridge, Scott, Demarest, and Van Zandt.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Van Zandt.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Prof Woodbridge as Librarian presented the following report which was accepted.

To the Theological Faculty.

Dear Brethren.

Librarian

It is with great pleasure I am enabled to report that the ideas long cherished by the Professors with regard to our Library are being rapidly carried out. Steadily and systematically the wants of the Departments are being met and our Library is forming no popular in character but as needed and intended for a School of Theology. Books are now upon the shelves of needed to be assumed a show of scholars. Many of these works have been received during the last year. We have now the Great Collection's Thesaurus, Bibliotheca, Encyclopedias Eccl. of Ballandius, Martene and Durand, Mabillon, Maxi Bibliotheca Patr. Monumenta, Patrologies, Migne and Herzog, also the Corpus of Septuagint, the Codex Sinaiticus and Codex Vaticanus, Bettaniers and many other illustrative volumes of a similar character. Our

May 15th 1876

Report of the Librarian

Editions of Darnuis, Augustine, Chrysostom, Thomas Aquinas are such as would adorn any Library as would also the standard German Fathers, commentaries, Presbyterian and theology which are rapidly multiplying in the Orders. Many very important works are coming to hand such as Migne's Patrologia, Labbeus' History of the Councils, and the Encyclopedias of Herzog and Schaff. The works in the Dutch language offered by the committee appointed by the General Synod to select and order books have begun to arrive and we may expect to have soon an admirable collection of the Dutch literature. The Assistant Librarian reports the number of volumes in the Library this year to be six thousand. I am glad to report that the Library is evidently appreciated by the students. Inquiries are constantly made for books of reference. It is explained for some of almost daily resort and its influence is felt abroad in giving reputation to the Institution.

Resignation of Librarian

It is with the more regret therefore that I feel constrained in view of the legislation of the last General Synod to tender my resignation of the office of Librarian which I have held for Eighteen years, having been appointed thereto by the Faculty who regard the Library as an essential part of the Theological seminary and

committed to the guardianship of the Professors as is usual in all other institutions of similar character. The action of the Senate (Minutes 18th page 32) ignores the existence of a Librarian appointed by the Faculty and directs the Board of Superintendents to appoint an independent one of their own. The Senate cannot mean that there should be two Librarians for the same library and this legislation seems to take this very important department of the institution from under the supervision and control of its Professors. I will only add that from many years' experience as Librarian and from intimate acquaintance with its history, I have no hesitancy in saying that no members of our church have had or have now so cordial and profound interest in the character and management of the Library as the Professors. That it has attained its present scholarly character is mainly, entirely thro' their hitherto unremitting personal efforts they have added to it several thousand volumes and have initiated every movement having in view its growth. And that it is the unreasonable & sudden that men not connected with the Institution can be found who from year to year will give the attention and time and thought necessary to the proper control of a department which yet bears with power upon the efficiency of the teaching

May 15th 1876

minister,

Respectfully submitted
J. H. Scott Sec'y

In Brunswick May 15th 1876

Resolved that the consideration of the resignation of the Librarian be postponed for the present, & that his report be sent to the Board of Superintendents in connection with the report of the Faculty.

The following report of the Board of Superintendents ~~Chap~~ presented by Prof. Lewis was adopted:

The Faculty of the Theological Seminary of New Brunswick respectfully present to the Board of Superintendents their Annual Report.

The following constitutes the union attendance in the exercises of the Seminary during the year.

in accordance with the vote of the Seminary postponed

Annual Report to the Board of Superintendents

Senior Class.

Frederick E. Allen
George H. Cleveland
John A. Conklin
James S. A. Demarest
Henry Davies
Almaro Ferris
Walter A. Gillespie
Milton R. Kirkpatrick
Abraham J. Martin
Isaac S. Schenck
Alexander G. Van Horne
Isaac Van Doren
Herman Vandenburg
Jacob C. Van Fleet
H. Gordon J. Voorhees
Charles A. Wicker

Middle Class.

Ralph Walsh Brokaw
Silas Elwood Davis
Ernest Gulweiler
Charles H. Higgins
George Dan. Jacocks
Lipko Kadenus
Samuel Serna
Louis [illegible] Image

Cornelius Brickman — Jacob Van Nostrand
Charles H. J. Burger — Daniel Van Tassel

Junior Class.

Albert L. Bore — Nicholas Geo. Seckman
James Edward Graham — Andrew L. L. Raymond
Walter Timothy Gilpin — John L. Salisbury
Kendrick S. Lindsley — John Perry Searles
John L. Jones — Silas L. Swain
James Lewis — Chas. Lewis Walker
Louis John Lockwood — Benjamin Van Dyck
John Oppie

Graham — Mr. Graham of the Junior Class was not received till after the Vacation. There were strong reasons for not postponing his theological studies. But he was admitted in the hope that he would be able by diligence to overcome the disadvantage. This hope he has already in a considerable degree justified. And although he has not fully overtaken his class in Hebrew he trust he will be able to proceed with them.

Oppie — Mr. Oppie also of the Junior Class was admitted in Sept. 1874 but immediately retired on account of ill health. Oppie was absent for a year. He took his place in the Class at their beginning.

Lawrence — Mr. Lawrence a pastor in the Methodist Church attended a partial course during a portion of the year but in consequence of a change in his pastorate he was not continue.

Van Vallen — Mr. Van Vallen of the Middle Class was obliged to leave

May 15th 1856

the seminary [illegible] by some
[illegible] since then no [illegible] has
[illegible] critical [illegible] the later accounts
[illegible] no [illegible] and may, [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] this occasion
the health of the Seminary has been [illegible]
[illegible] and there has been no
[illegible] interruption in [illegible]. We are
cheerfully [illegible] with [illegible] [illegible] and
[illegible] an [illegible] of the students
their [illegible] [illegible] and the spirit
of earnest [illegible] [illegible] has [illegible] un-
[illegible] throughout [illegible] [illegible] is
[illegible] the belief [illegible] the [illegible] is
[illegible] of [illegible] equally [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
with [illegible] [illegible] for their [illegible]
[illegible].

The [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible]
has [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] year [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
the [illegible] Dr. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] by
the [illegible]. [illegible] [illegible] has [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

increasing faith and ardent devotion to the Redeemer and his church combined with great candor and affectionateness in our intercourse with the students from the hearts of all, and has an influence in stimulating their piety to remain and be left unnoticed in this report. We believe that this influence will be felt for good through their whole ministry.

In this connection we desire to state that upon Dr Garrison's death the Faculty suggested to his widow their willingness to render any service that would enable the existing arrangements in Rangoon to remain undisturbed. Our design was partly to avoid the great interruption to the exercises of the Seminary that must have resulted from the entrance of a new teacher and partly to enable Mrs Garrison to perform the duties stipulated in the contract with her deceased husband and thus secure her home and maintenance for the year of his engagement. Accordingly the Standing Committee in Rangoon through means binding themselves in the matter of payment formally invited the professors to act as teachers for Mrs Garrison during the period that Each shall reside in the Faculty. As the result we have generally been able to report that with the aid of the family of the late Rev. D. Garrison the duties of Rector have been fully discharged. It is in fact little compared that the faculty could do. The chief burden has fallen upon the family who has devoted itself laboriously

May 15th 1878

and unremittingly, to the comfort of the students under Dr. Jameson's personal influence in inspiring his large household with a spirit of Christian affection and conscientious regard to all the proprieties of their position did not cease when he passed out of their sight. Consequently the interest contemplated in the appointment of a Rector has suffered. The Committee on Burgess Hall paid to Mr. Jameson the salary of the rate Rector to the first day of February 1876 notifying him that they were unable to continue it longer. See report. A conscientious hesitancy as to their right to use trust funds in the payment of the salary of an officer beyond the expiration of the guarantee covering which he died. It is the unanimous conviction of the Faculty however that Mr. Jameson should receive the stipulated sum for the whole year. The most arduous part of the service required of the Rector must always be performed principally by his family. In the paper of instructions defining Dr. Jameson's duties as Rector prominence is given to that of keeping a family table adapted to the ability of the students to pay. Once the market price of provisions and liquors may now be paid. In the first report of the Committee after the establishment of the Rectorship, May 1870, p. 10 they quote from the Rector's statement the receipts and expenses in connection with the table and add - "These figures show the close ac-

Curacy of his Calculations and also that no profit was made upon the students. Indeed this latter was one of the conditions of his acceptance of the Scholarship; and it was the principal reason for paying him a salary as an Officer of the Seminary."

We cordially appreciate the importance of the strictest Economy especially in the present condition of the Treasury. But as this would not have prevented the fulfilment of the contract if Dr. G. had been spared, and has not prevented a new contract with a Doctor since appointed it can constitute no reason for setting aside Mr. G's prior claims. As the Committee express the kindest feelings and their objection appears to be mostly technical having reference to their own powers and rights we trust that the Board will be able to disembarrass their consciences and relieve them from possible censure in the performance of an act of substantial justice.

Another important matter has recently engaged the attention of the Faculty which they do not feel competent to decide. Mr Woodbridge during the whole period of his connection with the Seminary has occupied the position of Librarian under appointment of the Faculty and as such has rendered very important services. Since the action of the last General Synod permanently establishing "the Office of Librarian" the incumbent of this office to be held re-

May 15th 1876

sponsible for the entire care and protection of the Library." Pres. H. has felt it to be his duty to resign. The Faculty however have postponed action until it is determined by competent authority whether he is or was supposed intended to set aside the Theol. Faculty from all obligation and responsibility with respect to the Library. The action of Pres. H. was founded upon the very serious suggestions of his esteemed and several friends Mess. Gardner & Sage and has reference solely to the protection of the Library from injury and loss the time of its great & increasing value as property to be used by the Theol. students and with suitable restrictions by others.

Since it has appeared to us that there are higher aspects of the Library not contemplated by this action of the General Synod, we intended to interpose with it by us. This is shown in the resolution of the Synod designating the Professor in charge in the selection of books, or in modifying existing arrangements of them, on special request that some others should be united with them in the care and responsibility. To this we may add that the proper cataloguing and arrangement of the books cannot be performed properly except under the supervision & control of persons who have a large acquaintance with books. It is not proposed to pay the Librarian the large salary which would command the most skilled service. The office must generally be held by

persons to a great extent unacquainted with the character and contents of the books, and unable to read the title pages of a large proportion of them, however reliable in their preservation as property. It seems to have been merely an oversight that the late General Agent did not formally resign this - per in the "Plan and Proceedings" of that Sage he mentions among the duties of the Librarian - "to arrange the books in such order as may be deemed best, prepare the necessary catalogues under the advice of the Faculty &c" (Report & Hist. Coll. p. 13).

It have ventured respectfully to call the attention of the Board to this subject under the conviction that the Professors and the Institution must suffer in general estimation if any thing discreditable appears in the selection, description or arrangement of the books. It also suggests that if as a Faculty we have any responsibility in the premises it is proper that we act as therefore through a Librarian appointed by ourselves and that in order to avoid confusion in titles the officer who has the more immediate care of the books as property should be called "Assistant Librarian" or "Librarian in Charge."

Respectfully submitted
Wm Smith.

Resolved That Prof. Smith be authorized to make any further explanations to the Board of Superintendents, as desired, of matters referred to in the report of the Faculty.

[illegible] and to make [illegible]

Sept 20 1876

Resolved that Prof. Mulridge be appointed to deliver their Diplomas to the graduating class.

Diplomas

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Scott.
David S. Jones Sec.

The following were received as members of the Seminary by the Committee on admission of Students, Sept. 21st 1876.

Senior Class.

John Julian Lansing of Reg. D. Ch. Schenectady

Junior Class.

Eugene Samuel Booth of Ref. Ch. Metuchen N.J.
Henry Miller Cox 2nd " New Brunswick
Cornelius Peterson Demarest " Middlebush.
Joseph Rankin Dwyer 1st Ch. Newark
Isaac Edmund House " Clarkstown
Sidney Oscar Lansing " Schenectady
John Edward Lyle " Judson N.Y.
Peter Houston Milliken " Bloomingburgh
William McKoy Schump Bloomingburgh
Bergen Buckalew Staats " Middlebush
James G. Sutphen " Millstone
William Rivers Taylor Clinton Av. Newark

Received by the Faculty Sept 22nd

William Hoskea Nash Clas. Ref. Ch. Knox.

The Faculty met in the Lecture room of Prof. Demarest on Friday Sept. 22nd. 1876 at 12 o'clock M.

Members present. Profs. Woodbridge, Demarest and Van Zandt.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Rev. Woodbridge.

William Irwin Nasholds a Graduate of Rutgers College and member of the Reformed Church of Knox in the Classis of Albany was examined on personal piety and views in desiring to enter the Ministry and was received as a member of the Junior Class.

W.I. Nasholds received

Adjourned with prayer.

David D. Demarest, Secretary.

The Faculty met in the Committee room on Tuesday Sept. 26th. 1876 at 2½ o'clock P.M.

Members present. Profs. Woodbridge, Doull, Demarest and Van Zandt.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Rev. Woodbridge.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved.

Resolved That Rev. D. Doull be appointed to represent the Faculty in the Committee on the buildings and property for the ensuing year from the adjournment of the second Synod of June 1876.

Prof. Doull appointed a member of Committee

Communication was received from

Sept. 26th 1876

The Board of Superintendents in regard to the Cataloguing and Arranging of the books in the Library

Action on

The following Preamble and Resolution were adopted:

Cataloguing & Arranging books in the Library

Whereas the Board of Superintendents at its last meeting adopted a resolution to the effect that the Cataloguing and Arrangement of the books in the Library should be made by the Librarian under the direction of the Faculty and

Whereas

The Card System of Cataloguing has been adopted in the principal Libraries of the Country and been proved to be the only satisfactory one, therefore

Resolved that this System be introduced into the Library

Committee appointed

and that Profs. Woodbridge and Olcott be a Committee of the Faculty with full power to determine the size and character of the cards to be used, and to direct the Librarian in regard to the Cataloguing and Arrangement of the books.

Adjourned with prayer by Dr. Demarest

David J. Demarest
Secretary

The Faculty met in the Library room of Prof. Demarest Nov. 16th. 1876 at 12 o'clock M.

Members present. Profs Woodbridge. Dewitt Demarest & Van Zandt.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President. Prof. Woodbridge.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

A Communication was received from the Board of Superintendents in regard to the Committing to memory of prog. tests by the students & other matters.

The meeting was adjourned with prayer by Prof. Van Zandt.

David S. Demarest
Secretary

The Faculty met in the Committee room on Tuesday Dec. 12th 1876 at 2½ o'clock P.M.

Members present Profs. Woodbridge. Dewitt and Demarest.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof Dewitt.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Resolved That the recess for the Holidays commence on Friday Dec 22nd at 12 o'clock M. and end on Wednesday January 3d 1877 at 9 o'clock A.M.

Adjourned with prayer.

David S. Demarest
Secretary.

March 14th 1877

The Faculty met in the Lecture room of Prof. Demarest on Wednesday March 14th 1877 at 12 o'clock M.

Members present. Profs. Woodbridge, Lewis, Demarest and Van Zandt.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Demarest.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Resolved, That Prof. Van Zandt be a Committee to correspond with Rev. Dr. Gordon in reference to the delivery of the Vedder Lectures and in connection with the College authorities to make the arrangements for their delivery.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Van Zandt

David D. Demarest
Secretary.

April 17. 1877. May 10. 1877

The Faculty met in the lecture room of Prof. Lamarsh on Tuesday April 17. 1877 at 12 o'clock M.

Members present Profs. Woodbridge, Elliott, Lamarsh and Van Zandt.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Van Zandt.

Annual report to be prepared by Prof. Lamarsh.

Resolved. That the Annual Report to the Board of Superintendents be prepared by Prof. Lamarsh.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Elliott.

David J. Lamarsh
Secretary.

The Faculty met in the Committee room on Thursday May 10th 1877 at 7½ o'clock P.M.

Members present. Profs. Woodbridge, Elliott, Lamarsh and Van Zandt.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President. Prof. Van Zandt.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The following Annual report was presented by Prof. Lamarsh and was adopted by the Faculty.

Annual report of Prof. Lamarsh

The Faculty of the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick respectfully present to the Board of Superintendents the following report:

There have been connected with the Institution during the year the following students

May 10. 1877

Senior Class.

Ralph Walsh Brokaw
Silas Elwood Davis
Ernest Gutweiler
Charles H. Higgins
Clemens Kirkpatrick
Charles Jr. S. Krueger
John Julian Lansing
George Lewis Sydenham
Sipko Reders
Samuel Strong
David M. Talmage
Daniel Van Pelt.

Middle Class.

Robert H. Barr
James Edward Graham
Walter Timothy Griffin
Hendrick W. Hendrickson
Henry T. Janeway
James Kimie
Louis John Lockwood
John Ogpie
Philetus Theo. Lockman
Andrew L. V. Raymond
John H. Salisbury
John Rison Scott
George L. Slocum
Oliver Harris Waite
Benjamin V. Doremus Wyckoff

Junior Class.

Eugene Samuel Booth
Henry Miller Cox
Cornelius Peterson Litmas
Joseph Rankin Lange
Isaac E. Morse
Henry Oscar Lawsing
John Edward Lydall
Peter Houston Milliken
William Joshua Washburn
William Wyckoff Schenck
Bergen Brokaw Starks
James S. Sulphen
William Rivers Taylor

Mr. Van Hoeven who has obliged to leave the Institution early in the middle year of 1875-6 on account of severe illness has not yet been able to return and resume his studies.

Frederic R. Marvin who has received a thorough medical education and has for several years been a practising physician in the City

May 10. 1877

Minute of New York and lecturer on subjects con-
R. par. nected with his profession. Desiring to
enter the ministry has with the consent
of the Faculty occasionally attended the
exercises of the Senior Class and has
pursued during the year under the
direction of the Professors a course of
reading on the subjects with which
the Class has been engaged with the ex-
ception of the original languages of Scrip-
ture. He desires to be admitted to an
examination with that Class on the sub-
jects that they have studied (excepting
the languages) with a view of apply-
ing to the General Synod for a dispensa-
tion.

The Professors feel the importance
of a full compliance with the prescri-
bed course of study whenever it is
practicable. But at the same time
recognize the fact that it is not always
practicable and that cases occur in
which the dispensation allowed by the
Constitution is proper. We have every
reason to believe that the Spirit of
God is calling and leading Br. Mann
to the ministry. His gifts, training, cul-
ture and spirit are such as we think
warrant the granting of his request.

Isaac Braden and John W. Bergen
~~two~~ Colored young men members of the
2nd. Church of New Brunswick and
receiving aid from the Board of Edu-
cation are seeking the ministry with
a view of laboring among their own

Immigrant people. They have (Mr. Warden by recommendation of the Committee on the reception of students) been by the Faculty allowed to attend the Exercises of the Junior Class, and they have regularly attended all with the Exception of the recitations in Hebrew and Greek. They are desirous of being admitted to an Examination with the Class, in the studies of the Junior Year (Excepting Hebrew and Greek) with a view of asking for a dispensation from the General Synod that will enable them to become members of the Institution and to spend two more years in preparation for their work.

The needed work of preparing a Card Catalogue for the Library is going on very satisfactorily under the direction of the Faculty, according to authority given by the Board at its meeting in May 1876.

The health of the students during the year has been good and their Christian deportment Commendable. We regret to say, that while many have punctually attended to their duties some have been too loose without sufficient excuse to absent themselves from the lecture room. The facilities for leaving the City and making visits to friends are so great that the temptations to absence are not always firmly resisted. The Faculty would appreciate and thankfully receive any help that the Board can render them in this matter, by

May 10th 1877 June 6th 1877

calling the attention of the students to the importance as well as the duty of a regular and punctual attendance on all the exercises of the Institution.

Respectfully submitted,

David S. Lamarest.

Resolved. That Prof. Woodbridge be appointed to represent the Faculty in the Committee on the buildings and Property of the Seminary for one year from the adjournment of the General Synod of June 1877.

Adjourned with prayer by R. Woodbridge

David S. Lamarest

Secretary.

The Faculty held a special meeting at the house of Prof. Lamarest on Wednesday June 6th. 1877 at 7 o'clock P.M.

Members present Profs. Woodbridge, Lewis, Lamarest, and Van Zandt.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Woodbridge.

"Resolved. That in consequence of the expected absence of Prof. Woodbridge during the Summer, Prof. Lewis be appointed his alternate to represent the Faculty in the Committee on the buildings and property of the Seminary until the time of the opening of the Seminary year in the Autumn."

Adjourned

David S. Lamarest

Secretary.

October 3rd 1877

2778

The Faculty met in the Lecture room of Rev. D. Demarest on Wednesday Oct. 3rd 1877 at 12 O'Clock M.

Members present. Revs. Woodridge, D. Demarest & Van Zandt.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President. Rev. Woodridge.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved.

The following Communication was received from the Board of Superintendents

"The Board of Superintendents at their last Session adopted the following resolutions:

Resolutions of the Superintendents on punctuality

1. Resolved. That the Board of Superintendents have learned with deep regret of a lack of punctuality in attendance upon the Seminary Exercises on the part of some of the students. And do earnestly protest against a delinquency that is claiming a Professors parade to interest in studies, and altogether obnoxious to the spirit of earnest fidelity that should characterize a student for the ministry of Christ Jesus.

2. Resolved that the Faculty be requested to communicate this resolution to their Classes at the beginning of the next academic Year.

J. D. Van Zandt
Stated Clerk.

Resolutions to be read to students

Resolved. That the Faculty meet the students to-morrow Evening at 7 o'clock and that the above resolutions be read to them. Adjourned with prayer

David D. Demarest
secretary.

Admissions — Nov 20 1877

The following persons were received as members of the Seminary by the Committee on admission of Students Sept. 21st 1877

Students received Sept 21st 1877

Senior Class.

Lawrence Sytsma from the Department Hope College
John Hooker " " "

Middle Class

Henry Elias Lester " "

Junior Class.

Frank A. Fox Reg. Ch. Constantine Mich.
Lambertus Hekhuis Ref. Ch. Holland Mich.
Louis J. Kern Ref. Ch. College Point
Matthew Reign Ref. Ch. Williams Mich.
Cornelius H. Schoonmaker Ref. Ch. Middlebush
John L. Vanderveer Ref. Ch. North Branch
Marinus Van Doorn Ref. Ch. Rochester N.Y.

The Faculty met in the Committee Room on Tuesday Nov. 20th 1877 at 7 O'Clock P.M.

Members present. Profs. Woodbridge, Demarest, Demaree, and Van Zandt.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the Rev. Prof. Woodbridge.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Recess for Thanksgiving

Resolved. That the recess for Thanksgiving be from Thursday Nov. 29th at 12 M. to Tuesday Dec. 4th. at 9 A.M.

Resolutions on punctuality read.

Resolved. That it be put on record that the resolutions of the Board of Superintendence in regard to the attendance of students were read to them in presence of the Faculty and were accompanied with remarks by the Pres. Prof. Woodbridge.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Van Zandt.

Delia L. L. in Ar. St.

The Faculty met in the Lecture room of Prof. Demarest on Friday Dec. 14th. 1877 at 11 o'clock A.M.

Members present. Profs. Woodbridge, Dewitt & Demarest. Prof. Van Sandt was absent on account of illness.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President. Prof. Dewitt.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Resolved. That the terms for the Holidays be from Friday Dec. 21st. at 12 M. to Thursday January 3 1878 at 9 o'clock A.M.

Terms for the Holidays

A Communication was received from the Board of Education asking for information in regard to the Beneficiaries. It was

Resolved. That the Secretary be directed to answer in the affirmative excepting in the case of Mr. Hoe who contemplates a longer sojourn of his studies.

Adjourned with prayer.

David S. Demarest Secretary

Board of Education

The Faculty met in the Lecture room of Prof. Demarest on Tuesday Jan. 8th. 1878 at 12 o'clock M.

Members present Profs. Woodbridge, Dewitt, and Demarest - Prof. Van Sandt absent on account of illness.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Dewitt.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

There being no business the meeting was adjourned with prayer by Prof. Woodbridge.

David S. Demarest Secretary

Feb 19th 1878 — April 3 1878

The Faculty met in the Lecture room of Prof. Demarest on Tuesday Feb. 19th 1878 at 12 o'clock M.

Members Present. Profs. Woodbridge. Demarest and Davis. Prof. Van Zandt was absent on account of illness.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President. Prof. Demarest

There being no business demanding action, the meeting was adjourned with prayer by Prof. Woodbridge.

David E. Demarest
Secretary

The Faculty met in the Lecture room of Prof. Van Zandt on Wednesday April 3 1878 at 12 o'clock M.

Members present Profs. Woodbridge. Hewitt, Demarest and Van Zandt.

Prof. Van Zandt presided.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. Woodbridge.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved.

Annual Report of the Board of Superintendents prepared by Prof. Van Zandt.

Resolved. That the Annual report of the Board of Superintendents be prepared by Prof. Van Zandt.

The meeting was adjourned with prayer by Prof. Demarest.

David E. Demarest
Secretary

May 7th 1878

The Faculty met in the Committee Room on Tuesday May 7th. 1878 at 2½ o'clock P.M.

Members present Profs. Woodbridge, Revill, Demarest, and Van Zandt.

Prof. Van Zandt presided.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. Woodbridge.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Resolved. That Profs. Demarest be appointed to deliver their Diplomas to the graduating Class.

Demarest to act in the Appointment

The following Annual report was presented by Prof. Van Zandt and was adopted by the Faculty.

"The Faculty of the Theol. Seminary at New-Brunswick respectfully present to the Board of Superintendents the following Annual Report:

Report presented by Prof. Van Zandt

The total number of Students in connection with the Institution during the past year has been forty (40).

The Senior Class.

Albert H. Barr
Lawrence Dykstra
James Edward Mapam
Walter Timothy Tappin
Hendrick J. Hendrickson
John Brokje
Henry L. Janeway
James Kimlo
Louis John Lockwood
John Oppie

No. 7 [illegible]

Phineas Theo. Peckman
Andrew V. V. Raymond.
John H. Salisbury
John Poulson Searl
George L. Slocum.
Oliver Harris Nason
Benjn van Loan Nyckoff

Middle Class.

John H. Bergen
Eugene Samuel Brock
Henry Miller Cox
Cornelius Peterson Delmars.
Henry Elias Doser
Joseph Rankin Dwyer
Isaac E. Hess
Sidney Oscar Lawsing
John Edward Lyons
Peter Houston Mitchell
William Hoshea Sanders.
William Nyckoff Shemp
Bergen Brokaw Staats.
James S. Sutphen
William Alexr Sayer
Isaac Naidon.

Junior Class.

Frank A. Force
Lambertus Hekkinis
Louis J. Herr
Matthew Kolyn
Cornelius H. Roosemus.
John L. Van Derver
Marinus van Loon.

Mr. Herr's case

Mr. Louis J. Herr of the Junior Class was present during the first half of the year but from the want of health and of previous preparation. he found himself unable to continue his studies with the class and from a subsequent application it is feared that he will not be able to resume them.

Mr. Deverer's case

Mr. John L. Landauer was obliged to seek a Southern Climate by the advice of his Physicians, and has not been in attendance during the year.

With these exceptions the health of the students has been remarkably good and their general deportment all that could be desired. A healthy tone of spirituality has been manifested - and by correspondence and otherwise the Missionary spirit has been kept alive and fostered. So that it is expected that the present graduating class like the preceding one will add at least one recruit to the representatives of our Seminary in the Foreign field.

Prof. Van Lennep

The Board, are doubtless aware of the severe and painful affliction which disabled the Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology for several weeks. They will be gratified to know however that by the arrangement made by the Professor for the delivery of his lectures the studies of the classes were not materially interrupted or deranged, the whole course having been gone over as in former years, and the Professor

having so far regained his health as personally to conduct the review.

In conclusion, the Faculty desire to call the attention of the Board to the propriety of providing in some way the means for publishing the annual catalogue of the Institution. Heretofore the expense of this publication has fallen mainly upon those immediately connected with the Seminary, and although the whole amount is not large, from forty to fifty dollars, yet if devolved upon a few it may become a burdensome tax. If the Board could suggest some way by which to distribute and equalize this expense over a larger representation it would insure the annual appearance of a catalogue and thus subserve the interests of the Institution.

Very respectfully submitted
A. H. Van Landingham.

The meeting was adjourned with prayer by Rev. Davis.

David L. Marsh,
Secretary.

The Faculty met at the house of Prof. Van Zandt on Thursday May 23 at 8 P.M.

Members Present Prof. Woodbridge, Lewis, Lemarest, and Van Zandt.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President, Prof. Woodbridge.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Students Recommended for Certificate

A Communication was received from the Board of Superintendents recommending all the members of the Senior Class for their usual Professional Certificates.

Inquiry re Education

A Communication was received from the Board of Education making enquiries about the Standing of its Beneficiaries who are Connected with the Seminary.

Resolved That the Questions of the Board be Answered in the Affirmative.

Committee appointed

Resolved That Prof. Lemarest be appointed to represent the Faculty in the Committee on the Buildings and Property of the Seminary for one year from the Adjournment of the General Synod of June 1878.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Lewis

David H. Lemarest
Secretary.

students admitted

The Committee on the Admission of Students met in Hudson Hall, Sept. 24th, 1878, and received the following to wit:

Middle Class.

Alfred Lewis Mason of Cor. from Union Med. Sch. New York
Cornelius van Oosten Trugg Rep. at Hollands Mich.

Junior Class

Henry James Boardman from Ref. Ch. Yonkers
George Le Fiske " " New Paltz
James Henry Ocons " " Yonkers.
Stephen John Hameling
Laurence van Arwer to Ref. Ch. Schenectady
Jonah Vaughan " Brunswick
William P. Williamson to Ref. Ch. New Brunswick

The Faculty met in Hartgers Hall on the Evening of Sept. 24th 1878 at 8 o'clock. Members present. Prof. Woodbridge, Lewis Demarest & Van Laudi.

The Meeting was opened with prayer by the President. Prof. Woodbridge.

students admitted

The following persons were received as members of the Junior Class:

Egbert Fears
John C. Moenweid to Ref. Ch. of Holland Mich.

The Board met at the Office of Supervisors Land in Hobart Town on the 15th & 16th days of December 1853.

Members present Sups. Woodriff, Lord & Marsden Van Zandt.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Sup. Woodriff.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Resolved, that the Secretary be authorised to make arrangements for the purchase of a Carriage for the present Superintendent.

Adjourned with prayer by Sup. Marsden Lord & Van Zandt.

David T. Lord
Secretary.

The Board met in the Council Room of Sup. Lord & Marsden on Monday Dec. 19th 1853 at 12 o'clock M.

Members present Sups. Woodriff, Lord & Marsden and Van Zandt.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Sup. Woodriff.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Resolved that the thanks of this Board be given to Mr. Adams Sen. for his services as Superintendent.

Adjourned to meet on Mr. 2nd at 12 M. to Tuesday Dec. 3 at 9 o'clock A.M.

Adjourned with prayer by Sup. Van Zandt.

David T. Lord
Secretary.

The Faculty met in the Lecture Room of Prof. Van Zandt on Wednesday Dec. the 18th at 12 o'clock M.

Members present, Profs. Woodridge, Dimmock and Van Zandt.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. Woodridge who in the absence of Prof. Dewitt was made President pro tem.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Committee on new Studies

Resolved. That Professors Woodridge and Dewitt be appointed a Committee by the Faculty to inform the Board of Education of the special needs of the students who in consequence of the action of the Board regarding theological instruction at RCC and have been obliged to come to New Brunswick to prosecute their studies, and to request the Board to take such measures as they consistently can to provide for their pressing need.

Holiday recess

Resolved. That the Holiday recess commence on Friday Dec. 20th at 1 P.M. and end on Tuesday January 5th at 9 A.M.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Dimmock.

David D. Dimmock Sec.

The Faculty met in the Lecture room of Prof. Lamarest on Tuesday Jan. 11th 1879 at 12 M.

Members present. Profs. Meadridge, Smith, Lamarest and Van Zandt.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Smith.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Enquiry of Board of Education

A Communication was received from the Board of Education asking for information in regard to the standing of the students.

Resolved. That a favorable answer be given in regard to each of them.

Com. on needs of Holland students report.

The Committee appointed to visit the Board of Education to present the claims of students from the West to an Extra appropriation presented their report which was accepted.

Catalogue published.

Prof. Lamarest reported that the Catalogue had been published at a cost of $20.00 that $7.00 had been received from students $5.00 from J. M. Ferden, $5.00 from Wm. Heyboer leaving $8.00 to be still paid.

Adjourned with prayer.

Maria S. Lamarest
Sec.

[illegible]
[illegible] March 12th 1891 at 12 M.

Members present: Revs. McCana & Wolfe, Dimmick and Van Zant.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Rev. Dimmick.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The following communication was received from the Board of Education:

"In following up the action passed by the Board regarding the [illegible] Chinese-Mission Center & Sabbath School in the Sabbath School and students

Resolved, That the Board be directed to pay to Each student, on Sabbath, coming under the Care of this Board in the Theological Seminary or Sabbath School, twenty five (25) dollars on the opening of the Seminary term in the Fall and Twenty five (25) dollars on the Close of each Seminary year, Excepting such Students as shall have graduated.

Resolved that the same appropriations be made hereafter under the further action of the Board to such new students as may come under the care of this Board, and to pay tuition in any other Western institution.

From the Official minutes

Wm L. Lee Secy.

N.B. The reason of excepting the $25. as a limit of graduating was that a graduating donation of $30. is already in force to each of our students. J.S.S.

Annual report prepared by Prof. Woodbridge

It was resolved that the annual report of the Board of Superintendents prepared by Prof. Woodbridge

Adjourned with prayer by Pr. Woodbridge

David S. Kennedy

Secretary.

The Faculty met in the Lecture room of Prof. Kennedy on Tuesday, May 13th 1879 at 12 M.

Members present. Profs. Woodbridge, Lewis, Kennedy, and Van Zandt.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. Van Zandt, the President.

The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

Prof. Van Zandt to present Cert. of Graduation

Resolved, that Prof. Van Zandt be requested to present the professional certificates to the graduating class, and deliver the closing address in behalf of the Faculty.

Prof. Van Zandt placed on Standing Committee

Resolved that Prof. Van Zandt be appointed to represent the Faculty in the Standing Committee on seminary grounds and property for one year to date from the adjournment of the General Synod in June inst.

May 1871

A pleasing Annual Report was read, written by Prof. Woodbridge and now adopted by the Faculty.

Annual Report presented

To the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary.

The Theological Faculty respectfully present to you this Annual Report. The number of Students has been in the Catalogue of 1870 of Consists of 32. Of these 15 are members of the Senior Class viz.

John A. Bergen
Eugene J. Beach
Henry M. Cox
Cornelius P. Dimmers
Joseph R. Duryea
Isaac E. Ferris
Hans C. Hansing
John Edward Hyde
Peter H. Mulder
William H. Simmons
William R. Schemp
Seran B. Shaw
James S. Stephen
William H. Taylor
Isaiah Warden.

Dosker does not return.

Mr. Dosker a member of the last Middle Class did not return to the Seminary this year.

Mr. Stephen has been absent Engaged in teaching during the entire year and has signified to the Faculty that he was teaching rather than the Ministry to be his Vocation.

Mr. Stephen's case

The Middle Class consists of Eight members as follows:

May 18. 1879

Edward Brewster
Frank S. Tice
Lambertus Hermans
Matthew Kelsey
Alfred Felix Mann
Cornelius D. Poinier
Marinus Van Deem
Cornelius Van Oostenburgh

Mr Force's absence. Mr Tice about the middle of the second term was called away by the dangerous illness of a near relative, hoping to return in time for the examinations at the close of the year. Should he fail to do so, it would seem proper that the Faculty be empowered to examine him at the opening of the new term, and that then if the result be satisfactory, he be allowed to go on with his class.

The Junior Class consists of nine members.

Jeremiah J. Beardsley.
John W. Norwood
Stephen A. Fleming.
George S. Tice
James H. Owen
Hector Sears
Lawrence Vanderveer
Jonas Vaughan
William H. Williamson

Mr. Sears Mr. Sears has been compelled by sickness to be absent from the Seminary during the second term. He is attending to the studies of the Junior year as his health allows & hopes to resume his place in the middle class next year. He has strong the same during

[illegible] in his [illegible] to the [illegible]

It is said to have [illegible] time in the true spirit [illegible] and Christian work [illegible] encouraging the students during the [illegible] year. After the lecture especially called the attention of the Board to the importance of increasing [illegible] of the students of this seminary to them in their [illegible] Hall. The [illegible] of them have taken terms in the "[illegible]" that the exercises of the Institution are [illegible] attended. And the Chief purpose for which the Hall was built is in a very considerable degree defeated. The Board view [illegible] with serious [illegible] in regard to the [illegible] upon preaching exercises and [illegible] lectures and the Faculty. Most earnestly desire such exercises established in [illegible] and that the term at a distance from the Hall.

Students coming late when in P.H. Hall

Resume this prayer [illegible]

[illegible] J. [illegible]

Secretary.

[illegible]

Men [illegible].

[illegible]

The Faculty met in the Lecture Room of Prof. Van Zandt in Medical St. [illegible] at 12 M.

Members present Profs. Hollinger, Lewis & Simonds and Van Zandt.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Hollinger.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Bd of Education asks for information

A Communication was received from the Board of Education asking information in regard to the standing of the Professors in the University.

Resolved That an appropriate answer be given to the Question in the affirmative.

Morning prayer established

Resolved That Devotional exercises under the lead of the Professors be established in the mornings of Monday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday of each week at 8 o'clock.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Hollinger

Alex. L. Fitchet Sec.

The Faculty met in the Lecture Room of Prof. Simonds in Medical St. [illegible] at 12 o'clock M.

Members present Profs. Hollinger, Lewis, Simonds and Van Zandt.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Hollinger.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Publication of Catalogue authorized

Resolved That the Secretary be authorized to procure the publication of the Annual Catalogue of the Institution

Nov. 11th 1879

Kimura — It having been stated that Mr. Kimura desires permission to be excused from the study of Hebrew because of his desire to study medicine and also because of his imperfect knowledge of English it was

Resolved, That the faculty excuse him subject to the action of the General Synod.

Committee to present to Pastor's Association the case of Beneficiaries

Resolved, That Profs. Doane and Van Zandt be a Committee to visit the Pastors meeting in New York City on Monday morning to present the subject of additional aid required by some of our Beneficiaries on account of the reduction of the amount heretofore appropriated to them by the Board of Education.

Adjourned with prayer

David D. Demarest
Secretary

The Faculty met in the Lecture Room of Prof. Demarest on Tuesday Nov. 11th 1879 at 12 M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Woodbridge.

Members present. Profs. Woodbridge, Doane, Demarest and Van Zandt.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Report of the Committee on aid to Beneficiaries

Profs. Doane and Van Zandt reported that they had presented the wants of the Beneficiaries especially pertaining to their stations at their meeting in New York Monday Oct. 20th that interest in the matter was expressed and a Committee appointed to consider and report upon it.

Resolved, That the usual prayer for Thanksgiving be given Thursday Nov. 27th at 12 M. to Tuesday Dec. 2d at 9 A.M.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Van Zandt

David D. Demarest
Secretary

A Special meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Deaf & Dumb Institute on Tuesday December 16th 1879 at 12 M.

Members present Revs. Woodward, Dewitt, & Demarest & Mr Zandt.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Rev. Dewitt.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Recess for the Holidays

Resolved That the recess for the Holidays be from Wednesday Dec. 24th at 12 M. to Tuesday Jan. 6th 1880 at 9 o'clock A.M.

Adjourned with prayer

David E. Demarest Secretary.

The Faculty met in the Sectional Room of Rev. Demarest on Tuesday Jan. 20th 1880 at 12 M.

Members present. Revs. Woodworth, Dewitt & Demarest & Mr Zandt.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Rev. Dewitt.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Bd of Education asks about "Blending" Beneficiaries

A Communication was received from the Board of Education asking for information in regard to the standing of the "Beneficiaries in the Seminary."

Resolved, That an affirmative answer be given to the questions in regard to all of them.

Bill for Catalogues

A bill of Schreine & Van Ongen for printing Catalogues amounting to 28 dollars was presented.

Adjourned with prayer by Rev. Woodworth

David E. Demarest Sec.

The Board met in the Library of the
Emerson & Assay Company at the
Members present Trys. Middleton & Mark
Lane Esqrs.

On motion was opened with prayer by
Rev. Mr. Emerson.

The minutes of the last meeting were read
and approved.

Adjourned with prayer by Rev. Mr. Emerson
David L. Lindsay Sec.

The Board met in the Library of the
Susan Mary Hall at 12 o'clock M.
Members present Trys. Middleton, Mark
Emerson, and Lane Lane.

The meeting was opened with prayer by
the Rev. Mr. Emerson.

The minutes of the last meeting were
read and approved

Adjourned with prayer by Rev. Mr. Emerson
David L. Lindsay Sec.

The Board met in the Library of my
of Trys Emerson on Monday April 14th
last at 12 o'clock M.

Members present Trys. Middleton,
Mark Emerson, and Lane Lane.

The meeting was opened with prayer
by Mr. Emerson Trys Lane Lane

The minutes of the last meeting
were read and approved

A communication was received
from Mr. L. Lane Clerk stating that
by the Board. Resolutions con-
cerning Mr. L. Jerm Lee were

Communication from Dr. Van Cleef announcing that Dr. Hall declines to speak at anniversary

[illegible] to inquire [illegible] arrangements for the approaching Commencement and the Rev. Mr. Cornelison was appointed [illegible] from the Service;

Dr. Ormiston to speak at Commencement

Resolved, That Dr. [illegible] prepare the Annual Report of the progress of the Board to the Superintendents.

Annual Report to be prepared by Dr. Devine.

Resolved, That Dr. Woodbridge present the Professional Certificates to the graduating class at the Commencement.

Dr. Woodbridge to present Certificates to the graduating class

Resolved, That Drs. Van Landt and Woodbridge be a Committee to make arrangements for the Theological Commencement.

Com. appointed for the Commencement.

Adjourned with prayer by Dr. Woodbridge.

Dr. Van Landt and Dr. Demarest were [illegible]

The Faculty met at the house of Dr. Demarest on Monday Mar. 1st at 9 o'clock A.M.

Members present Drs. Woodbridge, Van Landt, Demarest and Van Landt.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Dr. Woodbridge.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Resolved, That Dr. Woodbridge be appointed to represent the Faculty in the Standing Committee on Seminary Funds and Property for one year to take place the adjournment of the Synod in June ensuing.

Prof. Woodbridge appointed on Standing Committee

A Communication was received from the Board of Education asking information about the Beneficiaries

Board of Education asks information about the Beneficiaries

Education asking for information in regard to the Standing of the beneficiaries and [illegible]

Resolved that an affirmative answer be given to the question in regard to all of them.

Address at the Commencement

Address at the Opening of Rev. Seminary

Resolved, that the address at the opening of the Seminary in the Autumn be delivered by Rev. Mr. Resolved, that it be a standing rule that the Professor of Rhetoric & Elocution is to present the Professional Certificates to the graduating Class shall preside at the Commencement.*

Annual Report to the Superintendents

The following report of the Board of Superintendents was presented by Supt. Hurlbut and adopted by the Faculty:

To the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church of America.

The Theol. Faculty present their annual report as follows:

The following students have been in attendance upon the exercises of the Institution during the past year:

Senior Class.

Edward Tidwell
Frank A. Tice
Lambertus Ketcham
Matthew Kolyn
Alfred Lewis Mann
Cornelius F. Schermerhorn
Jeremias Van Aken
Cornelius Van Vorhees

* It was learned after the adoption of this resolution that the Board of Superintendents had reserved that as President's duty.

Annual Catalogue.

Middle Class.

Henry James Bogardus
John C. Mandeville
Stephen T. Flewelling
George W. Tone
James Henry Evans
Aaron VanCleef
Jonas Vaughan
William H. Williamson.

Junior Class.

J. Lewis Andrews.
Dirk John Dey.
John T. Gerard.
Herman Hagaman
Peter R. Hagaman
Thomas Almond
Henry L. Meyer
Albert G. Rockefeller
John Sarell
Cornelius Schenck
Ezekiel C. Shader
William H. Sudder
Theodore Thayer
John Lefferson Thomas
Alex. S. Van Zyck
Amé Vennema
Willem Wamser.

Death of E. Jears

It has pleased God in His mysterious Providence to remove in death a young brother in membership whose name was enrolled with the Middle Class. Mr. Egbert Jears. He came into the seminary in September 1[illegible] & was called

Immediate Cause of Report.

A few weeks after the dis-
ease had terminated his life during the
year in which he expired. A young man of such
intellectual gifts, winning character and earnest
piety as promised great usefulness had seldom
sparked. The Church below was the service he was
prepared to render but we cannot doubt that it is
well for the Church glorified.

Force of Absence

Mr. Fiske of the Senior
Class was obliged to be absent from the Semi-
nary at the last annual Examination and for
some weeks previously. In accordance with the
decision upon the subject passed by the last
Board of Superintendents he was examined
by the Faculty in the fall and permitted
to go on with his Class.

The health of the stu-
dents has in general been good, only one
case of sickness being occurred, that
of Mr. M. H. Scudder of the Junior Class. It
occasioned a long interruption in his studies
during the first half of the year but he
has since been able in a great measure
to make up the loss.

Scudder's sickness

The studies of Mr. J.
Force of the Middle Class were suspended
for several weeks by sickness followed by
inflammation of the Eyes.

Force's sickness

Mr. Vaughan of
the Middle Class received leave of ab-
sence for some weeks during the former
on account of circumstances that induced
him to embrace an opportunity for em-
ployment. The Faculty of the Senior Class
made a like application for a similar vaca-
tion of one week in the last two months but

Vaughan's absence

Shafer's absence

the course in the Classes varied very much.
The Faculty have written Circulars to this
Dist. with a view to a proportion of the year's
labor. The conclusion has impressed that
the Circ. May state the Case to the Board,
& superintendents upon their action in
must depend whether they should retain
their pupils in their respective Classes.
It is hoped that by the diligence which they
promised they will be enabled to do so.

Kimura & Mr. Kimura & the junior Kimura
Ito are public Faculty that he teach. in a Girls
Hideyo: important with reference to his future
missionary work in Japan & Study
Medicine. And in order that he might
do so he desired the release from the
Study of Medicine. In this Case also we
had no power to act. The Circ. must report
Mr. K. to us in this the Class & other
studies & submit the Case to the Board
of Superintendents.

Mtg. of mission & missions Convention proposed

The Board have pleasure
in stating that arrangements have been made
for holding during the Coming Fall a
Mission-Seminary & Missionary Convention at
which all the Sect. Seminaries in the
Country shall be possible represented.
Much good may be expected from such
an exchange of views as will take place
in creating a deeper interest in the Mis-
sionary work. The Convention will assem-
ble at our own Seminary in Cotton, next.

The year has been characterized
to a high degree by diligence and by
exemplary Christian deportment with the

and Initiation of the two pious young men to the work of the ministry, for which we thank the Commission and the students and the institution of this place.

[illegible]

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. van Zandt.

[illegible]
Secretary.

The committee on the admission of students reported in the case of Scott on which the committee Sept. 21 had taken action, the following persons were

Junior Class.

William G. Tuttle	N. Com.	Reg. Ch. Chicago
Scott [illegible] Cameron	R.C.	R.R.C. Ireland
Nathan Benj. Emanuel	R.C.	Coll. Ch. New York
[illegible]	R.C.	[illegible]
Abel H. Huizinga	R.C.	Reg. Ch. Terryville
[illegible]	R.C.	Coll. Ch. New York
[illegible]	R.C.	R.Ch. Brooklyn
Abraham [illegible]	R.C.	[illegible]
William [illegible]	R.C.	[illegible]

Received in addition by the Board October 5th 1880

Edwin J. [illegible]	R.C.	R.Reg.Ch. [illegible]

The Board met in the Pastor's Room
on Friday, the [illegible] day of [illegible]
at 12 o'clock M.

Members present Bros. Meaney & Marvin
and the Pastor.

The meeting was opened with prayer
by the Pastor Bro. Meaney.

The minutes of the last meeting were
read and approved.

Mr Edwin F. Sh presented a certificate
of Church membership from the Pastor of
the M. E. Church of Harlem and a
diploma from Wilbraham Academy
which was examined & pronounced satisfac-
tory in closing the Entrance Minister.

Resolved that Edwin F. Sh be
received as a member of the Junior Class.

Adjourned with prayer by Bro. Marvin

Alfred F. Marvin
Secretary

The Board met in the Pastor's Room
on Friday, the [illegible] day of [illegible]
at 12 o'clock M.

Members present Bros. Meaney,
Alfred, Marvin & the Pastor.

The meeting was opened with prayer
by the Pastor Bro. Meaney.

The minutes of the last meeting were
read and approved.

It was voted that the next
Transacting be from Transacting for 24
to Monday Feb. 30th at 7 o'clock.

Resolved that the secretary be

Catalogue not published

that a proper Commission be appointed to revise the Annual Catalogue of the Institution.

Adjourned with prayer by Pres. Lemarquand.

Edward L. Lemarquand

Faculty met in the Lecture Room Pres. Lemarquand on Monday December 13th at 12 o'clock M.

Members present Pres. Hoover, Prof. Lemarquand and Langdale.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Pres. Lemarquand.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Secretary stated that he had attended to the revision of the Annual Catalogue as directed by the Faculty and that 300 copies had been printed at a cost of $8.2 the bill for which had been rendered.

Resolved that the Commencement be given Thursday Dec. 23 at 11 o'clock A.M. the Monday January 3rd at 9 o'clock A.M.

Adjourned with prayer by Pres. Lemarquand.

Edward L. Lemarquand
Secretary

The Faculty met in the Lecture Room of Prof. Lemarest on Friday [illegible] as Recorder.

Members present Profs. Woodbridge, Lewis, Lemarest and Tutor Sand.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Lemarest.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Adjourned with prayer

Edward F. Lemarest Sec.

The Faculty met in the Lecture Room of Prof. Woodbridge on Friday March the 15th 1861. Members present Profs. Woodbridge, Lewis and Lemarest. Prof. Tutor Sand absent in attending

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Lemarest

An application was received from Robert F. Kinsman a member of the Middle Class in Princeton Seminary for admission to the Middle Class in this Institution.

Resolved that it is the advisable to grant this application.

Adjourned with prayer

Edward F. Lemarest

Secretary.

The Faculty met in the Lecture room of Prof. Lemarest on Tuesday April 19th 1881 at 12 o'clock M.

Members present Profs. Woodbridge, Irwin and Lemarest. Prof. Van Zandt was absent on account of illness.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. Woodbridge who was appointed President p.t. in the absence of Prof. Van Zandt.

The minutes of the last ~~two~~ meetings were read and approved.

Communication A Communication was received from the Board of Education on the subject of adopting a system of marking the students.

Prof Lemarest to prep report It was resolved that Prof. Lemarest be appointed to prepare the Annual Report to the Board of Superintendents.

Committee on Arrangements for Commencement Resolved, That Profs. Woodbridge and Lemarest be a committee to make arrangements for the approaching Med. Commencement.

Adjourned with prayer.

Laird R. Lemarest Sec.

The Faculty met at the house of Prof. Lemarest on Monday Mar 10th 1881 at 7 o'clock P.M.

Members present Profs. Woodbridge, Irwin and Lemarest. Prof. Van Zandt was absent on account of illness.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. Woodbridge who was appointed President in the absence of Prof. Van Zandt.

Report of Com. on Arrangements The Committee on Arrangements for the Graduating Exercises reported that they had been held in the Dutch Reformed Church and

[illegible] the necessary arrangements had been made, the report was accepted.

Resolved that Prof. Demarest be appointed to represent the Faculty in the Standing Committee on Seminary Funds and Property for the year ending from the adjournment of the Synod in June ensuing.

Standing Com.

Resolved. That Prof. Demarest present the Professorial certificates to the graduating class at the commencement.

Pro. Demarest to present certificates to the graduating class

Resolved. That the address at the opening of the Seminary in the Autumn be delivered by Prof. McElroy.

Prof. McElroy to deliver the address.

The following Report to the Board of Superintendents was presented by Prof. Demarest & was adopted by the Faculty.

Annual Report to the Board of Superintendents

To the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church of America:

The Theological Faculty present their Annual Report as follows:

The following students have been in attendance upon the exercises of the Institution during the year.

Senior Class.

Henry James Bogardus
Stephen J. Hommeling
George De Witt
James Henry Crane
Lauren Vandewater.
Jonas Vaughan
William H. Williamson

May, 1st 1851

Middle Class.

J. Lewis Adams
Dirk John Dewey
John [illegible] Gehard
Herman Haagman Jr.
Peter R. Haagman
Rumage Rimura
George Nimeyer
Melo Ogimi
Lewis G. Rickenbacker.
John Scarell
Cornelius Schenck
Ezekiel W. Seagan
William H. Seaman
Theodore Thayer
John Selon Wilcox
Alexander S. Van Deusen
Ame Vennema
William Wemser

Junior Class.

William G. Baas
Herbert Henry Cameron
Adrian Henry Emmons
Isaac William Gowen
Abe F. Kuizinga
Laurence Maher Price
George H. Scarell
Edwin S. Su
William Steagman
William Wagoon

John W. Monroe
Has finished the studies of the Middle Class.

the year [illegible] to return [illegible] the Senior Class. [illegible] instance [illegible] he has no intention to return to the [illegible] studies [illegible].

[illegible] became [illegible] in the Seminary [illegible] Middleton [illegible] intention to return [illegible] time [illegible] [illegible] to [illegible] his [illegible] permanently removed [illegible] the summer. He came [illegible] and applied for admission to the Middle Class. The Faculty [illegible] to admit him [illegible] and [illegible] the [illegible] that the Class [illegible] Superintendent [illegible] prepared to be examined with the Class. He is willing to devote himself to the studies of the Class during vacation and to submit to an examination in the Fall. The Faculty recommend a favorable consideration of his case. He is an [illegible] and earnest student and is anxious [illegible] to preach Christ.

Peter A. Freeman of the Middle Class has been absent [illegible] engaged in teaching. His absence has not seriously interfered with his studies.

The health of the students has been good. Their studies have not been interrupted in any case by serious illness. Their deportment has been commendable.

The Interseminary Missionary Convention of Theological students from the different Seminaries was held in this City in October last and [illegible]

[illegible]

Health of students

Missionary Convention

the missionary spirit in our institution.

A great affliction has befallen the Seminary in the serious and protracted illness of the Professor of Didactic and Pastoral Theology. He has been unable to meet his classes since the first week in March. It was fortunate for the students that he had at that time very nearly completed the course of his lectures and was about to commence the review preparatory to examination.

Illness of Prof. Landreth

Action under the circumstances. The other Professors have at his request chosen the Junior Class, who was in their power to aid the same men in the review. The aged Professor has a claim to the sympathy and prayers of his Christian brethren and of the whole church while he is patiently enduring the chastening of his Lord, and awaiting his heavenly Father's will.

Respectfully submitted
Edward D. Ferguson

Communication from Board of Education

A communication was received from the Board of Education asking for information in regard to the standing of the beneficiaries in the Seminary.

Resolved, That an affirmative answer be given to the question in regard to all of them.

Adjourned with prayer

Edward D. Ferguson
Secretary

[illegible]

[illegible]

Junior Class.

[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Senior Class.

[illegible]

[illegible]

Junior Class.

[illegible]

The Faculty met in the Lecture Room of Prof Demarest on Tuesday September 27th 1881 at 12 o'clock M.

Members present Profs. Woodbridge & Simonds. The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Woodbridge.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Mr Davis received. Mr Joseph P. Davis a graduate of Union College and member of the Reformed Church of Lawrenceville, after an examination of his fitness & desire to minister was received as a member of the Junior Class.

The following minute was adopted.

Minute on death of Prof. Van Zandt

Whereas it has pleased Almighty God our Heavenly Father to remove by death after a long and painful illness on the 27th of June 1881 our beloved colleague Abraham V. Van Zandt D.D. LL.D. Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology for nine years, therefore

Resolved, that we the faculty in the lamented death of our colleague Prof. Van Zandt, and the loss thereby to the Institution of his talents and services, reverently acknowledge the hand of God our Father who cares for His Church and all its institutions and who always cares for His servants even when their work is finished.

Resolved, That it is our prayer that the lesson taught by his death to us who survive may not be lost upon us but

that we may be stimulated to more zealous and diligent in an important work of training young men for the ministry.

Resolved that a copy of this minute be sent to the family of our late colleague with the expression of our sympathy with them in this bereavement, affecting, and

David L. Lindsay, Secy.

The Faculty met in the Lecture Room of Prof. Lindsay on Monday Nov. 2nd. 1891 at 12 o'clock A.M.

Members present Chas. Woodbridge, Lecturer and Lindsay.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Dr. Woodbridge.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The following minute was adopted.

Action on the Case of Mr. Mesh Wino

Whereas the Committee on the Admission of Students admitted William Moses Wino to the Senior Class on condition that he should present the proper certificate from the Theological Seminary at Sewanee, and

Whereas the Faculty of said Seminary declines to give him such certificate but has on the ground of any charge against his character as a Christian or gentleman and attainments as a student therefore

Resolved, that the Faculty receive him as a member of the Senior Class but their act be submitted to the Board of Superintendents for their approval.

Catalogue Resolved. That the Secretary be authorized to procure the publication of 300 Copies of the Annual published Catalogue of the Institution.

Recess for Resolved. That the recess for transacting business shall be from Wednesday Dec. 23rd at 1.00 P.M. to Tuesday Jan. 24th at 9 o'clock A.M.

Rev. Stephen George H. Stephens a Graduate of Bridgewater College and Member of the Reg. Church of Christ Branch Ohio, was examined on time in desiring the Ministry and received as a member of the Junior Class.

Adjourned with prayer by Sig. Adams.

Alice L. Lemarist
Secretary

The Faculty met in the Lecture room of Mr. Lemarist on Tuesday Dec. 1st at 12 o'clock M.

Members present, Pres. Woodridge, Lewis, Lemarist and Salem.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President. Pro. Lewis.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Recess for Christmas Resolved. That the recess for the Christmas Holidays be from Friday Dec. 23rd at 12 M. to Wednesday January 4th 1882 at 9 A.M.

Sister Mr. Stephens Sister presented his letter of dismission and Church membership and upon the standing of various times as a member in the Academical Department

of the Presbyterian Theological Seminary, and been examined in personal piety and views in defining the Mediatorial Kingdom as was

Resolved, That the President of the Faculty be directed to write to the Faculty of the Presbyterian Seminary, asking information about the circumstances connected with Mr. Gearing's dismission in the year 1841.

Adjourn with prayer.

R. R. Lyman Sec.

The Examination of Mr. William C. C. Hatch, A.B., as James Hadam Fellow of Theology and Church Polity took place in the Second Reformed Church, Newburgh, on Monday, Dec. 6th, 1870. Rev. Dr. S. H. Fowler made the Invocation, pronounced the Benediction and read the Scripture and a Hymn.

Rev. Dr. David Cole offered prayer.

Rev. Dr. Isaac N. Halliday read a Hymn and preached a Sermon from Isaiah

and Mar. 2d, 1871 at 7 P.M. was held a meeting

The Certificate of Dismission of the Professor Elect from the Classis of Orange to the Seminary was read by Rev. Dr. Wm. Jay Van Eck Permanent Clerk of Gen. Synod, who also read a Hymn.

The Sermon was read by Rev. Dr. Samuel Van Clief Stated Clerk of General Synod, and was described by the Pres. Elect.

The Charge to the Professor was delivered by Rev. William Ormiston D.D.

The Professor delivered his Inaugural his theme being The Christ in Theology.

Prayer was offered and the Benediction pronounced by Rev. Dr. Martin.

The President

Lemmon

Faculty and students of [illegible]
present by invitation

The Faculty met in the Lecture room of Prof. Lemmon on Thursday Dec. 22nd. 1881 at 12 o'clock M.

Members present Pres. Woodridge, Smith, Lemmon and Mabie.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Pro. Smith.

Letter from Revd. Dr. Knox

The President reported that he had received a letter from Prof. Charles E. Knox of Bloomfield Seminary in reply to the inquiry in relation to the case of Mr. Gerber. & to which was to him to the Faculty.

After a conference with Mr. Gerber it was Resolved, That the President write again to the Rev. Dr. Knox asking for further information about the case and making special inquiry as to the nature of the offence which Mr G. had committed and which has represented to have been so grave that penitence and confession are insufficient for a restoration to full standing as a member of the Institution or for recommendation to another Institution.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Woodridge

David L. Lemmon Sec.

January 1st

The Faculty met in the lecture room of Prof. Demarest on Tuesday Jan. 1st 1884 at 12 M.

Members present Pres. Woodbridge & Prof. Demarest and Mabie.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Pro tem.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Com. from the Board of Education

A Communication was received from the Board of Education asking information about the character and standing of Beneficiaries. It was

Resolved. That the questions be answered in the affirmative.

Com. about system of marks

A Communication was received from the Board of Education expressing their desire that a system of marks might be adopted in the Seminary similar to that which is in use in the College.

Resolved That the Faculty do not feel authorized to take any action upon this matter except to direct the Board of Supervisors.

Discretion in the subject of marks

Preaching 3 sermons on Evening

Resolved. That the Sec. arrange for the preaching of the Senior and Middle Classes, one in the Evening Each week, three to preach in the Evening, and the sermons not to exceed 20 minutes in length.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Demarest

David D. Demarest
secretary

The Faculty met in the Lecture room of Prof. Demarest on Thursday Feb. 7th 1853.

Members present Profs. Demarest, Doull and Malon. Prof. Woodbridge was absent on account of severe illness.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Demarest.

Letter from Dr. Armstrong in reference to the Vedder Lectures which he proposes in the month of April.

Prof. Doull to make arrangements for the Vedder Lectures

It was Resolved that Prof. Doull be a Committee to cooperate with the Faculty of Rutgers College in making arrangements for the delivering of the Vedder Lectures.

The Faculty having on account of the serious illness of Prof. Woodbridge, agreed to assist the students in the studies in his Department, which offer had been accepted.

Faculty offer to assist the students in the Theory of Prof. Woodbridge's Department

It was Resolved, That the Middle Class be assigned to Prof. Doull, the Junior to Prof. Demarest, and the Senior to Prof. Malon.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Malon.

Albert L. Demarest,
Secretary.

The Faculty met in the Lecture room of Prof. Demarest on Thursday Feb. 20th 1853 at 12 o'clock M.

Members present Profs. Doull, Demarest and Malon. Prof. Woodbridge was absent on account of serious illness.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Demarest.

Prof. Doull had a communication

Union has been given an Com-
mittee of Board and Trustees
to submit to Seminary Authorities
asking the acceptance of the Union
and Globe.

Resolved that Mr Gates be
informed action has taken.

Letter in the Communication
received from the Faculty and students
of the Westminster Seminary in favor
of the Union of the Institutions and
for admission of the Seminary.

Inquiry Resolved that the
Globe be given to a member of the
Junior Class.

Resolved that Prof. Smith be in-
structed to make in the hands of the
Faculty a report of the Communication
above referred to.

Adjourned with prayer.
Elias F. Emerson Sec.

The Faculty met in the Lecture room of
Prof Emerson on Monday Apr. 1 1
at 12 o'clock M.

Members present Prof. Emerson & Mr Gates
and Mahon. Prof Moriarty was absent
on account of sickness.

The meeting was opened with
prayer by Prof Emerson.

The minutes of
the last meeting were read and approved.

Resolved that Prof. Mahon be appointed
to prepare the Annual Report

Board of Superintendents.

Resolved that Sundwall and Malan be a Committee to make arrangements for the approaching Theological Commencement.

Bro. Sundwall & Malan Com. on arrangements for Commencement

Mr. Sundwall spoke that he had received a Communication from Rev. Dr. Knox of Lee memorial Seminary, which had been read, & on motion was placed on file.

Communication from Dr. Knox

All of which was respectfully submitted.

David P. Hemenway
Secretary.

The Faculty met in the Lecture Room of Prof. Hemenway on Monday, May 1st, 1882 at 12 o'Clock M.

Members present Prof. Hemenway, Sundwall and Malan. Pres. Woodridge was absent on account of sickness.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President, Prof. Malan.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Resolved that Prof. Hemenway be appointed to represent the Faculty in the Standing Committee on Seminary Grounds and Buildings for the year to date from the adjournment of the Seminary Synod in June Ensuing.

Prof. Hemenway put on the Standing Committee

Resolved that Prof. Hemenway present the Professional Certificates to the Graduating Class at the Commencement.

Prof. Hemenway to present the Professional Certificates

Resolved that the Address at the opening of the Seminary in the Autumn be delivered by Prof. Sundwall.

Prof. Sundwall to deliver the opening address.

The Evening Agenda was called

Alta, Feb

A Superintendent was presented to Presbytery and was adopted by the Faculty:

Report to the Board of St. Mary's Superintendent of the Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church in America

Prof. Beulett

Prof. Mabie

The Theological Faculty presents the report for the year as follows:

The students who have been in attendance upon the service of the Institution during the year are as follows:

Senior Class

J. Coutts Andrews
M. Alexander Arnell
Eric John Dessen
John G. Edward
Herman Heckman Jr.
Peter H. Heckman
Herman Himma
George Himmer
Otto Ochimit
Edwin G. Rockefeller
John Sarett
Cornelius Schenck
Erskine C. Schader
William H. Schader
Theodore Sager
John Adam Thielen
Alexander S. Van Deyck
Ame Timma
William Wamser

Middle Class.

William G. Shaw
Carl [illegible] Cameron
Adrian Henry Demarest
John William Gwin
Abe M. Hewinga
[illegible] Walter Jones
George H. Scarell
Edwin S. [illegible]
Abraham Sherman
William [illegible]

Junior Class.

Marion G. Conklin
Julian E. Crane
Joseph S. Davis
Aaron H. Demarest
Charles S. Fullen
Gustavus Gebe
S. Jean Hemmes
John Jacks
Frederick H. Muir
William Ramig, Jr.
George H. Stephens
Lincoln S. Tabor
Horace G. Underwood
J. Moses Vanderbeek
George [illegible]

Inauguration of Pres. Mabon

The Inauguration of Rev. William L. L. Mabon as President of Rutgers College and Professor of Biblical Literature took place in the Collegiate Church on December 18th. Since his arrival he has given the Senior instruction has been given to the Senior

May 1st

Report to the Superintendent

The Middle Class in the Department of Medicine & Surgery the internal relation to the Elective "Manipulation of the Physical & Medical and Chemical Laboratory" the instruction of the Senior and Middle Classes on these subjects was conducted by Prof. Woodman in accordance with the request of General Synod.

Illness of Prof. Woodman

Since the 23rd day of January 1882 Prof. Woodman has been disabled by sickness. We are glad to report his condition as convalescing and hopeful recovery may soon be complete. The joint duties of his colleagues have been extended to the classes under his instruction and the students have examination thereupon by the Board.

Mr. W. Scudder's absence

Mr. William H. Scudder has been absent during three years attending medical lectures and examinations in New York City.

Cameron's absence

Mr. Archer Henry Cameron has been for time in attendance upon any of the Chairs of the Seminary.

Case of Mr. Muss-Arnott

Mr. W. Muss Arnott was received as a member of the Senior Class with the following action taken April 1st.

"Whereas the Committee on the admission of students examined Wm. Muss Arnott to the Senior Class on Condition that he should present the proper Certificate from the Theological Seminary at Bloomfield & Whereas the Faculty of said Seminary declines to give him such Certificate

[illegible] he on the ground of some charges against the his character as a Christian or fidelity and intellectual attainments as a student therefore

Resolved

That the Faculty receive him as a member of the Senior Class; this then as the submitted to the Board of Superintendents for their approval.

To the above record of their action the Faculty add that the letter from the Presidents of Stempford Seminary contained the most positive testimony to Mr. Hewett's scholarship, piety, and excellent character and that this was in perfect harmony to his deportment during the time he has spent in our Seminary.

Case of G. Goebel

In the case of Gustavus Goebel who presented his letter of church membership dated 1851 together with proofs of his standing at various times as a student in the Academical Department of the Stempford Medical Seminary and was examined in personal parts and views in assuming the ministry after correspondence with the faculty of the Stempford Theol. Seminary asked information about the circumstances connected with Mr. G's leaving that institution it was

Resolved as a matter of record Feb. 20th 1852. that whereas we find nothing wrong in our view respecting principles & character of the application of Mr. Goebel for admission to this Seminary therefore Mr. Gustavus Goebel be received as a member of the Junior Class.

May 1.

Perlee ill

Mr. Clarence M. Perlee was incapacitated for nine weeks by sickness from which he is now for some months recovered.

Health students

With this exception together with partial instances of weakness of the eyes the health of the students has been good. None are disabled at the present time from either pursuing their high calling in the Gospel ministry or continuing their studies to that end.

Conduct of students

The course of life of the students has been orderly and in all respects as we have expected.

Prevalence of preaching in students

Nine more of them have been engaged in Christian work in Canada since from the Board our conviction that the judgment yielding to the calls and claims of the churches is not premature to the best attainments of scholarship in the necessary time of the seminary. We hope however in their labors have resulted in much usefulness and that all are coming in peace.

Wilder lectures delivered by Dr. Ormiston

A course of five lectures on the Wilder foundation was given in the month in April by the Rev Mr Ormiston D.D. of New York on the general subject of the inspiration of the scriptures.

Respectfully yours W. G. T. Moore

Attest with pen.

Patrick H. Emerson

Secretary.

The Committee on Admission of Students met in Jones Dormitory Hall Sept. 20th 1882. Present Rev. Dr. Chambers, Dr. Cannon, Elder Peter A. Cook, and the Professors. The following persons were admitted to the

Junior Class.

Theodore N. Beekman Ref. Coll. 2nd Reg. Ch. Stuyvesant
William Isaac Chamberlain Ref. Coll. Reg. Ch. Mill Brook N.Y.
William Sloan Cranmer Ref. Coll. Reg. Ch. La Fayette, Ind.
John L. Jacobs Hope College. 1st Ch. Holland Mich.
Edwin Oscar McCall Ref. Coll. 2nd Reg. Ch. N. Brunswick
John Morison Ref. Coll. Reg. Ch. Schaff on Hudson
Philip N. Pitcher. Ref. Coll. 2nd Reg. Ch. Rose vill

The Faculty admitted to the Junior Class.

Sep. 21st. Henry C. B. McLeod R.C. Reg. Ch. Leadon N.Y.
" 26th. Daniel D. Kellinger R.C. 2nd Reg. Ch. N. Brunswick
Jan. 31st. 1883 John L. Gillespie R.C. Cong. or Reg. Ch. Jersey City

The Faculty admitted to the Middle Class.

March 13. 1883 Wesley Forbes pupil Rev. Theo. Schoff Bloomfield
May " Ernest Handmann pupil Evang. Seminary
" Emma Crapp pupil Cong. Ch. Missionary

Sep 21. 1882

The Faculty met in the Lecture Room of Prof. Demarest, on Thursday morning Sep. 21st. 1882 at 11 o'clock A.M.

Members present. Pres. Woodbridge, Dewitt, Demarest & Mabon.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Woodbridge.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Bd of Publication asked to Christian Praise

Resolved, that the Board of Publication be asked for a donation of 70 copies of "Christian Praise" for the use of the Seminary.

Resolved that Prof. Woodbridge prepare a minute on the death of Mr Gardner A. Sage.

Adjourned with prayer.

David R. Demarest
Sec.

The Faculty met in the Chapel of Peter Hertzog Hall on Thursday Sep. 28th. at 8 o'clock P.M.

Members present. Prof. Woodbridge, Dewitt, Demarest & Mabon.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Woodbridge.

Mr. Mulford admitted

Henry L.B. Mulford a graduate of Rutgers College having presented a Certificate of Membership in the Ref. Church at Hudson N.Y. and been examined on his Trials in desiring the ministry was received as a member of the Junior Class.

Prof. Woodbridge reported the following minute on the death

Minute of Gardner A. Sage which was adopted:

Minute on the death of Gardner A. Sage

Resolved. That we recognize the goodness of God in raising up this warm and persistent friend of our Seminary, who has shown his profound interest in the Institution by unwearied personal service and by donations amounting to almost $210.00 and now in death crowned her forever the interests which had lain so near his heart.

Resolved. That in common with the whole Reformed Church we mourn his loss, and earnestly pray that his Example may be followed.

All united with prayer
David L. Demarest

The Faculty met in the Lecture Room of Rev. Demarest on Monday Sept. 26th 1852 at 12 o'clock M.

Members present. Revs. Woodbridge, Demarest and Mabon.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Rev. Woodbridge.

Mr. Skillman admitted

Daniel Wesley Skillman presented his diploma from Rutgers College, and having promised to obtain a certificate of his membership in the 2nd Ref. Ch. New Brunswick was examined as to his views in entering the ministry, and was received as a member of the Junior Class.

All united with prayer
David L. Demarest
Sec.

The Faculty met in the Lecture room of Prof. Demarest on Tuesday Nov. 7th 1882 at 12 M.
Members present Profs. Woodbridge Devine Demarest and Mabon.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Woodbridge.

The minutes of the last three meetings were read and approved.

Resolved. That the thanks of the Faculty be given to the Board of Publication for their liberal gift of 50 copies of "Christian Praise" for the use of the Seminary.

Thanks to Board of Pub. for Christian Praise

An invitation to attend the jubilee of the Board of Domestic Missions on Nov. 9th has received from the Secretary.

Invitation to Jubilee of the Board of Dom. Missions

Resolved. That the recess for Thanksgiving be from Wednesday Nov. 29th at 12 M. to Thursday Dec. 5th at 9 A.M.

Thanksgiving recess.

Resolved. That the Secretary be authorized to procure the publication of 300 copies of the Annual Catalogue of the Institution

Catalogue to be published

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Devine

David R. Demarest
Sec

The Faculty met in the Lecture room of Prof. Woodbridge on Tuesday Dec. 12th 1882 at 3½ P.M.
Members present Profs Woodbridge. Devine Demarest and Mabon.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Devine.

The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

Holiday recess

Resolved That the recess in the Holidays be from Thursday Dec 21st at 12 M. to Wednesday Jan. 3 at 9 A.M. Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Mabon.

David R. Demarest Secretary

The Faculty met in the Lecture Room of Prof. Demarest on Wednesday Jan. 17th 1883 at 12 o'clock M.

Members present. Profs. Woodbridge, Demarest and Mabon.

Prof. Demarest was in the absence of Prof. Dewitt the President called to the Chair and opened the meeting with prayer.

Com. from Board of Education asking information about the Character and standing of Beneficiaries.

A Communication was received from the Board of Education asking information about the character and standing of Beneficiaries. It was

Resolved that the Questions be answered in the Affirmative.

Com. from Mr. John H. Gillespie

A Communication was received from Mr. John H. Gillespie, at present in Johns Hopkins University Enquiring whether he might be received as a member of the present Junior Class. It was

Resolved, That the Secretary inform him that the Faculty are disposed to make such arrangements in his case as will be satisfactory and secure him a standing in the present Junior Class.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Woodbridge.

Laura E. Demarest Sec.

The Faculty met in the Lecture room of Prof. Demarest on Tuesday Jan. 30th 1883 at 12 o'clock M.

Members present. Profs. Woodbridge, Dewitt, Demarest and Mabon.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Demarest.

Prof. Deluis reported that the conditions required in the case of Mr. Miss Arnold having been met, the professional Certificate prepared by the Faculty had been placed in his hands. The report was accepted.

A per on action on the

A. Miss Arn.

It was ordered that the resolution of the Board of Superintendents on the subject, the minutes of the meeting of the Committee on admission of students, and the communication received from the Committee of Directors of the German Theol. School at Bloomfield, be entered on our minutes. They are as follows:

"Resolutions of the Board of Superintendents

1. Resolved, That the standing of these two students in our Seminary be not recognized.

2. Resolved, That we recommend our Theological Faculty to confer with the authorities of the Bloomfield Seminary, & if the result of such conference be mutually satisfactory and expressed in writing the Professors are authorized to give Mr. Arnold a Professional Certificate after examinations before the Committee on reception of students."

P. D. Van Cleef Stated Clk.

Minute of the meeting of Com. on admission of students, held Dec. 12th 1882

The Committee of the Board of Superintendents met pursuant to the Call of the Faculty Dec. 12th. 1882 in Hurlbut Hall. Present Prof. Deluis, Emanuel Malon and Woodbridge and Rev. E. T. Corwin.

In accordance with the action of the Board

Ca
Mr. Muses
Arnott

of Superintendence in May last the Committee proceeded to examine Mr. Muses Arnott. He was examined in Hebrew. Greek. Pastoral Theology. Dogmatic Theology. Church History. personal piety and motives in entering the Ministry.

Resolved. That the Examination be sustained. and that he receive the usual professorial Certificate upon the reception of the documents required by the Board.

E. T. Corwin Sec.

Resolution of the Committee of Directors of the German Theol. School of Newark Dec. 22. 1882

Resolved. That, while they cannot advise the Faculty of the German Theol. School to grant Mr. Muses Arnott a letter of dismission they will make no charge of a breach of the Articles of Correspondence between the Reformed and Presbyterian Churches. in view of any future action in his case by the Faculty of the New Brunswick Seminary.

E. R. Craven Chairman

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Demarest.

David D. Demarest
Secretary.

The Faculty met in the lecture room of Prof. Demarest on Wednesday Jan. 31st. 1883 at 12 M.

Members present Profs Woodbridge. Demarest and Mabon.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President. Prof. Demarest

Mr. Gillespie committee conducting

John H. Gillespie member of the Central Avenue Ref. Church Jersey City Heights and Graduate from Rutgers College '82 made application for admission to the Junior Class. He was Examined on personal piety and motives in seeking the ministry.

It was resolved That he be allowed to go on with the Junior Class to the close of the seminary year. And that his Case be then referred to the Board of Superintendents.

Adjourned with prayer.

David D. Demarest
Secretary.

The Faculty met in the lecture room on Prof. Demarest on Wednesday Feb 21st. 1883 a. 1 o'clock M.

Members present Profs. Woodbridge. Smith Demarest and Mabon.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Demarest.

Com. from Dr. Van Cleef Centennial Celebration

A Communication was received from Rev. Dr. P. D. Van Cleef asking for the views of the Faculty on the best method of celebrating the Centennial Anniversary of the Seminary in 1884.

Resolved. That the secretary write to Dr. Van Cleef. inviting him to a personal interview for Conference on the Subject.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Mabon

David D. Demarest
Secretary.

The Faculty met in the Lecture room of Prof. Dimarest on Tuesday March 13th 1883 at 12 o'clock M.

Members present. Profs. Woodbridge, Dewitt and Dimarest.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Dimarest.

The minutes of the last four meetings were read and approved.

A letter was received from Rev. Dr. Drury in relation to the delivery of the Vedder Lectures. It was resolved that Prof. Dimarest be appointed to make in connection with Pres. Gates, the arrangements for their delivery.

Arrangements for delivery of Vedder Lectures

Prof. Dewitt reported that the conditions in the case of Mr. Gorbel had been met by withdrawal on the part of the authorities of the Bloomfield Seminary, to his reception among us, and that he had been notified of this in writing. Whereupon it was,

G. Gorbel admitted

Resolved. That in accordance with the resolution of the Board of Superintendents, Mr. Gorbel be admitted to full standing in the Junior Class.

Opened with prayer by Prof. Woodbridge.

David D. Dimarest, Sec.

The Faculty met in the Lecture Room of Prof. Dimarest on Tuesday April 10th 1883 at 12 o'clock M.

Members present. Profs. Woodbridge, Dewitt, Dimarest & Mason.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the Pres. Prof. Mason.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Arrangements for delivery of Trader Lectures

Prof. Demarest reported that arrangements had been made for the delivery of the Trader Lectures by Rev. Dr. Drury on the subject of Evolution as follows: In the S. A. Kirkpatrick Chapel on the Evenings of April 18. 19. 25. 26 and the Closing Lecture in the Stone Ref Church on Sunday Evening April 29th.

Lectures

The report was accepted.

Prof Woodbridge appointed to prepare Report

Resolved. That Prof. Woodbridge be appointed to prepare the Annual Report to the Board of Superintendents.

Committee to make arrangements for the Commencement.

Resolved. That Profs. Demarest and Woodbridge be a Committee to make arrangements for the approaching Theological Commencement.

Prof Mabon to present Professional Certificates

Resolved. That Prof. Mabon present the Professional Certificates to the members of the graduating Class at the Commencement.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof Mabon

David D. Demarest Sec.

[illegible]

[illegible] Demarest [illegible] May 1. 1883 at 1½ o'clock M.

[illegible] Woodbridge, Demarest [illegible]

[illegible]

Pr. Mabin appointed on Examining Committee

Resolved, That Pr. Mabin be appointed to represent the Faculty in the Examining Committee on Sem. on Grounds and Reports for one year to date from the adjournment of the General Synod June Ensuing.

Pr. Demarest to deliver address at opening Sept.

Resolved, That Pr. Demarest be appointed to deliver the address at the Opening of the Seminary in the Autumn.

Mr Ernst Kendrausen has been attending the Exercises of the Middle Class during the year presented a Certificate of Dismission from the Evangelical Seminary Femme Osage, St. Charles Co. Mo.

Ernst Kendrausen received.

It was Resolved, That Ernst Kendrausen be received as a member of the Middle Class.

The following Report of the Board of Superintendents was presented & read, & adopted by the Faculty.

Report of the Board

To the Board of Superintendents of the Superintendents Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church.

The Faculty herewith presents their Annual Report:

The number of students attending upon the lectures has been 50.

Senior Class.

William G. Baas	Nathan H. Demarest
Isaac M. Green	Alex A. Herrington
Clarence Mabie Shaw	George W. Scott
Edwin F. Lee	Abraham Hetzman
William Vaughan	John Mauer

Mr Mauer has attended lectures but not as a member of the institute

Ma[illegible]

Middle Class

Members
Board of Superintendents
Joseph H. Davis
Charles S. Dutton
Ernest Hundhausen
[illegible] J. Lewis
William Hamilton
George H. Stephens
Wallace Grant Underwood

Julian C. Crane
[illegible] Hoffmanist
Gustavus Lieber
John Zimmers
Frederick V. Rune
Bastian Smith
Lincoln J. Sauer
Alexander Brückner
Geo. McKoff

Junior Class.

Orlando J. Beckman
William Franklin Cranmer
Edwin Oscar Mellott
Henry Dubois Mulford
Daniel W. Shellinger

William Isaac Cranmer
John G. Grace
John H. [illegible]
John Morrison
Philip W. Osten

Mr. Gerber was admitted to the examination as a member of the Middle Class in Chemistry by the instructions of the Board of Superintendents, all the preliminary conditions having been complied with.

Mr. Hundhausen was received as a member of the Middle Class upon letters of dismission from the Evangelical Seminary of Female Usage, St. Charles Mo.

Mr. John H. Gillespie a graduate of Kenyon College in 1852 after spending a few months at Johns Hopkins University applied in January for admission into the Junior Class of the Seminary. The Faculty allowed him to go on with the Class and reply upon his case to the Board of Superintendents testimony of the

Rev. Dr. Lum time to his diligence and success in his the Handiwork, and recommending him for full standing in the Class.

Superintendent

We are happy to report that the Conduct of the students has been Exemplary; that many of them have been active in good work; and that the spirit of missions is not dormant as appears by the goodly proportion preparing to go to the Foreign Fields. We are glad also to report the large use made of the books of the library by the students.

The Vedder Lectures delivered by Rev. Dr. Lum have been well attended by the members of the Seminary.

Submitted J. M. Woodbridge

Adjourned with prayer.

Edward P. Lemarest
Secretary.

The Faculty met in the Lecture Room, Pres. Woodbridge in chair, Sept. 21st, 1883 at 10 o'clock A.M.

Members present Pres. Woodbridge, Dewitt, Lemarest and Malin.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Pres. Woodbridge.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The following resolution of the General Synod was directed to be recorded on the Minutes (see Acts & Vol. 15. p 324

"Resolved that hereafter the Oldest Professor in Service in the Theological

Sept. 21, 1883

The office of Seminary at New Brunswick to be a "Seminary of the Seminary." And to him shall be entrusted the discipline of the Institution according to such regulations as may be agreed upon by the faculty."

A Communication was received from the Board of Superintendents calling the attention of the Faculty to various matters, the consideration of which was deferred, or postponed with the exception of the following paragraph:

Board of Superintendents call attention of the Faculty to the preaching of the students

"It is understood that the young men of the Seminary are permitted to occupy pulpits and to preach alms as such, as if they were actually licentiates who had completed their prescribed Seminary course. This Committee regards as an improper, inconsistent with rules long established, and they regard it as a practice which as well for the interests of the Seminary, the Church, and the young men themselves, who were students, frequent absence and preaching interferes, calls loudly for prompt correction."

Attention of the Students drawn to the subject of preaching

Resolved, That at the Opening Services on Monday Evening 24th inst. the attention of the Students be called to the Seventh Rule in regard to preaching to the Students, and also to the above action of the Board of Superintendents.

Resolved, That notice be at the same time given of the action:

Permission to be obtained of the Dean.

Junior Hence in appointing the Junior Professor Dean of the ~~Seminary~~ Seminary and that the Students desiring at any time to officiate in any church be directed to make application to the Dean of the ~~Faculty~~ Seminary for permission.

Adjourned with prayer
Wm A. Limburg Sec.

A Committee on the Admission of Students met in Jane's Dutch Hall. Sep. 20. 1883 Present Rev. Dr. Corwin. Rev. Charles Pitts and the Professor. The following persons were admitted viz.

Junior Class.

Students admitted

Evert John Blekkink	Hope C.	Ref. Ch. Oostburg Wis.
John Henry Brandow	Rut. Coll	Missouri
Geo. Zaliskie Collier	Rut. Coll	2nd R.C. Bunnuch
[illegible] Dirk	[illegible] Coll.	[illegible]
John Laubenheimer	Ru. Coll.	Ref. Ch. Bergen Point
Albert Ottmans	H.C. H.C.	4th Ref. Ch. Grand Rapids
Dirk Scholten	H.C.	Ref. Ch. Holton Mich.
Evert H. Stapelkamp	H. College	[illegible]
Rev. Jeremiah C. Ayres	Parker	Mt. Zion Ch. (Colored) New Brunswick
" David H. Ferguson		of New Brunswick

To attend classes

Senior Class.

L. Lenardus Meyer	of Amsterdam Sem.	Amsterdam N.Y. St. Mark

The Faculty admitted to the Senior Class

Oct. 2. 1883 Robert B. Palmer H.C. 1st Ref. Ch. Pokeepsie

Oct. 2, 1883 Oct. 23 1883

[illegible]

[illegible] Rev. Mr. Eldridge [illegible]
[illegible] the Union.

Rev. Mr. Eldridge [illegible] and [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] After [illegible] a [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] of [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] Church of Philadelphia ~~[illegible]~~
[illegible] a [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] of the Indian Cross.

[illegible]

Lucia P. Kimball

Committee

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
Mr. Kimball [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
at 12 M.

[illegible] Rev. Mr. Eldridge [illegible]
Rev. Mr. Eldridge [illegible] and [illegible].

Rev. Mr. Eldridge [illegible] and [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible].

[illegible]

Catalogue

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

"A Council met in the Council room of Lemars on Tuesday, Nov. 20 1883 at 12 o'clock M.

Members present, Mayor Meddridge, Reps. Little, Lemars, and Malon.

Mayor Meddridge presided and opened the meeting with prayer.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved.

Recess for Thanksgiving

It was moved that the recess for Thanksgiving be from Wednesday Nov. 28th at 12 M. to the Council Hall at 9 A.M.

Adjourned with prayer by Rep. Little & Aud. L. Lehmann, Sec.

"A Council met in the Council room of Lemars on Tuesday Dec. 11 1883 at 12 o'clock M.

Members present Reps. Little, Lemars and Malon.

Rep. Little presided and opened the meeting with prayer.

Recess for the Holidays

It was moved that the recess for the Holidays be from Friday December 21st at 12 M. to Wednesday January 2nd at 11 A.M.

Adjourned with prayer by Rep. Malon

Jan 4th 1884 - March 18. 1884

The Faculty met in the lecture room of Prof. Emerson, on Friday, Jan 4th 1884 at 12 o'clock M.

Members present, Profs Woodridge, Lewis, Emerson and Hatch.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President, Prof. Lewis.

Board of Education inquiry.

A communication was received from the Board of Education asking information about the character and standing of Beneficiaries. It was

Resolved, That the questions be answered in the affirmative.

Adjourned sine die.

David B. Emerson Sec.

The Faculty met in the lecture Room of Prof. Emerson on Tuesday, March 18th 1884 at 12 o'clock M.

Members present, Profs Woodridge, Lewis, Emerson and Hatch.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Lewis.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved. It was,

Dr. Lewis to prepare chart

Resolved, That Prof. Lewis be appointed to prepare the Annual report to the Board of Superintendents.

Committee arrangement for Theol. Commencement

Resolved, That Profs Hatch and Lewis be a Committee to make arrangements for the Theological Commencement.

Resolved that Prof. Woodridge be appointed to present the Professional Certificates to the members of the Graduating

May 13th 1884

Class a the Theological Commencement.

The Dean to represent the Faculty at the Centennial

Resolved that Dean Woolridge be appointed to represent the Faculty at the Centennial Celebration to be held in October next.

Adjourned

David S. Lemarquand Sec.

In Faculty Room at the house of Pres. Lemarquand on Tuesday May 13th 1884 at 7 o'clock P.M.

Members present. Rev. Woolridge, Lemarquand and Malin.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Malin.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Mr. Woolridge appointed on Standing Committee

Resolved. That Prof. Woolridge be appointed to represent the Faculty in the Standing Committee on Elementary Courses and Property for one year to date from the adjournment of the Entrance Board in June Evening.

Adjourned

David S. Lemarquand

Secretary

May 19th. 1884

The Faculty met at the house of Prof. Smith on Monday evening May 19th 1884 at 8 o'clock

Members Present. Profs. Woodbridge, Smith, Lemarest and Malon.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Malon

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Annual Report to the Superintendent

The following Report to the Board of Superintendents was presented by Prof. Smith and adopted by the Faculty.

To the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church in America.

The Faculty herewith present their Annual Report.

The following students have been in attendance during the year

Junior Class.

Marion J. Brown	Frederick H. Huhe
Josiah E. Crane	William Schmitt, Jr
Joseph P. Davis	Bastian Smits
Alva A. Demarest	George H. Stephens
Charles S. Dutton	Wilhelmus X. Vander
Gustavus Goebel	Horace G. Underwood
J. John Kummero	J. Russell Lafayette
Joel Lucas	Garret Wecker, Jr.
D. Charles Reger	

Annual Report

Middle Class.

Theodore A. Beerman
William T. Chamberlain
Wm Stockton Cranmer
John T. Page
John H. Gillespie
Edwin Oscar McGill
John Morrison
Henry L. B. Moore
Philip N. Peters
Daniel N. Shellenger

Junior Class.

Jenkin W. Ayler
Elias John Blackburn
John Henry Brandau
Geo. Zabriskie Collier
Jacob Dick
John Laubenheimer
Albert Allmann
Robert L. Plumer
Dirk Schotten
Elias N. Slapeekamp
David T. Williams

Ayler — Mr. Ayler of the Junior Class is Pastor of the Mount Zion Methodist Episcopal Church in this City.

Williams — Mr. Williams is a minister in charge of the Methodist Episcopal Church. These two persons have been allowed by the Faculty to attend the Exercises of the Institution.

Gillespie — Mr. Gillespie was in accordance with the instructions of the Board admitted to an Examination in Hebrew at the opening of the year and admitted to full standing in the Middle Class.

Heundhausen — Mr. Heundhausen failed to return to the Seminary and has not been in attendance during the year.

Morrison — Mr. Morrison of the Middle Class was compelled by the state of his health

May 19th. 1884

and in order of his physician to leave the institution in the mother of March, and cannot return to be examined with his Class. He is an excellent student and the Faculty hope that the Board will open the way for his return to his Class in the Autumn if the state of his health shouldn't permit.

With this Exception the health of the students has been uniformly good.

In accordance with the judgment of the General Synod, as expressed in the resolutions in June last (see Minutes p. 328) that more instruction should be given in the Biblical Department, the Rev. Dr. Chambers of New York and the Rev. Dr Corwin of Millstone kindly consented to give such instruction during the year and their services have been most acceptable as well as beneficial to the students.

Drs. Chambers & Corwin

The Adder Lectures were delivered during the year by Rev. Dr. Van Santvoord as appointed by the General Synod. In this connection the Faculty would suggest the propriety of assigning the month of January or February hereafter for the delivery of these lectures.

Lectures by Dr Van Santvoord

Respectfully submitted

John Duritt

Communication of the Board of Superintendents prepared by Remarks

The following communication from the Board of Superintendents was adopted:

The Faculty respectfully represent to the Board of Superintendents that they have received an official certified copy of a minute of May 17, 1883 in which are contained sundry criticisms and what appear to be implied censures though perhaps not so intended.

It would have pleased us to have given some explanations to the Board about the matters referred to, if an opportunity had, in accordance with the custom of previous years been afforded us.

It remains for us therefore under a sense of what is due to ourselves to give these explanations now and in this manner.

Elocution

I. It is said that "the young men of the Senior Class now about to go out as preachers did not evince in the sermons presented before the Board that they had given special attention to the matter of the delivery of a sermon in such a way as to produce most effect upon an audience. The training of the young men in their voice, enunciation, gesture and whole manner in the pulpit should be most effective seems to have received partless attention than its great importance demands."

May 19th. 1884

Communication to the Board

Allow us to say respectfully:

1. That deficiency on the part of a student or students in any study or exercise is not necessarily decisive proof of a lack of instruction or training.

(2. That the preaching of the students before the Board ought not to be made the only and conclusive test in the matter of training for

(a. Usually only the introduction is delivered, and the plan announced. The whole time occupied not exceeding five minutes.

(b.) The Board has we think not been accustomed in this Exercise to require preaching without notes according to the rule which is habitually Enforced by the Faculty.

(c.) The student comes to this Exercise Exhausted and wearied by the Examinations and in a most unfavorable Condition for preaching. Since an effective delivery depends greatly on vigor and Composure of mind at the time.

(d.) The members of the Senior Class who last year spoke at the Commencement gave great satisfaction not only by the matter of their speeches but by the manner of their delivery.

(E.) We fear that the students have not sufficiently felt the importance of this Exercise in the presence of the Board. And we take blame to ourselves for not having specially called their attention to its [illegible] importance

Communication to the Board

Your Professors do not claim that all is done in this Department that ought to be done. On the Contrary they have more than once in past years themselves called the attention of the Board to this matter, and the Board has been kind enough to express itself on the subject and this the General Synod has also done. In some years money has been raised by the Faculty and the services of a Drillmaster in Elocution been secured for a few weeks. Sometimes the students themselves have engaged one. The services of a Specialist who can give a great deal of time to every individual by minutely in building, developing and training the voice would be useful, though after all, the place for that is in our Academies and Colleges and nine tenths of our students are College graduates. As it is, full instruction in delivery is given. Manner is always criticised in connection with the preaching and practical exercises in reading — Scripture and Hymns are attended to. We would greatly rejoice if the Church would make such provision for vocal culture in the Seminary as is found in many other theological institutions.

II. It is said "that it does not appear that the Junior Class has had any instruction in New Testament Exegesis or that Biblical Criticism has been attended to by any of the Classes, a deficiency which in this day seems to your Committee to be of the greatest consequence.

May 19th. 1884

Communication to the Board

New Testament Exegesis is not among the studies of the Junior Year prescribed by the General Synod.

2. The Custom for years has been to give instruction in Biblical Criticism to the Senior and Middle Classes together in alternate years. And the last year was the one in which it was regularly omitted

III. It is said "that it is understood that the young men of the Seminary are permitted to occupy pulpits and to preach almost as freely as if they were actually licentiates who had completed their prescribed Seminary Course. This you Committee regards as an impropriety. Besides conflicting with rules long established, & they regard it as a practice which is not for the interests of the Seminary, the Church and the young men themselves with whose studies frequent absence and preaching interfere calls loudly for prompt correction."

Concerning this we say that we are not aware that permission has been given in a single instance to a student to preach in contravention of the laws of the General Synod. The removal of restrictions on preaching by students that have been made by the General Synod, one after another without consultation with the Faculty, are the strong temptations not to seek the fullest exercise of the liberty allowed us, even to transgress that are con-

Inauguration of Prof. Lansing

Communication to the Board

Mutually pressed on the students of Churches and ministers have made our position in regard to this matter one of such Embarrassment and difficulty that we feel that we are Entitled to sympathy and support rather than deserving of censure. We would call the attention of the Board to this very matter in our Report of 1882 in which we said - "We cannot conceal from the Board our Conviction that the frequent yielding to the Calls and Claims of the Churches is not favorable to the best attainments of the Student life, to the highest tone of the Seminary."

It is respectfully requested by us, that this Communication may be recorded in your Book of Minutes.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Lansing

David E. Lemarest
Secretary

Inauguration of Prof. Lansing

The Inauguration of Rev. John G. Lansing as Gardner A. Sage, Professor of Old Testament Language and Exegesis took place in the First Reformed Church New Brunswick on Tuesday Sept. 25 at 11 O'clock A.M.

Devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. Dr. Eaton and Scudder.

A Sermon was preached by Rev. Dr. Baird Vice President of General Synod from Gen. 11:1-9. "And the whole Earth was of one language and one speech &c.

Com. on admission of Students.

Inauguration of Prof. Lansing

The Certificate of Ordination of the Professor Elect from the Classis of Saratoga to the General Synod was read by Rev. Dr. W. J. Van Eck Permanent Clerk of Gen. Synod.

The Formula of Subscription was read by Rev. Dr. Paul Del. Van Cleef State Clerk to General Synod and was subscribed by the Professor Elect.

The Charge to the Professor was delivered by Rev. John W. Wilson D.D.

The Professor delivered his inaugural address, the theme being the Study of the Arabic language in the Study of Scripture.

The Faculty and students of Hartgers College were present by invitation.

Students admitted

The Committee on Admission of Students met in James Reid Hall Apr 23 1884 at 3 o'clock P.M. Rev. M. H. Hart Rev. Dr. C. E. Chapell and Laurens Wolfe being present with the Professors.

The following persons were admitted to the Junior Class.

Peter Stryker Freeman Rut. Col. N. Y. Ref. Ch. Somerville
Ebert G. Beyer Cent. University, Iowa Pella
Peter Crispell Rut. Col. Ref. Ch. Hurley
George Lewis " " " " Marion N.J.
Benjamin C. Dickhaut Rut. Col. " " Canarsie L. Isl.
John A. Thomson " " Ref. Dutch Church Ringwood
Henry Van Slyke " Ref. Ch. Keyport

Received by the Faculty Nov. 12. 1884
Edward Muss- Arnold Ger. Ref. Mission N. Sheboygan Wis.
Member of Ger. Evan. Mis. Ch. Houston St N.Y.

Sept. 25th 1884 – Oct. 22. 1884

The Faculty met at the house of Prof. Dimmick on Thursday Evening Apr. 2nd 1884 7 o'clock

Members present. Dean Woodbridge Prof. Duffie, Dimmick, Mahn and Lansing.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Dean Woodbridge.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Catalogue to be printed

Resolved. That the Secretary be authorized to procure the publication of 300 Copies of the Annual Catalogue of the Institution.

Adjourned with prayer by Pro. Lansing.

Laura L. Dimmick
Secretary

The Faculty met in the lecture room of Prof. Lansing on Wednesday Oct 22nd 1884 at 12 o'clock M.

Members present Dean Woodbridge, Prof. Duffie, Dimmick, Mahn and Lansing.

Exercises omitted on Missionary alliance

The following preamble & resolution were read

Whereas, the Missionary Alliance will meet at Princeton on Friday the 24th, and

Whereas, Monday and Wednesday of the week following will be given to the Celebration of the Centennial Anniversary of the Seminary therefore

Resolved That the ordinary exercises of the Institution be omitted from Friday morning Oct. 24th to Thursday morning Oct. 30th at 8.45 A.M. Also

Resolved. That the vice

November 12th 1884

Recess for Thanksgiving

Resolved, That the Recess for Thanksgiving be from Monday Nov. 26th at 12 M. to Monday Nov. 30th at 3 o'clock P.M.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Lamarest.

David D. Lamarest Sec.

The Faculty met in the Chapel Room of Prof. Lamarest on Tuesday, Nov. 12th 1884 at 12 o'clock M.

Members present, Messrs. Wadding, Prof. Lewis, Lamarest, Mabon & Lemming.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President, Prof. Lewis.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Ed. Muss-Arnolt admitted

Edward Muss Arnolt having presented a Certificate of membership in the German Evangelical Mission Church in Hoboken & New York City, and a Certificate to the effect that he had spent the closing years of a College Course in the German Reformed Mission House Melaysian Mis. and having been Examined in personal piety and views in desiring the ministry was admitted a member of the Junior Class.

Recess for the Holidays

Resolved that the recess for the Holidays shall be from Wednesday Dec. 24th at 12 M. to Monday Jan. 5th 1885 at 3 P.M.

Order of presiding in meetings of the Faculty

Resolved, That the President shall preside in the meetings of the Faculty, one month each in the order of seniority in service, for Eight months from Sept. 20th and that for any meeting called during

Nov. 26th 1884 — Jan. 29th 1885

the vacation a President pro tem shall be appointed.

Adjourned with prayer
David R. Demarest Secy

A Faculty met in the lecture room of Prof. Demarest on Wednesday Nov. 26th 1884 at 12 o'clock M.

Members present Dean Woodbridge, Prof. Demarest and Lansing.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Dean Woodbridge who presided.

An invitation was received from the Directors of the Union Theo. Seminary to represent the Faculty at the dedication of their new buildings on the 9th of December.

Prof. Lansing to represent the Faculty at the dedication of building of Union Sem.

Resolved, That Prof. Lansing be appointed to represent the Faculty at the dedication of the buildings of the Union Theo. Seminary on the 9th of December

Adjourned with prayer
David R. Demarest Secy.

The Faculty met in the room of Prof. Lansing on Thursday Jan. 29th 1885 at 12 M.

Members present, Profs. Woodbridge, Mabon & Lansing. Dean Woodbridge presided and opened the meeting with prayer.

Mr Thompson of the Junior Class having connected himself with the Reformed Church in was Resolved, That he be received as a member of the Seminary in full, under the Care of the Board of Superintendents.

Non-pract. recen.

Adjourned with prayer
David R. Demarest Secy

February 4th - March 17th 1885

The Faculty met in the Lecture room of Prof. Demarest on Wednesday Feb. 4th 1885

Members Present. Dean Woodbridge, Prof. Demarest, Mabon and Lansing.

The meeting was opened by the President, Prof Demarest.

Then being no business,

Adjourned with prayer.

David D. Demarest Sec.

The Faculty met in the Lecture Room of Prof. Demarest, on Tuesday March 17th 1885 at 12 o'clock M.

Members present. Dean Woodbridge, Prof. Demarest, Mabon, and Lansing.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President, Prof Mabon.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved.

Meetings for Selection of Books

Resolved, That the faculty meet for the selection of books for the Library, regularly on the first Tuesday of each month at 2 o'clock P.M. in the G. A. Gage Library

Adjourned with prayer

David D. Demarest
Secretary

April 14th 1885

The Faculty met in the Lecture room of Prof. Demarest on Tuesday April 14th, 1885 at 12 o'clock M.

Members present Dean Woodbridge, Profs. Demarest and Mabon.

In the absence of Prof. Lansing, Dean Woodbridge presided and opened the meeting with prayer.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Communicate for Board of Education

A Communication was received from the Board of Education asking for information about the Character and standing of the Principals. It was

Resolved, That the Questions be answered in the Affirmative.

Prof. Demarest to prepare Annual Report

Resolved, That Prof. Demarest prepare the Annual report to the Board of Superintendents.

Prof. Devitt to present Prof. Certificates

Resolved, That Prof. Devitt present the Professional Certificates to the members of the Graduating Class at the Ensuing Commencement.

Prof. Lansing to make arrangements for Commencement

Resolved, That Prof. Lansing be a Committee to make arrangements for the Theological Commencement.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Demarest

David D. Demarest
Secretary.

May 12th 1875

The Faculty met in the lecture room of Prof. DeMarest on Tuesday May 12th 1875 at 12 o'clock M.

Members present Dean Woodbridge, Profs. DeMarest Malin and Lansing.

The meeting was opened by the President, Prof. Lansing, with prayer.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Prof. Lansing reports

Prof. Lansing as Committee on arrangements for the Commencement reported in part and the report was approved.

Prof. Dewitt appointed Standing Com.

Resolved. That Prof. Dewitt be appointed to represent the Faculty in the Standing Committee on Seminary Premises and property for one year, to date from the adjournment of the General Synod in June Ensuing.

Prof. Lansing to deliver a address at the Opening of Seminary

Resolved, That Prof. Lansing be appointed to deliver the address at the Opening of the Seminary in the Autumn.

Annual Report presented by Prof. DeMarest

Prof. DeMarest presented the following Annual Report to the Board of Superintendents which was adopted:

To the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church in America, the Faculty respectfully present the following Report:

The following students have been connected with the Institution during the past year:

May 12th 1885

Annual Report

Senior Class.

Theodore A. Beekman
William J. Chamberlain
William Stocken Crannell
John G. Fagg
John H. Gillespie
Edwin Oscar Moffett
John Morison
Henry C. B. Mulford
Philip W. Pitcher
Daniel N. Skellenger.

Middle Class.

Geneus C. Ayler
Evert John Blekkink
John Henry Brandow
George Zabriskie Collier
Jacob Dyk
John Laubenheimer
Albert Ollmans
Robert L. Palmer
Dirk Schoten
Evert N. Slapeikamp
David F. Williams

Junior Class.

Edward Muso Arnold
Peter Stryker Beekman
Evert G. Beyer
Peter Crispell
George Davis
Benjamin C. Dickhaut
John A. Freeman
Henry Van Brackle.

May 12th 1885

Annual Report

Morrison

Mr. Morrison who was obliged by the state of his health to leave the institution in the month of March 1884 has not been in attendance during the year. It is hoped that he will be able to resume his studies next Autumn.

Chamberlain

Mr. Chamberlain also has not been in attendance during the year. His return in the Autumn is also Expected.

Williams

Mr. Williams of the Middle Class, who was reported last year as a minister of the Methodist Episcopal Church, attending the Exercises of the Institution has recently Connected himself with the Classis of New Brunswick, with the intention, however, of pursuing the full Course of Study.

Scholten

Mr. Scholten of the Middle Class has not been in attendance during the year. He has informed us that he is pursuing his studies in Holland Mich. and has asked for a Certificate of dismission if such Certificate were deemed necessary. The Faculty feel that it is necessary but they have no authority to give it, it being a prerogative of the Board of Superintendents to grant Certificates of dismission.

Vedder Lectures by Dr Campbell

The Vedder Lectures were delivered by Rev. Dr. W. H. Campbell.

Prof. Peabody & Elocution

The students have been favored with instruction and drill in Elocution by Prof. F. G. Peabody of Princeton who visited the institution twice a week during the greater part of the year for that purpose. The professors made the

Annual Report

arrangement with Prof. Peabody with the understanding, that Two Hundred dollars, the amount needed for his Compensation would be supplied by friends in New York City. One hundred and seventy five dollars were received from that source. And the remaining twenty five the professors themselves have been obliged to pay.

The health of the students has, for the most part been excellent. And their deportment praiseworthy.

Respectfully submitted

David L. Lemarest

Adjournment was made with prayer by Prof. Mabon.

David L. Lemarest
Secretary.

The Committee on admission of students met in James Suydam Hall, Sept. 22nd 1885 at 11 o'clock A.M. Rev. Dr. C.E. Crispell and Rev. James Le Fiere being present with the Professors.

Students admitted, Junior Class!

John Mitchell Allen Ref. Cor. R.Ch. of Clinton Station N.Y.
William H.S. Demarest " " 2nd R.C. New Brunswick
John Hentich Dr Ries " " Ref Ch. Peekskill
Akaji Miaki Suydam St. R.C.A. Brunswick

Received by the Faculty Sep. 22. 1885

William H. Babcock Ref Cor R.D.Ch. Flatbush L.I.

Sept 22nd 1885

Sept 22. 1885 The Faculty met pursuant to mng. Sep. 22. 1885 in Hertzog Hall at 5 o'clk P.M.
Present. Dean Woodbridge. Prof. Dwitt. Dimarest. Mabon. Lansing.
The meeting was opened by the President Dean Woodbridge.

Boocock admitted William Henr. Boocock a graduate of Rutgers College. and member of the Ref. Dutch Church of Flatbush L.I. having presented his testimonials. after examination on trials in Entering the ministry was admitted as a member of the Junior Class.

Van Brackle's death announced. Prof. Mabon having announced the death. which occurred during the vacation of Mr. Dan Brackle of the Middle Class. it was

Com. appointed Resolved that Profs Mabon and Dimarest be a Committee to prepare a suitable minute on the death of Mr. Van Brackle

Adjourned with prayer
David D. Dimarest Sec.

Oct. 15. 1885 The Faculty met on Thursday Oct. 15th 1885 in Prof. Dimarest's room at 12 o'clk M.
Members Present. Dean Woodbridge. Profs. Dwitt, Dimarest and Lansing.
The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Dwitt.
The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.
The Committee to prepare a minute on the death of Henry

Van Brackle presented the following which was adopted:

Resolution on the death of Henry Van Brackle

In view of the death of Henry Van Brackle, the Middle Class which occurred after a few days of sickness in June 1885 at the house of his parents at Hoagletts, N.J. the Faculty extend the heartfelt sympathy of each member to the parents and family of the deceased, and also to his Class in this institution with an testimony to the many Christian qualities manifested by Mr. Van Brackle in his life among us.

To us as to them the Event is just a admonition leading us to ask for grace to apply the lessons of gratitude for past and continued mercy, of submission to God's will, and of readiness for death which it so impressively suggests to all.

Although grieving on account of his sudden removal from the duties and prospects of a consecrated life while engaged in the service of natural affection at the sick bed of a sister we know that God has committed no Error in what to survivors appears to be so dark a providence but believe that the foundation of God standeth sure having this seal, "the Lord knoweth them that are his" we pray God abundantly to comfort the mourning family circle, and to raise up for the ministry many others in his place.

Respectfully submitted

W. V. V. Mann } Com.
[illegible]

Oct. 10. 1885

Application to the North Church Newark for aid to Employ Prof. Peabody

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to apply in the name of the Faculty of the Consistory of the North Reformed Church of Newark N.J. for one hundred dollars to defray the expense of Elocution and training of the students by Prof Peabody.

Catalogues to be printed

Resolved, That the Secretary be authorized to procure the publication of 300 copies of the Annual Catalogue of the Institution

Adjourned with prayer.

David D. Demarest

The Faculty met on Wednesday Nov. 11th 1885 in Prof. Demarest's room at 12 o'clk M.

Members present, Van Woodbridge, Pres. Dewitt, Demarest, Mabon, Vanse, Lansing.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. Demarest who presided.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Recess for Thanksgiving

Resolved, That the recess for Thanksgiving be from Wednesday Nov. 25th at 12 M. to Monday Nov. 30th at 3 o'clk P.M.

An invitation having been received from the Church of Six Mile Run to the Universary of the Church of Six Mile Run Professors to attend the Exercises on the Celebration of the 175th Anniversary of said Church, and also a request that the Professors appoint one of their number to represent them in an address at the afternoon service. It was

Resolved, that the invitation be accepted with our thanks.

Resolved that Prof. Clark be appointed to represent the Society at the Exercises in the Afternoon.

Mr Edward Moses Arnold in Medical Class having requested a certificate of Admission to the German Reformed Mission House Sheboygan Wis. it was

Resolved that the Secretary be directed to furnish Mr. Arnold with a Certificate of Character and of good standing as a Member of this Seminary and that we will recommend him to the Board of Superintendents for a Certificate of Admission.

Resolved that in accordance with the instructions of the Synod i pag. 735, the Secretary be directed to procure a Matriculation Book for the signatures of students as they enter the institution.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Zahniser.

Edward D. Demarest
Secretary.

Matriculation Book to be procured

The Faculty met in Prof. Demarest's room on Tuesday, Feb. 11th 1885 at 12 M.

Members present Dean Woodbridge, Profs. Demarest, Mabon and Zahniser.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. Mabon who presided.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

It was resolved that the recess for

E. Deviney to represent the Faculty

E. M. Arnold to be assumed

Dec. 14 1885

Recess for the Holidays

Recess for the Holidays. from Monday Dec. 23 at 12 M. to Monday, Jan. 4. 1886 at 3 P.M.

The following communication was received from the students of the Seminary.

"Memorial to the Faculty of the Seminary"

Memorial of the Students on Change in the times for recitation

At a meeting of the students of the Seminary held in Hertzog Hall Nov. 12th 1885 the following resolutions were adopted.

1. Resolved That we present a memorial to the Faculty of our Seminary stating our wish and earnest desire to have the hours of recitation changed from the present arrangement to the following. One recitation in the morning from Eleven to twelve o'clock, and two in the afternoon from two to four o'clock and that while this is our request, we are willing to defer in all things to the judgment and conscience of our Faculty.

2. Resolved that a Committee of three be appointed to draw up and present such memorial giving our reasons for desiring the change.

These resolutions were adopted by an almost unanimous vote only two dissenting.

Our reasons are as follows:

1. Study requires greater effort than recitation. A lesson well prepared makes recitation all the easier and more profitable. The morning is the best time

Dec. 1, 1885

3

Memorial for of the Students

The mind is then fresh and active and is fair amount of work can then be acquired with more satisfaction, with a firmer grasp and more exhaustion of the powers of mind and body than at any other time of the day.

2. Three consecutive hours of recitation are felt by the most of us to be a strain. We would much prefer to have the hours of recitation separated.

3. The change will result in greater economy of time. By the plan proposed a full time as well as less energy will be needed for the same amount and quality of preparation: hence more time for general reading will be obtained. At present the hour between breakfast and prayers is practically lost as it is too short for anything more than a very cursory and hasty review of the day's lessons.

4. We believe that our seminary is the only one which has all its recitations in the morning. Other seminaries have adopted the plan of having a part of their recitations in the afternoon with great success.

While we do not care to have the three recitations at three separate parts of the day, the change desired will not create inconvenience and we believe it will be of great advantage to us all.

E. J. Blackburn
Geo. L. Collier } Committee
George Davis

John H. Brandon Chairman
J. Dick Secretary

Dec. 1 [illegible]

Request of the Students granted.

It was Resolved that the request of the students for a change in the hours of recitation be granted, and that beginning with next Monday Dec 7th, Eleven o'clock be in the schedule substituted for nine and two and three o'clock for ten and Eleven until further notice.

Morning Prayer discontinued

Resolved. That the morning prayer be discontinued & that each Professor conduct devotional exercises in his own room in such manner as shall seem best to him.

Adjourned with prayer

David D. Demarest Sec.

The Faculty met in Dean Woodbridge's room on Tuesday Feb 2nd 1886 at 12 M. and the meeting was opened with prayer by Prof Lansing who took the Chair.

Members present Dean Woodbridge, Profs. Dwitt, Demarest and Lansing.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Thanks for Pulpit Treasury

Resolved That thanks be given to Mr E. B. Treat Publisher for the "Pulpit Treasury" for 1886 sent gratuitously to the teaching room.

Attention having been called to the action of the last Synod requiring a review of the "Plan of the Seminary" by the Faculty, it was

Professors to report on the Plan of the Theol. School

Resolved. That each Professor will examine said Plan, and at the next meeting report such changes as may seem to him desirable.

Adjourned with prayer

David D. Demarest Sec.

The Faculty met in the lecture room of Prof. Demarest on Tuesday March 9th. 1886 at 12 o'clk M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Dean Woodbridge who took the Chair. Members present. Dean Woodbridge, Profs. Dewitt, Demarest, Mabon & Lansing.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Communication from Bd of Education on beneficiaries

A Communication was received from the Board of Education asking for information about the Character and standing of the beneficiaries. It was

Resolved, That the questions be answered in the affirmative.

E. M. Arnolt asks for Certificate of Dismission

A Communication was received from E. M. Arnolt asking for a Certificate of recommendation for examination for licensure by a Classis in the Reformed German Church of the U States. It was

The matter referred to the Board

Resolved, That Mr. Arnolt be informed that it is not in the power of the Faculty to do more than state the facts in his case. We cheerfully testify that he spent the senior year in our Seminary, that he was a good and faithful student, and bore an exemplary Christian character. The rules of our Seminary require three years of study, and a professorial Certificate which entitles one to an examination for licensure can be given by us only after a final Examination

March 16. 1886

before the Board of superintendence and by recommendation of that Board.

Resolved.

That we adjourn to meet at the house of Prof. Demarest on Tuesday, March 16th, 1886 at 7 o'clk P.M.

Adjourned with prayer
David D. Demarest Secretary

The Faculty met pursuant to adjournment at the house of Prof Demarest on Tuesday March 16th. 1886 at 7 o'clk P.M.

The meeting was opened by Dean Woodbridge with prayer, who also took the Chair and presided over the meeting.

Members present. Dean Woodbridge, Profs. Demarest, Mabie and Lansing.

Opinions on Plan of the Seminary interchanged

Opinions were exchanged on various points in the Plan of the Seminary, but no action was taken.

Adjourned with prayer
David D. Demarest
Secretary

The Faculty met in the Lecture room of Prof. Demarest on Wednesday April 21st. 1886 at 4 o'clk P.M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. DeWitt who took the Chair and presided over the meeting.

Members present. Dean Woodbridge, & Profs. DeWitt, Demarest, Mabie and Lansing.

April 21. 1886

The minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved.

Prof. Mabon to prepare annual report.

Resolved. That Prof. Mabon prepare the annual report to the Board of Superintendents.

Prof. Demarest to present Professional certificates

Resolved. That Prof. Demarest present the Professional Certificates to the Members of the graduating Class at the Ensuing Commencement.

Dean Woodbridge to arrange for Commencement

Resolved. That Dean Woodbridge be a Committee to make the Arrangements for the Theological Commencement.

Money received in Elocution

Prof. Demarest reported that he had received from F. J. Hoffre Treasurer of the Board of Education fifty dollars contributed by the North Reformed Church of Newark for the Elocutionary training of the students and also that he had in hand ten dollars given by Dr. James Anderson for the same purpose.

Students to be reimbursed

Resolved. That Prof. Demarest be directed to reimburse to ~~such~~ the students ~~as~~ who have Employed Prof. Peabody, the sums they have paid him, and send the surplus of Three $\frac{50}{100}$ dollars to Prof. Peabody.

Prof. Demarest to report on plan of the Seminary

Resolved. That Prof. Demarest be appointed to review the Plan of the Seminary and report at a subsequent meeting.

Adjourned with prayer

David D. Demarest
Secretary.

Ma[illegible]

The Faculty met in the Lecture room of Prof. Demarest in Seminary Aug. 11th at 4 o'clock P.M. All the members were present. The meeting was opened with prayer. Prof. Dewitt presided in the meeting. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Mercier for Elocution

Prof. Demarest reported that he had made the disposition of the money given for Elocutionary purposes which was directed by the Faculty.

Prof. Demarest appointed on Property Committee

Resolved. That Prof. Demarest be appointed to represent the Faculty in the Standing Committee on Seminary grounds and property for one year, to date from the adjournment of the General Synod in June ensuing.

Dean W. to deliver address at the opening

Resolved, that Rev. Cornelius Woodbridge be appointed to deliver the address at the opening of the Seminary in the Autumn.

Journals of For. prop. Gospel to be purchased

Resolved, That the Journals of the Board for the propagation of the Gospel in foreign parts about to be published be subscribed for.

Adjourned with prayer

David D. Demarest

May 12th 1886

The Faculty met pursuant to adjournment in the lecture room of Prof. Demarest on Wednesday May 12th 1886 at 12 o'clock M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President. Prof. Dilatte.

Members present - Dean Woodbridge, Profs. Dilatte, Demarest, Mabon and Lansing.

Prof. Mabon presented the following annual report to the Board of Superintendents which was accepted and adopted:

Annual Report to the Board of Superintendents

To the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary.

Report of the Faculty.

Number of students for the year twenty three

Seniors

Amos C. Ayer
Evert J. Blekkink
John Henry Brandow
William J. Chamberlain
George Zahriskie Collier
Jacob Eyk
John Edelenheimer
John Monsma
Albert Oltmans
Albert T. Palmer
Earl H. Rapelkamp
David T. Williams

Annual Report

Middle Class.

Peter Stryker Beckman
Evert J. Doyer
Peter Crispell
George Davis
Benjamin E. Dickhaut,
John A. Thomson

Junior Class.

John Mitchell Allen
William Henry Bocock
William R. S. Dimmerest.
J. Hendrik de Vries
Araki Miyaki

Death of Van Brackle

Henry Van Brackle of the Middle Class died at his home in June 1885 after a sudden illness contracted while nursing a sister sick with diphtheria.

Arnold's removal.

Edward Muss Arnold of the Middle Class did not return after the Summer Vacation but has received a Certificate of dismission to the Reformed Mission House Sheboygan Wisconsin. We recommend that it be given.

Chamberlain resume Studies.

John Merrick and William J. Chamberlain absent during 1884-5 have returned and completed the studies of the Junior Class.

Elocution

In the Expenses of extra training in Elocution during the winter by Prof. Peabody the Students are indebted to the Contribution of fifty dollars from the Arch Church of Newark N.J. and of ten dollars from Dr. James M-

Annual Report

Class of New York City.

A course of five lectures upon the Bedder foundation on the general subject of "The Supernatural" has been given during the session to the students of the Seminary and College by the Rev. Dr. Geo. S. Bishop of East Orange N. J.

Bedder lectures by Dr. Bishop

In accordance with the direction of the General Synod, a Matriculation Book has been purchased which besides the names of present and future students will contain the names as many others identified with the Seminary in the past, as can be obtained.

Matriculation Book

Ayler

J. C. Ayler who has completed a full course of three years has been during the time Pastor of Mt. Zion African Methodist Episcopal Church in this City.

Williams

David T. Williams who also has pursued a full course is a member of the Classis of New Brunswick, having been received into that body from the Meth. Epis. Church to which he belonged, at the time when he entered this institution. Sept. 1853.

Practical Lectures

By invitation of the students of the Society of Inquiry a valuable series of lectures on practical questions in the times e.g. the Latin Question, Missions, Evangelistic Services, the moral Equipment of Ministers &c. has been given in the Chapel by Clergymen and others in connection with the professors of the Seminary.

The Enlarged Curriculum recommended by the Gen. Synod

Curriculum

May 12 1886

Annual Report.

has come into effect so far as the limited period for study allows. Its extension as well as that of the Departments will require more time than has usually been facilitated for examination at the end of the year.

Health of Students

With the single exception of fatal illness during the summer vacation before noticed, the year has been marked by good health, strenuous study and exemplary living on the part of those who have attended upon our instructions.

Students from the West their fidelity & the Trust.

The devotion to study and duty displayed in the past by our students from the West, has been more than fully maintained by those under present instruction, the merit from the Faculty this decisive attestation to the excellence of their conduct, spirit and attainments, and make us anxious to think that such a source of supply to the Seminary is to be less prolific in the future than it has been in the past.

Supply of Students

As to the general question of the supply of students for our Classes, the Faculty cannot refrain from presenting to the General Synod through the Board the vital significance of the situation. Of the Colleges, Theological Endowments and Library the Churches appear as present to be without the necessary purpose to avail themselves as if the machinery of theological Education were of no consequence without a supply of living sacrifices on the altar.

The total num-

Annual Report

Number of students having the ministry definitely in view in the Seminary, College and Grammar Schools in this City including Seniors about to apply for licensure is fifty two. Some seventy of them can enter the pulpit nine years must elapse, so that the average number of candidates for the Church is less than six. Allowing for these out of the whole number the four various causes may be diverted and the goal of our short sighted desires

recognize prospects

are less than one annually supplied to the Church through institutions maintained at a great expense and supposed to represent twenty nine Classes, three particular Synods and four hundred and thirty Churches East of Lake Erie. Leaving out from this total, forty one mission Churches in India, China and Japan dependent necessarily for American missionaries on these Schools we have the appalling fact that six out of seven of the Churches East of Lake Erie are with out a single representative of the future ministry in any one stage of preparation, study, and that for nine years together. And for how much longer many of them have been so related cannot be told.

Students in College & Sem. Other

In Rutgers College there are in the Class graduating this year but two having the ministry definitely before them. Of these, one waits over, owing to delicate eye-sight. In the same College there are three Juniors, five Sophomores, and one Freshman, i.e. there are sixteen in all who intend to preach the Gospel, an average of three and a half a year. In the Grammar

May 12th 1856

Annual Report.

there are seventeen. It is certain that some of these will prolong the time before Ordination by teaching during the interval between College and School service. From year to year we are unable to furnish men for half the vacant pulpits within our bounds.

If behoves the Synod, on sole Constituency, to answer the Enquiry, at whose door lies the neglect which is so Evident. To us is assigned the guardianship of interests too precious to be allowed to suffer from silence or indifference. And upon us is laid the duty of calling for ways and means in the Concerted Efforts of the Churches through their ministers, Classes and members to wipe away the reproach of leaving their own Establishments unoccupied and of depending on strangers to furnish their vacant pulpits and mission fields with the word of life.

Our duty in regard to case of ministry

Wm. L. McLaren

Resolution of rules postponed

Resolved, That the Consideration of the Revision of the Rules of the Government of the Church be postponed, and that the Synod, this Synod than some progress has been made in this work.

Nagoumaa Kim Nan,
David S. Lennox Secy.

Theological Commencement

The Annual Commencement was held in the First Reformed Church on the Evening of May 19th 1886. Addresses were delivered by members of the Graduating Class as follows:

Albert Ullmans, Grand Rapids Mich. Outlook upon Islam

George T. Collins, New Brunswick N. J. Literary Culture as an aid to the preacher.

William T. Chamberlain New Brunswick N. J. God's Hand in Missions.

Certificates were presented to the Graduating Class by Rev. Prof. D. D. Lindsley.

Address by Rev. Henry Ward as representative of the Board of Superintendents.

Students admitted

The Com. on Admission of Students met in James Suydam Hall on Friday Sept 24th 1886 at 11 o'clock A.M. Rev. Dr. J. H. Corbett and Rev. John Hoart were present with the Professors.

The following persons were admitted to the Junior Class:

James Cantine Union Coll.	Ref. Ch.	Stone Ridge N.Y.
Charles L. Blair	" "	Harlem N.Y.
George H. Cotton Hartwick Coll.	" "	Salem Dakota
William Van Dreder Hope C.	Chn. Ref. Ch.	Grand Haven Mich.
A. Sarabia Rutgers Univ.	Ref. Ch.	Fishkill N.Y.
Jeremias Kruidenier Hope C.	Chn. Ref. Ch.	Holland Mich.
Philip T. Phelps Hope C.	Mad. Ave Ref. Ch.	Albany
Edgar Fiske N. Y. Univ.	Bedford Ref. Ch.	Brooklyn N.Y.

Received by the Faculty Sep. 29. 1886

Isaac William Lamson N.C.	Ref. Ch.	Cedar Grove N.C.
Littleton Sturges	Bishop of African Meth. Ch.	Mt Zion New Brunswick

Received by the Faculty Nov. 30. 1886

Louis Gauss	Am. Dutch Ref. Ch.	Kreischerville

Sept. 21. & 29 1886

The Faculty met in the Chapel of the Hartford Theol. Sem. Sept. 21st 1886 at 1 o'clock P.M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Dean Hoadley the acting President, in the meeting.

Members present. Dean Hoadley, Profs. Dwight, Demarest, Mahan & Lansing.

On overtaxed students

The subject of the overtaxed state of students who are pursuing studies preparatory to the Seminary, in the Grammar School and College was discussed, and the further consideration of it postponed.

Prof. Lansing a Com. to solicit funds for Elocution

Resolved that Prof. Lansing be a Committee to solicit from the North Reformed Church of Albany an appropriation of one hundred dollars for the training of the students in Elocution during the current year.

Adjourned with prayer

David L. Demarest
Sec.

The Faculty met in the lecture room of Prof. Demarest on Wednesday Sept. 29th 1886 at 12 o'clock M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Dean Hoadley.

Members present. Dean Hoadley, Profs. Dwight, Demarest, Mahan and Lansing.

Lammers received

Warren William Lammers a graduate of Hope College and member of the First Ref. Church of Cedar Grove, Wisconsin having presented his testimonials, was after examination of his views in leaving the ministry admitted as a member of the Junior Class.

Stringer received

Rev. Littleton Stringer pastor of the Mt. Zion African Meth. Ep. Church of New Brunswick was at his request allowed to attend such exercises in the Seminary as he may choose under direction of the various professors.

Foreign students

Profs. Demitt and Mabie were appointed a Committee to confer with the Board of Education and Board of Foreign Missions in regard to the policy to be pursued in cases of students coming from abroad to pursue studies here.

Hist. of Westchester & Rockland Counties

Resolved that Bolton's History of Westchester County and the History of Rockland County be procured for the library.

Adjourned with prayer.

David D. Demarest
Secretary.

Oct 19 – 1886

The Faculty met in the room of Prof. Dimmock on Tuesday Oct. 19th 1886 at 12 o'clock M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Dean Woodbridge.

Members present. Dean Woodbridge and Profs. Elliott, Dimmock and Fairing.

Publication of Catalogue authorized

Resolved, That the secretary be authorized to procure the publication of 500 copies of the annual catalogue of the institution.

Adjourned with prayer

David D. Demarest Secy.

The Faculty met in the lecture room of Prof. Dimmock on Tuesday Nov. 16th 1886 at 12 o'clock M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Elliott.

Members present. Dean Woodbridge, Profs. Elliott, Dimmock and Main.

Recess for Thanksgiving and Holidays

Resolved, That the recess for Thanksgiving be from Wednesday Nov. 24th at 12 M. to Monday Nov. 29th at 3 o'clock P.M.

Resolved, That the recess for the Holidays be from Friday Dec. 24th at 12 M. to Tuesday January 4th 1887 at 9 o'clock A.M.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Demarest

David D. Demarest Secy.

Nov. 30th 1886 Jan. 12th 1887 387

The Faculty met in the lecture room of Prof. Limaurot, on Monday, Nov. 30th 1886 at 12 o'clock M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President, Prof. Limaurot.

Members present: Dean Moodhidge, Profs. Dwill, Limaurot, Mabon and Lansing.

Louis Janes admitted

Mr. Louis Janes a member of the German Lutheran Hymnal Church of Hudson ville State of Ind. having presented his testimonials, was after examination of his views in choosing the ministry, admitted as a member of the Junior Class.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Mabon

David L. Limaurot
Secretary

The Faculty met, in the lecture room of Prof. Limaurot on Monday Jan. 12th 1887 at 12 o'clock M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Mr. Prof. Mabon.

Members present: Dean Moodhidge, Profs. Dwill, Limaurot and Mabon.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved.

Report on Catalogue

The Secretary reported that according to the direction of the faculty, 500 copies of the annual Catalogue had been printed.

Adjourned with prayer by Dean Moodhidge

David L. Limaurot
Secretary

March 23 1887 April 29th 1887

The Faculty met in the lecture room of Mr. Lamarist in Manila March 23 1887 at 12 o'clock M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Dean McMillan who presided.

Members present Dean McMillan Mr. Lamarist and Mabon.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Com. from the Board of Education on binding of students

A Communication was received from the Board of Education asking for information about the character and standing of the beneficiaries.

Resolved that the questions be answered in the affirmative.

A Copy of the minutes of the Committee on Miller applicant to meet with the professors for conference about questions for examination was received.

Adjourned with prayer by Mr. Mabon

Lewis L. Lamarist

The Faculty met in the lecture room of Mr. Lamarist in Manila April 29th 1887 at 12 o'clock M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Dean McMillan who presided.

Members present Dean McMillan Mrs. Lewis, Lamarist and Mabon.

Mr. Lansing was absent having left for Egypt April 26th.

The minutes of the

105. Minutes were read and approved.

Dean Woodbridge to prepare Annual Report

Resolved, That Dean Woodbridge report the Annual report to the Board of Superintendents.

Prof. Mahan to present Prof. Enfield's

Resolved, That Prof. Mahan present, the Professional Certificates to the members of the Graduating Class at the Ensuing Commencement.

Prof. Demarest Com. on arrangements

Resolved, That Prof. Demarest be a Committee to make arrangements for the Theological Commencement.

All, carried, nem. con.

Lucius D. Demarest
Secretary

The Faculty met at the house of Prof. Demarest, on Monday, May 2nd, 1889, at 7 o'clock P.M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Dean Woodbridge who presided.

Members present, Dean Woodbridge, Drs. Lefevre, Demarest, and Mahan.

Report on plan for Seminary

Pr. Demarest reported in part, on revised plan of the theological seminary. The report was accepted and adopted.

Adjourned with prayer.

Lucius D. Demarest,
Secretary

May 11th 1887

The Faculty met in the lecture room of Rev. Lemarquis on Wednesday May 11th 1887 at 12 o'clock M.

The meeting was opened by Jan Moddridge who presided. Members present, Jan Moddridge, Jas. Earle, Lemarquis and Malan.

2nd Sch. of Commencement

Rev Lemarquis reported that he had made application for the use of the Second Reformed Church for the Commencement Exercises and that the Consistory had granted the request.

Request to have Commencement in Dryden Church

A verbal request having been received from the members of the Senior Class that the Commencement might be held in the Dryden Reformed Church it was

Resolved. That inasmuch as the arrangements has already been made by Rev. Lemarquis for holding the Commencement in the Second Reformed Church it is deemed inexpedient at this late hour to make any change.

Annual Report to the Superintendent

The following report of the visitation of Superintendents was presented by Jan Moddridge and adopted:

The Committee have pleasure to be present of Superintendents their annual report. The Entire number of students has been twenty, viz

Senior Class

Peter Stryker Beekman. George Davis
Oliver G. Deyo. Benjamin E. Dickhaut
Peter Kissam. John W. Freeman

Middle Class.

John Mitchell Allen, William Henry Kumar
William H. Babcock, Hendrik de Lima
Mark Mizaki

Junior Class.

James Wanine — A. Garabed
Charles S. Lewis, — Francis Knudsen
George H. Cotton — J. William Lamson
Louis Gonss — Philip F. Phelps.
William L. Leiker — Littleton Stringer
Edgar Stilson.

Mr. Gonss retired

Mr. Gonss after attending a few lectures, through some misunderstanding with regard to his pecuniary support, left the Institution, not in accordance with his future plans.

Stringer attended lectures

Mr. Stringer is a minister in the Methodist Episcopal Church, but has rarely attended the lectures.

Mr Garabed

Mr. Garabed is from Armenia, and has labored under great disadvantages in not being able to "Enrich acquaintance with the English language to be able to take notes. He is examination will probably have to be conducted by oral questions and answers.

Students of Arabic

It is gratifying to see that nine of the students have continued pursuing the study of the Arabic under Professor Lamson. The Professor has offered to teach for extra pay the Class, the present term in account of the dangerous illness of his

Prof Lamson left for Egypt.

May the 18th 1887

Beginning classes examined

Rev. Dr. Lansing is well known to an intelligent and successful missionary. Before leaving the professor examined his classes in written questions and answers in the presence of a number of the committee appointed to determine the method of the examinations. The results are transmitted with this report. We may add that Dr. Lansing hopes to procure manuscripts and books in Egypt which will make a valuable addition to the library.

Bedder lectures by Dr. Oerter

The Bedder lectures were delivered by Rev. Dr. H. Oerter, the subject being the "Syrian Question" which was set forth with admirable force and clearness in connection with the teachings of Scripture.

Lectures on practical subjects

At the invitation of the Society of Inquiry prominent men of different denominations have delivered lectures upon practical subjects such as Mission work, Chivalry, Temperance, and these lectures entirely outside of the curriculum have added an little interest to the yearly course.

Conduct of students

The conduct of the students has in general been such as to meet the approval of the Faculty. Signs of the presence of the spirit of the Lord have not been wanting, and we desire to record our thanksgiving to the Head of the Church that with the opening of the academic year our prospects were promising, although the sent us unexpectedly came from different

May 23rd 1887

directors a class equal in number and as in earnestness and ability to any in the past. We had a total year's "Impress" for future classes are an "Encouragement."

We are glad to report the great use which has been made of the library by the students and to express our hearty approval of that feature in the government to which unusually free access to the books is granted, not only for reading but also for inspection, thus affording an opportunity for a broad acquaintance with books, an important part in ministerial education which has been greatly overlooked.

Respectfully submitted &
Seth Wheeldon

All of which is prayerfully
Lilia L. Lamarest, Sec.

The Faculty met at the house of Prof. Lamarest on Monday May 23 1887 at 7½ o'clock P.M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Dean Wheeldon who presided.

Members present: Dean Wheeldon, Prof. Lovell, Lamarest and Martin.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Granted

Voted that the secretary of the Faculty be directed to communicate to the Board of Education that since our reply to the annual question

May 25. 1857

Case of Mr Garabrant

Case of Mr Garabrant to the Board we have received an answer in the case of Mr. Garabrant of doubtful competency to receive aid from the Board we have the various doubts which are entertained by us without an exception.

Rev. Mabon placed on Stand. Com.

Resolved That Mr Mabon be appointed to represent the Vacancy in the Standing Committee on Seminary, Journals and Reports for the year to date from the adjournment of the Synod in June ensuing.

Adjourned with prayer by Rev. Mabon.

David L. Lamarsh, Sec.

The Vacancy was filled by the Rev. Lamarsh on Monday May 25th 1857 at 9 o'clock A.M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Dean Woodbridge who presided.

Members present Dean Woodbridge, Revs. Lamarsh and Mabon.

Report on the Plan of the Theol. School

Rev. Lamarsh presented his completed report on the division of the Plan of the Theological School, which was accepted and adopted, and directed to be sent to the General Synod.

Adjourned with prayer by Rev. Lamarsh

David L. Lamarsh
Secretary

Sept 20 1858

The Faculty met in the C.

Com. on admission of students

The Committee on the admission of students met in James Hardman's Hall on Tuesday Sept. 20th 1858 at 11 o'clock A.M. Revs. Arnold H. Brush and the Elder Laurence Van Cleve were present with the professors.

Rev. Mr. Brush was chosen Chairman and Prof. Mabon Secretary.

The following persons were admitted to the Junior Class:

Students admitted

Lewis Cass Andrews

George Marion Fulton Union Coll. Reg. Ch. Little Falls, N.Y.

Hadman Van Hoke Hoke Hope Coll. Ref. Ch. Centreville Mich.

George Edwin Thomas Rutgers Coll. Dayton St. N. Brunswick

Samuel Marinus Zwemer Hope Coll. Free Grace Ch. Sioux Co. Iowa

Received by the Faculty to the Junior Class Sept. 21st

Frank Truman Schader N.C. Coll. Reg. Ch. N. New York

Received by the Faculty to the Junior Class Sept. 27th

Alex. Benjamin Herman N.C. Coll. Reg. Ch. New Brunswick

Sept. 21, 1887

The Faculty met in the Chapel of Peter Hertzog Hall on Wednesday Sept. 21st 1887 at 3 o'clock P.M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Dean Woodbridge who presided over the meeting.

Members present - Dean Woodbridge, Profs. Duff, Lamarsh, Thalon and Lansing.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

F. S. Scudder received

Frank Sherman Scudder a graduate of Rutgers College and member of present of the Presbyterian Church of San Antonio Texas after being examined on personal piety and views in seeking the ministry was received as a member of the Junior Class on Condition of connecting himself with some Reformed (Dutch) Church, then presenting a Certificate of his membership in the same.

Garabedis Case

Mr. Garabed who had been directed by the Board of Superintendents to present himself to the Committee on admission of students in examination in Greek applied to the Faculty for such examination, whereupon it was

Resolved, That the Faculty under this application on the ground that not the Faculty but the Committee on the admission of students were authorized to act in this matter.

Resolved that the Secretary be directed to prepare and open to the Faculty a Communication

Communication to be sent to Board of Education

Resolved that a letter be sent to the Board of Education calling their attention to the fact that some beneficiaries after their graduation from College turn to teaching or some other pursuit instead of entering immediately on Theological Studies.

Adjourned with prayer by Rev. L. Lamarest.

David L. Lamarest
Secretary.

The Faculty met in the lecture room of Rev. L. Lamarest on Monday Sept. 25th 1887 at 12 o'clock M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Dr. Woodbridge who presided.

Members present Dr. Woodbridge, Profs. Lewis, Lamarest, Malan and Lansing.

Herman received

After Benjamin Herman a graduate of Queens College and member of the Second Reformed Church of New Brunswick after being examined on personal piety and traits in seeking the ministry was received as a member of the Junior class.

Schedule to be revised

Resolved that Profs. Lewis and Malan be a Committee to review and make desired changes in the schedule for lectures and recitations.

Adjourned with prayer

David L. Lamarest
Secretary

Minutes 8th 1857

A Faculty mtg. in the lecture room of Prof Lemarquand on Tuesday December 8th 1857 at 12 o'clock M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. Lewis who presided.

Members present. Dean Woodbridge Profs Lewis, Lemarquand and Lansing.

Recess for Thanksgiving

Resolved. That the recess for Thanksgiving be from Wednesday Nov. 23 at 12 M. to Monday 28th at 3 o'clock P.M.

Recess for Holidays

Resolved. That the recess for the Holidays be from Tuesday Dec. 23 at 12 M. to Wednesday January 4th 1858 at 9 o'clock A.M.

Catalogue to be published

Resolved. That the Secretary be authorized to procure the publication of 500 copies of the Annual Catalogue by the Institution.

Attested with seal of Prof Lemarquand

David L. Lemarquand
Secretary

The Faculty met on Tuesday, December 2nd 1857 in the lecture room of Prof Lemarquand at 12 o'clock M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. Lemarquand who presided.

Members present. Dean Woodbridge, Profs Lewis, Lemarquand, Mahn and Lansing.

Invitation to the Conference of Alliance

A Communication was received from the Executive Committee of the Education Alliance inviting the Faculty to send representatives to the Conference to be held under the auspices of the Alliance at Washington D.C. Dec. 7th 1887.

After duly considering the invitation, the Faculty concluded not to send representatives.

The Dean directed to acknowledge the receipt of the invitation

Acknowledgment invitation

and to express to the Committee an entire sympathy with the objects of the Conference.

Mr. Lansing Custodian of the Museum

Resolved That Mr. Lansing be appointed Custodian of the Museum.

Adjourned with prayer

David L. Lindquist
Sec.

In Faculty Room on the evening Jan 3rd 1888 in the absence of Prof. Lindquist as it occurred.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Mr. Allaben and presided.

Present President Magoun, Prof. Allaben, Prof. Lansing

The business was transacted.

Adjourned with prayer

David L. Lindquist
Sec.

The Faculty met on Friday Oct. 3. 1888 in the lecture room of Prof. Lemmon at 12 o'clock M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. Lathing who presided. Members present Dean Woodbridge, Profs. Lewis, Lemmon, Mabon & Lansing.

No business was transacted.

Adjourned with prayer.

David L. Lindsay
Secretary.

The Faculty met on Tuesday Oct. 28th 1888 in the lecture room of Prof. Lindsay at 12 o'clock M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Dean Woodbridge who presided.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved.

No business was transacted.

Adjourned with prayer.

David L. Lindsay
Secretary.

The Faculty met on Tuesday April 1888 in the lecture room of Prof. Lindsay at 12 M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. Lewis who presided.

Members present Dean Woodbridge, Prof. Lewis, Lemmon, Mabon and Lansing.

The minutes of the

last meeting was read and approved. Pres.

Rev. Lansing to prepare annual report

Resolved, That Rev. Lansing prepare the annual report to the Board of Superintendents.

Rev. Lansing to present the professional certificates

Resolved, That Rev. Lansing present the professional certificates to the members of the graduating class at the Evening Commencement.

Rev. Malcom Com. on music, etc. for Commencement

Resolved, That Rev. Malcom be a Committee to make arrangements for the Anniversary Commencement, and that he apply for the use of the First Reformed Church for the occasion.

Contribution from North Ref. Church for Evangelism

Rev. Demarest reported that he had received from J. F. Kessler, Treasurer of the Board of Education, Fifty dollars contributed by the North Reformed Church of Newark for the Evangelistic training of the students, and that the services of Rev. S. G. Peabody had been engaged by them several weeks.

Adjourned with prayer.

David D. Demarest
Sec.

The Faculty met at the house of Dean Woodbridge on Monday May 14th 1888 at 2 o'clock P.M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Dean Woodbridge who presided.

Members present. Dean Woodbridge, Profs. Demarest, Malm and Lansing.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Prof. Lansing placed on the Stand. Committee

Resolved That Prof. Lansing be appointed to represent the Faculty in the Standing Committee on Seminary grounds and property for one year to date from the adjournment of the General Synod in June ensuing.

Prof. Demarest to address the students in the Autumn

Resolved. That Prof. Demarest be appointed to deliver the address at the opening of the Seminary in the Autumn

Report on Arrangements for the Commencement

Prof. Malm reported that arrangements had been made for holding the Theological Commencement in the First Reformed Church. The report was accepted.

Annual Report

The following Annual report to the Board of Superintendents was presented by Prof. Lansing and was adopted:

To the Board of Superintendents the Faculty of the Seminary offer their annual report as follows:

The Entire number of students has been twenty one as follows:

Senior Class

John M. Allen — William H. S. Lemaust
William H. Babcock — J. Hendrik de Vries
Hugh Meyacke

Middle Class.

James Mantine — H. Ghrabed
Charles L. Wist — B. William Sammers
George H. Cotton — Philip T. Phelps
William J. Lucker — Littleton Sturges
Edgar Tilton.

Junior Class.

Lewis G. Andrew — Herman V. S. Peake
George W. Hulbert — Frank J. Scudder
Albert B. Herman — George E. Talmage
Samuel M. Turner.

Sturges — Mr. Sturges a minister in the Methodist Episcopal Church has attended lectures part of the year.

Ghrabed — Mr. Ghrabed has attended lectures in some of the terms.

Kruidenier — Mr. Kruidenier after having attended lectures one year transferred his matrimonial to the Seminary of the R. P. Church at Allegheny. His intention is to go out as a missionary under the Board of that Church.

Peake — Mr. Peake was in attendance for a time at the beginning of the year and then left to become a teacher in Japan. He expects to return and complete the course.

With the exception of Mr. Cotton

Cotton's illness

Tho suffered from a long illness during the year, the health of the students has been generally good.

All the members of the different classes have carried on their studies through the year in a most commendable manner. The work of a large optional class in Arabic has been also satisfactory.

Arabic class

Valuable additions through means from Europe have been made to the Seminary Library and Museum. A subscription list for annual contributions to the Museum has been started at the suggestion of one of our laymen.

Museum

Vedder Lectures

The Vedder Lectures were delivered by the Rev. Dr. Jacob Cooper on the subject of "Faith." The course was an excellent one.

Lectures on pract. subjects

In accordance with the recommendation of General Synod, a number of lectures upon practical subjects have been given during the year by prominent men of different denominations.

Elocution

Through a gift from the North Reformed Church of Newark N.J. lessons in Elocution have also been given during the year.

Examinations

The examinations have been conducted with thoroughness under the Committee of the Board and in accordance with their action of last year. Pres. Lansing in behalf of the Faculty

Resolved that we adjourn to meet Thursday 17th at 10½ A.M.

Adjourned.

David D. Demarest Sec.

Sept. 18. 1888

Admission of Students

The Committee on the admission of students met in James Sundam Hall on Tuesday Sept. 18th 1888 at 11 o'clock A.M.

Revs. W. W. Knox and H. Lathrop Mulford were present and all the members of the Theological Faculty.

Rev. Mr. Knox was chosen Chairman and Rev. Mr. Mulford secretary.

The following persons were admitted to the Junior Class.

Wm Cole Adams N.J.R.C. 1st Ch. Astoria
Wm Newton Bishop R.C. 1st Ch. East Orange
John Bomlin Rutgers Univ. 1st Ch. New York city
Melvin Manchow R.C. 2d Ch. Cocksackie
Albert J. Burrell Princeton acad. 1st Bapt. Ch. Attyville Va.
Louis Brice Crane Univ. R.C. 2nd Ref. Ch. New Brunswick
Stephen Burgess Lemarquand R.C. 2nd C. New Brunswick
Martin Osseward Hoe Hope Ref. Ch. Holland
John Van Nostrand R.C. 3d Ch. Grand Rapids
Oscar McMurtrie Voorhees R.C. Sundam R. Ref. Ch. N.B.
Benjamin Schenck Nelson R.C. Ref. Ch. Millstone
Charles Sterling Mackey R.C. Jamaica
Cornelius E. Hickey Univ. N.Y.

In the Middle Class

William Johnston Sundam R. Church

Admitted by the Faculty to the Junior Class.

Sept. 21. John Edgar Minne. Union College. 1st Ref. C. Schenectady
" 26. Samuel A. Cunningham
" 27. William Armitage Beardsley R.C. Ref. Ch. Mott Haven
Oct. 2nd Herbert G. Sharpley R.C. Sundam R. Ref. Ch.

In the Middle Class.

Oct. 25. Moritz Johannes Schwartz Berlin Mission House German Evan. Mission Ch. N. York

Sept. 21. 28. 1888

The Faculty met in the Lecture room of Prof. Limburg, on Friday Sept. 21st. 1888 at 12 o'clock M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by President Woodbridge. Members present. Pres. Woodbridge. Profs. Quill, Limburg, Mabon and Lansing.

Winne received. John Edgar Winne a graduate of Union College of 1885 and member of the First Reformed Church of Schenectady after being examined as personal piety, and views in seeking the ministry was received as a member of the Junior Class.

Adjourned

David L. Limburg
Secretary

The Faculty met in the Lecture room of Prof. Limburg on Wednesday Sept. 26th. 1888 at 12 o'clock M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Pres. Woodbridge.

Members present. Pres. Woodbridge. Profs. Quill, Limburg and Mabon.

Cunningham received. Clarence R. Cunningham having presented a certificate of membership in the Mylie Memorial Ref. Ch. of Philadelphia, and signified his intention of uniting with the Reydam St. Ref. Ch. of New Brunswick was examined as personal piety & views in seeking the ministry, and on his literary attainments. and was received as a member of the Junior Class.

Adjourned.

David L. Limburg Sec.

The Faculty met in the Lecture room of Prof. Demarest on Thursday Sept. 27th 1888 at 12 o'clock M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Woodbridge.

Members present. Pres. Woodbridge. Profs. Dwitt. Mabon and Lansing.

Beardslee received

William Amitage Beardslee, a graduate of Rutgers College of 1888 and member of the Reformed Church of West Sir, after an examination in personal piety and views in seeking the ministry was received as a member of the Junior Class.

Adjourned.

David D. Demarest
Secretary

The Faculty met in the Lecture room of Prof. Demarest on Thursday Oct. 2nd 1888 at 12 o'clock M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. Dwitt who in the absence of the President was called to the Chair.

Members present. Profs. Dwitt, Demarest, Mabon and Lansing.

Sharpley received

Herbert G. Sharpley a graduate of Rutgers College of 1888 and member of the Seydam St. Reformed Church of New Brunswick after an examination in personal piety and views in seeking the ministry was received as a member of the Junior Class.

Adjourned

David D. Demarest
Secretary

Oct. 16th. 1888

The Faculty met in the Gard. A. Sage Library on Tuesday Oct. 16th. 1888 at 12 o'clk M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prest. Woodbridge.

Members present. Pres. Woodbridge, Profs. Demarest, Mabon and Lansing.

The minutes of the last fortnightly meetings were read and approved. Upon

Catalogue to be published

Resolved. That the Secretary be authorized to procure the publication of 500 copies of the Annual Catalogue of the Institution.

The Secretary reported

Books from library of Dr. Forsyth

that he had received a letter from Miss Poinemus, a niece of the late Rev. Dr. Forsyth stating that some boxes of books from his library had been sent as a donation to the Gardner A. Sage Library

Thanks for the same.

Resolved. That a resolution of thanks be adopted, and that the Secretary write to Miss Poinemus an appropriate acknowledgment of the donation.

Circular to be prepared

Resolved. That Profs. Mabon and Lansing be a Committee to report on the Character and Contents of a Circular or pamphlet to be published in the interest of the Seminary and also on the Estimated Cost of its publication.

Books selected

Books were selected to be procured for the Library.

Adjourned sine die.

David T. Demarest
Secretary

The Faculty met in the Lecture room of Prof. Lemarest on Thursday Oct. 25th 1888 at 12 O'clock M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Pres. Woodbridge.

Members present. Pres. Woodbridge. Profs. DeWitt and Lemarest.

Schwartz received

Mr. Johannes Schwartz a graduate of the Berlin Mission House, and member of the German Evangelical Mission Church New York City after an examination as to personal piety and fitness in seeking the Ministry, was received as a member of the Middle Class.

Adjourned with prayer

L. P. Lemarest
Secretary.

The Faculty met in the Lecture room of Prof. Lemarest on Tuesday Oct. 30th 1888 at 12 O'clock M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. Mabon.

Members present. Pres. Woodbridge, Profs. DeWitt, Lemarest, Mabon & Lansing.

The Committee on the preparation of a Circular reported progress and was continued.

Funeral of the College Student Geo. B. Thomson

An invitation to attend funeral services in the Kirkpatrick chapel on Wednesday morning at 9 O'clock for the student Geo. Boice Thompson was accepted.

Resolved, that the exercises of the Seminary be suspended for the hour from 9 to 11 o'clock.

Prof. Mabon reported that the following Communications had been received

Oct. 30th 1888

Letters of Rev. Wm. Jas. F. Graves Esq of Syracuse N.Y. on the subject of lectures on Missions.

N.F. Graves on the subject of lectures on Missions.

(1.) Syracuse N.Y. April 16. 1888

Rev. Dr. A. H. Mahan D.D.

My dear Sir.

I understand that there are no seminary or Professorship of Missions in the United States. I may be mistaken, but I am quite sure that there is no adequate provision made for a service so important. I have noticed that the missionaries that are instructed at Basle have quite the advantage over those who receive no special instruction to fit them for their important work.

I write to enquire if the subject has ever been considered in the Seminary and if you consider it desirable and practicable to establish such a Professorship. I will be greatly obliged for a reply at your convenience. Very sincerely yours

N. F. Graves.

(2.)

Syracuse N.Y. June 28th 1888

Rev. A. H. Mahan D.D.

My dear Sir.

I now expect to be in New York next Wednesday. I am so situated now that I must be down Tuesday night and return Wednesday night and cannot therefore go to New Brunswick. If you can conveniently meet me in New York I will be glad to see you. If you are engaged I will see you before long at your house. If you will write me by return

Oct. 30th 1888

Letters of Mr. Graves and Secy Mott have suits your convenience, I will make my arrangements accordingly. If I am prevented I will telegraph you. I have no particular plans formed, but I desired the firm suggestions and advice in the matter.

Very truly yours
A. F. Graves.

(3.)

Syracuse N.Y. Oct. 15th 1888

Rev. D. C. E. Mabon D.D.

My dear Sir,

I have conversed with several persons relative to the subject matter of our conversation at the Astor House in New York and among others the Rev. Dr. Ferris and Rev. Dr. Cox. They suggest a course of lectures for this season, and if the lectures are well received and urged, then a yearly course. Dr. Ferris says he "thinks that $150 or $200 would be simple to secure the best lecture or lectures on such a topic." I am perfectly willing to advance $150 to $300 as may be necessary to make the experiment if you and your associates approve of it. I know that the Board of Foreign Missions will co-operate and act in concert with you, if you desire. I will be greatly obliged for your views and wishes.

Very sincerely yours
A. F. Graves.

(4.)

Syracuse N.Y. Oct. 23 1888

Rev. D. C. E. Mabon D.D.

My dear Sir,

I have your favor of the

Oct. 30th 1883

Letter of Mr Graves

19th inst. I entirely approve of your plan to leave the whole matter to the faculty of the Theological Seminary and Dr Cobb. I do not desire to take any part in appointing the lectures. I think it better that I should not. I will deposit the $300. as you and Dr. Cobb may wish.

The celebrated course of lectures delivered in Edinburgh under the direction of Dr. Duff were all by one man, but I suppose the course proposed will be more in the nature of popular lectures, and several persons will take part in them.

Very sincerely Yours
N. E. Graves.

Committee appointed to arrange for lectures on missions

It was Resolved, That Profs. Malcom and Demarest be a Committee to confer with Rev. Dr. Cobb Secretary of the Board of Foreign Missions on the subject of procuring a course of lectures on missions in accordance with the proposal of Mr. Graves and to make all the arrangements for the preparation and delivery of the same.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Dubois.
David D. Demarest, Sec.

The Faculty met in the lecture room of Prof. Demarest on Wednesday, Nov. 21st at 12 o'clock M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. Dubois who in the absence of the President was called to the Chair. Members present Profs. Dubois, Demarest.

Com. on lectures on Missions report progress

Mahon and Lansing.

The Committee on the Course of lectures on Missions reported progress & was continued.

Thanksgiving recess

Resolved, that the recess for Thanksgiving be from Wednesday Nov. 28th. at 12 M. to Monday Dec. 3 at 2 o'clk P.M.

Recess for Christmas

Resolved, that the recess for the Holidays be from Friday Dec. 21st. at 12 M. to Wednesday Jan. 2nd 1889 at 2 o'clk P.M.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Mahon

David L. Lemarest
Sec'y.

The Faculty met in the Lecture room by Prof. Lemarest on Tuesday Dec. 11th. at 12 M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Pres. Woodbridge.

Members present. Pres. Woodbridge, Profs. Dodge, Lemarest, Mahon and Lansing

Lectures on Missions secured

The Committee to make arrangements for the Course of lectures on Missions reported that five lectures had been secured viz. Rev. Henry Stern, Rev. Dr. Thos. Hamlin, Rev. Dr. L. H. Kip, Rev. Dr. Ed. W. Where, and Rev. J. H. Wyckoff, and that Rev. R. Ellinwood had been invited but had not yet signified his acceptance.

Adjourned with prayer.

David L. Lemarest
Secretary.

Dec. 8th 1888 - Jan. 8th 1889

The Faculty met in the Lecture room of Prof. Demarest on Tuesday Dec. 18th 1888 at 12 o'clock M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Pres. Woodbridge.

Members present: Pres. Woodbridge, Profs. Elliott, Demarest, Mabon, and Lansing.

Circular on Church Music

A Circular was received from Prof. H. S. Pratt of the Church Music Committee which the Secretary was directed to acknowledge, and to give answers to the questions proposed.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Demarest

David D. Demarest
Sec.

The Faculty met in the lecture room of Prof. Demarest on Tuesday Jan. 8th 1889 at 12 o'clock M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. Mabon.

Members present Pres. Woodbridge, Profs. Elliott, Demarest, Mabon and Lansing.

Pupils Treasury

A Communication was received from the publisher of the "Pupils Treasury" which the Secretary was directed to answer.

Ellinwood to lecture

The Committee on the lectures on Missions reported that Rev. F. F. Ellinwood had consented to deliver a lecture on the 13th of February.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Elliott

David D. Demarest
Secretary.

Feb. 28th 1889

1.

The Faculty met in the Lecture room of Prof. Lemuel Ds on Thursday Feb. 28th 1889 at 12 o'clock M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Pres. Woodbridge

Members present. Pres. Woodbridge, Profs Dwight, Lemuel Ds and Seelye.

Death of Rev. Dr. Thomson of Hartford Theol. Semy

The Secretary having read a communication from the Faculty of the Theological Seminary at Hartford announcing the death of Prof. Emeritus, Rev. Wm. Thomson D.D., and inviting to the funeral services, the following minute was adopted:

Whereas the Faculty of the Theological Seminary at Hartford have notified this Faculty of the death, after a connection of 55 years with that institution, of Prof. Emeritus Rev. William Thomson D.D.

Resolution on death of Dr. Thomson

Resolved, That we convey to the President, and Professors of the Theological Seminary at Hartford expressions of sympathy with them in the decease of their honored and venerable colleague and our regret that we cannot be represented at the funeral services.

Illness of Prof. Lansing

Whereas Prof. Lansing is by reason of illness unable at present to his work in his department, and his illness may be of some duration; and whereas Profs Dwight, Lemuel and Rev. D. Cowin have signified their willingness to do his work during his disability, be it

Resolved, That the Faculty approve of the method proposed for supplying the

provision made

April 11th. 1889

Prof. Demarest & Cornin to meet — Prof. Lansing's classes.

and resolved that Prof. Demarest and Dr. Cornin be requested the members of the Faculty appreciate their offer, and be persuaded that a call for a meeting of the Board of Superintendents is not advisable, as the seminary year is drawing to a close, and it is hoped that Prof. Lansing's illness will be temporary.

Adjourned with prayer

David S. Demarest
Secretary

The Faculty met in Prof. Demarest's lecture room on Thursday April the 18th 1889 at 12 o'clock M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. Mabon.

Members Present. Pres. Woodbridge, Profs. Elliott, Demarest and Mabon.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Prof. Demarest to prepare Report

Resolved. That Prof. Demarest be appointed to prepare the annual report to the Board of Superintendents.

Prof. Woodbridge to present the Certificates

Resolved. That Pres. Woodbridge be appointed to present the professional certificates to the members of the graduating class.

Prof. Demarest to arrange for commencement

Resolved. That Prof. Demarest be a committee to make arrangements for the theological commencement and that he apply for the use of the Second Reformed Church for

May 20th 1889

the occasion.

Enquiry from Board of Education

A Communication was received from the Board of Education asking for information about the character and standing of the beneficiaries. It was

Resolved, That the questions be answered in the affirmative.

Adjourned with prayer

David L. Limaurot
Secretary.

The Faculty met at the house of Prof. Lemaurot on Monday May 20th 1889 at 7:30 P.M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. Woodbridge.

Members present - Pres. Woodbridge, Prof. Lewis, Lemaurot, Mahon, Lansing

Dr. Woodbridge placed on Board Committee

Resolved, That Prof. Woodbridge be appointed to represent the Faculty in the Standing Committee on Seminary Grounds and Property for one year from date from the adjournment of the General Synod in June Ensuing.

Prof. Mahon to deliver the address at the opening of the Seminary

Resolved, That Prof. Mahon be appointed to deliver the address at the opening of the Seminary in the Autumn.

Thanks for the use of College Chapel for the lectures on Missions

Resolved, That the thanks of the Faculty be given to Prof. Gates for his courtesy in granting the use of Dr. A. Kirkpatrick's Chapel for the delivery of the "Barrows" lectures on missions.

May 20th 1869

Annual report of the Superintendent

The following Annual report of the Board of Superintendents was presented by Prof. Lewis and was adopted:

To the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary—

During the year thirty two students have been in attendance as follows:

Senior Class.

James Cantine — William John Decker
Charles Lawrence Clist — Barna William Lammers
George Hale Cotton — Philip C. Phelps.
Edgar Tilton Jr.

Middle Class.

Lewis Cass Andrew — Martin Johannes Schwarz
George Harlan Fulton — Frank Seymour Scudder
Albert Benjamin Harman — George Edwin Talmage
William Johnston — Samuel Marinus Zwemer

Junior Class.

William Jenkyn Adams — Stephen Dubois Demarest
William Armitage Beardslee — Martin Osseward
William Samuel Bishop — Herbert Giles Sharpley
John Bentley — John Van Nostrand
Melvin Day Brandow — Oscar McMurtrie Lonhes
Albert C. Burrell — Ferdinand Schenck Weisn
Lewis Birge Chamberlain — John Edgar Winne
Samuel H. Cunningham — Charles Herring Wyckoff
Cornelius Emerick Wyckoff

Albert H. Burrell (colored) a member of the Baptist Church was admitted as a special student at the beginning

Annual Report

of the year, but never afterward appeared.

Moritz Johannes Schwartz a graduate of the Berlin Mission House and member of the German Evangelical Mission Church of New York, on account of his advanced Hebrew scholarship and other acquirements was received as a member of the Middle Class. According to the Constitution he will require a dispensation by the General Synod from the studies of the junior year. ~~[illegible]~~

A similar dispensation will be required by William Johnston on the roll of the Middle Class who was received by the Committee last September. Two years before this he had been a member of the Junior Class in the Theological Seminary at Princeton. But not long before the close of the year he was obliged by private reasons to intermit his studies. His case is before the Board for consideration.

Lansing's illness

Rev. Lansing has suffered from severe illness which compelled him to desist from his work for more than three months of the year. The Faculty did not deem it necessary to call a meeting of the Board inasmuch as they felt that they could carry on the students satisfactorily in the interrupted studies by some additional labor on their own

May 20th 1889

Annual Report

pare with the assistance of the Rev. Dr. Craven, in instructing the junior class in Hebrew. The Faculty feel greatly indebted to Dr. Craven and his charge and efficient service is entitled to thankful acknowledgment by the Board.

Health

The health of the students has been almost uniformly good. They have prosecuted their studies with exemplary diligence and success and we believe there has prevailed among them a spirit of earnest consecration to their great work, and a growing spirituality which promise the best result in their future usefulness.

Lectureship Missions

The Faculty have to record that early in the year they received letters from Elder N. F. Graves of Syracuse N.Y., asking their opinion about the feasibility and practicability of establishing a lectureship for missionary instruction. After conference of a committee of the Faculty with Mr. Graves and with members of the Board of Foreign Missions it was concluded to provide experimentally for the current year a course of lectures on missions, leaving further action of a permanent nature for more mature consideration. Mr. Graves contributed a generous amount for the compensation of lecturers. The lectures were accordingly delivered in Kirkpatrick Chapel by the Rev. Henry Hart, Rev. Dr. Wynn Hamlin, Rev. Dr. A. H. Kip, Rev. Dr. E. H.

May 20th 1889

421

Annual Report.

Murray, Rev. Dr. Ellinwood and Rev. J. H. Wyckoff.

These lectures were able and instructive and the impression made was so salutary that we earnestly hope that the thoughts so generously offered by Elder Graves will be matured in permanency and that hereafter our students may be able to every year to receive instruction from many of Wisdom and Experience in this great subject. The thanks of the Seminary and of the Church are due to the Elder whose heart in its deep sympathy with Christian Efforts in Evangelizing the world has projected the scheme and inclined him to provide liberally for its accomplishment.

Eloquence

Rev. J. G. Rabody of Lincoln has given instruction in Elocution during part of the year, the expense being defrayed by a gift from the North Reformed Church of Newark.

Lectures on prac. subjects.

Lectures on practical subjects have been delivered from time to time by Eminent Gentlemen invited by the students under approval of the Faculty.

We have reason to expect a full class for the coming year and the general condition of Seminary affairs is very encouraging to the Professors and gives occasion for decent gratitude from all interested in Theological Education.

In behalf of the Faculty
John Dewitt

The meeting was adjourned with prayer.

David D. Demarest
Secretary

Anniversary May 1889 Com on Admissions Sept. 1889

Commencement exercises

The Anniversary Exercises of the Seminary were held in the Second Reformed Church, New Brunswick, Wednesday Evening May 22nd. Addresses were delivered by Messrs George H. Colton and Theodore Sellen Jr. Diplomas were presented by Prof. Woodbridge, and the Address by Rev. Dr. Waters as representative of the Board of Superintendents.

=

Com on Admission of Students

The Committee on the Admission of students met in James Suydam Hall Sept. 17, 1889. Present Rev. Dr. C. E. Cuspell, Rev. J. V. Schenck and Profs. Woodbridge, Dwight, Demarest and Hansing.

The following were received as members of the Junior Class.

John Jacob Burkart Baltimore 2nd Ref. Ch. New Brunswick
James Everill Clarke Kingston Ref. Ch. Brooklyn
John Jan Erck Dewitt Rochester Reformed Church Milton Co.
Louis Heider Ref. Ref. Ch. N. Brunswick
Henry Titus Jones Suydam St. Ref. Ch. N.B.
George Albert Luckenbill Branchville " "
George Furnee Seibert N.Y. Junior Ref. Ch. Schraalenberg
Elias Raimon Thompson N.C. " " Kinderhook
Thomas P. Vernot of Rockaway Ref. Ch. N. Brunswick
Walter Wenant Ref. Ch. Tappan

Special Student.

Edwin Forest Hallenbeck Ref. Reformed Ch. Albany

Resident Graduate.

Nathaniel Nicolai Riga Synod German Evang. Ch. N.Y.

Received by the Faculty to the Junior Class.

Sept. 19 Francis M. Mindenberg N.C. Ref. Ch. Orange City
" " William Stegeman N.C. Hope Church Holland
" " Peter John Zwemer N.C. Grange Ch. Sugar Loaf R. Ch. N.Brunswick
Oct. 10th Charles Maar N.C. 2nd R. Ch. Poughkeepsie

To the Middle Class

Sept. 19th Henry Hameling N.C. Southampton Gilville Ref. Ch.

The Faculty met in the Chapel on Thursday Evening Sept. 19th 1889 at 8 o'clk.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. Woodbridge.

All members present. Prys. Woodbridge, Doane, Demarest and Lansing.

The following persons having presented testimonials of their literary attainments and been examined in person as pieties and lines in desiring the ministry were received as members of the Junior Class:

Student admitted: Dennis M. Mulenberg of Orange City, Iowa. Hope Coll. 1889

William Stegeman of New Groningen Mich. H.C. 1889

Peter John Zwemer of Orange City, Iowa. H.C. 1888

Mr. Henry Fearneling was admitted to the Middle Class by Certificate from the Western Theological Seminary at Holland Mich.

Nicolai — It was referred to Prys. Doane to arrange the studies to be pursued by Mr. Nicolai resident graduate and Mr. Wallenbeck special student by dispensation of Gen. Synod.

Wallenbeck

Opened with prayer.

Edward D. Demarest

The Faculty met in the room of Prof. Demarest on Thursday Sept. 26th 1889 at 8 P.M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. Woodbridge who presided.

Members present. Profs. Woodbridge, Doane, Demarest, Mabie and Lansing.

Prof. Woodbridge having announced

Oct. 10th 1889

Letter from Rev. R. A. Strong

that he had received a letter from Rev. A. Strong in regard to arrangements for lectures on Missions, &c. &c.

Resolved, That Prof. Mabry be a Committee to write to Mr Strong in reply, and also to communicate with Mr. Graves about the matter.

Nicolai & Hallenbeck's studies

Prof. Quick reported on the studies selected by Mr. Nicolai and in part on those of Mr. Hallenbeck.

Adjourned with prayer

Wm. Aug. Lamarest
Secretary

The Faculty met in the Lecture room of Prof. Lamarest on Thursday Oct. 10th, 1889 at 12 M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. Woodbridge.

Members present: Pres. Woodbridge, Profs. Quick, Lamarest, Mabry and Lansing.

C. Maas received

Charles Maas graduate of Hope College (1889) and member of the Dutch Reformed Church of Fishkill, having been examined as to personal piety and views in entering the ministry was admitted a member of the Junior Class.

Catalogue to be issued

It was resolved that the Secretary be authorized to prepare and have printed 500 copies of the Annual Catalogue.

Letter from Mr. Graves.

Dr. Mabry read a letter from Mr. Graves in which he expressed his wish to contribute the money needed for a course of lectures on foreign missions to be delivered this

ing the present seminary year, and also that the Faculty with Secretary Cobb should make all the necessary arrangements. Prof. Demarest stated that he had written to Dr. Cobb about the matter and had invited him to come to New Brunswick & confer with the Faculty.

Dr. Cobb to be conferred with

Adjourned with prayer.
David B. Demarest
Secretary

The Faculty met in the Lecture room of Prof. Demarest on Tuesday Nov. 12 th. 1889 at 12 M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. Woodbridge.

Fellows present. Profs. Woodbridge Demarest, Mabon and Lansing.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Recess for Thanksgiving

Resolved that the recess for Thanksgiving be from Wednesday Nov. 27 th. 12 M. to Monday Dec. 2nd at 2 o'clock P.M.

Prof. Mabon reported that he had received a letter from Mr. Graves expressing his readiness to make provision for a course of lectures on Missions by Rev. A. J. Wilson D.D. during the year 1890-91. and of his approval of the selection of Dr. Wilson.

Dr. Wilson to lecture on Missions 1890-91

A letter was read from Dr. Wilson accepting his appointment as lecturer on Missions for 1890-91. all details to be arranged hereafter.

Prof. Mabon reported that in accord-

Mar. 22nd 1889

Dr. John Hall invited to lecture on Missions

In accordance with informal instructions from his colleagues, he had secured Rev. C. John Hall as the Graves lecturer on Missions for the current seminary year. The lecture to be delivered after January 1st 1890 and the Compensation to be in accordance with Mr. Graves liberal offer. $500.

Prof. Mabon to make arrangements for lectures on Missions

It was resolved that Prof. Mabon be a Committee to make all the necessary arrangements for the delivery of this course of lectures.

Adjourned with prayer
David R. Dimond Sec

The Faculty met in the lecture room by Prof Dimond on Friday Mar. 22nd 1889 at 12 o'clock M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. Woodbridge.

Members present Profs. Woodbridge, Beard, Dimond, Mabon, Lansing.

The following communication was received and read:

Faculty invited to Committee on B. Fay Mills

The Theol. Sem. is hereby invited to a representation in the General Committee for Evangelistic Services under the management of the Rev. B. Fay Mills. One Professor and one student are desired. Also that one of these two shall be a member of the Executive Committee. The executive Com. will meet Friday 8 P.M. Mar. 22 at Dr. McKnight's study 55 Bayard St

C. J. Pocklington
Secy.

Faculty decline to serve on the D. F. Mills Commit.

Resolved, That the Theological Faculty in response to the invitation to be represented on the General Committee for Evangelistic Services under the management of the Rev. D. F. Mills respectfully declines, believing that this is a matter that does not belong to the Faculty as such, but to the Pastors and Elders of the Churches.

Adopted.

J. L. Lemarest
Secy.

The Faculty met in the lecture room of Professor Lemarest on Tuesday Mch. 26th. 1889 at 12 o'clock M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. Woodbridge.

Members present Profs. Woodbridge, Lillie, Lemarest, Mabon and Lansing.

Wm. Woodbridge appointed associate Editor of Presb. Review

Dr. Woodbridge having had a letter from Dr. Chambers stating that it was proposed to publish a review to be called "The Presbyterian and Reformed Review" and asking that one of the members of this Faculty be designated by the Faculty for an Associate Editor, it was

Resolved, That Rev. Prof. Woodbridge be designated by the Faculty and requested to act as such Associate Editor.

Prof. Woodbridge having given his assent, adjournment was made with prayer by Prof. Lemarest.

David L. Lansing
Secretary.

Dec. 12th. 1889

The Faculty met in the lecture room of Rev. Dimarest on Thursday Dec. 12th. 1889 at 12 o'clk M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. Woodbridge.

Members present: Profs. Woodbridge, Lewis, Dimarest, Slater, and Lansing.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved.

Recep. for the Holidays

Resolved. That the recess for the Holidays be from Friday Dec. 20th at 4 o'clk P.M. to Monday Jan. 6th at 2 o'clk P.M.

Donation of "Thomson" for Missionaries

Rev. Dimarest having announced that he had received from Dr. Chambers and Christian women whose names were not mentioned thirty six copies of "Thompson's Foreign Missions" it was

Resolved. That the thanks of the Faculty be given to Dr. Chambers and others for thirty six copies of Thompson's Lectures on Foreign Missions sent by them for distribution among the students.

Thanks to North Church Newark $50. for Elocution

Resolved. That the thanks of the Faculty be given to the Consistory of the North Reformed Church of Newark for fifty dollars received from them through the Board of Education for training the students in Elocution.

Adjourned with prayer by Dr. Mabie.

David D. Demarest
Sec.

Jan. 14th 1890

The Faculty met in the Lecture room of Prof. Dimond on Tuesday January 14th 1890 at 12 o'clock M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. Woodbridge.

Members present. Profs. Woodbridge, Levitt, Dimond and Mabon.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

An official notice was received from the Board of Education of the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved. That in view of the reestablishment of a Theological Seminary at Hoboken Mich. the annual allowance for traveling expenses made to students from the Particular synod of Chicago be discontinued except in the case of students now in the Seminary at New Brunswick.

Re: the Board of Education on traveling Expenses of Western students

Prof. Mabon reported that Rev Dr Hoag had made ready to begin his course of lectures on Missions about the first of February.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Mabon

David D. Dimond
Secretary.

Feb. 11. 1890. March 4th 1890

The Faculty met in the Science room of Prof. Lamarsh on Tuesday Feb. 11th 1890 at 12 o'clock M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. Woodbridge.

Members present Profs. Woodbridge, Lewis, Lamarsh, Alden, Lanning.

Books selected for library

A selection was made of books for the library.

Adjourned with prayer.

Edward R. Lamarsh Sec.

The Faculty met in the Science room of Prof. Lamarsh on Tuesday March 4th 1890 at 12 o'clock M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. Woodbridge.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Enquiry of Board of Education

A communication was received from the Board of Education asking for information about the character & standing of the beneficiaries. It was resolved, that the questions be answered in the affirmative.

Adjourned with prayer.

Edward R. Lamarsh
Secretary.

The Faculty met in Prof. Dimarest's Lecture room on Tuesday April 8th 1890 at 12 o'clock M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. Deville.

Members present, Profs Woodbridge, Deville, Dimarest and Malon.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Prof. Dimarest to prepare Annual report

Resolved, That Prof. Dimarest be appointed to prepare the annual report to the Board of Superintendents.

Prof. Deville to present Certificates

Resolved, That Prof. Deville be appointed to present the professional certificates to the members of the graduating class.

Prof. Malon to make arrangements for Commencement

Resolved, That Prof. Malon be a committee to make arrangements for the exercises of Commencement and that he apply for the use of the First Reformed Church for that purpose.

The meeting was adjourned with prayer by Prof. Malon.

David E. Dimarest
Secretary

May 19th. 1890

The Faculty met at the house of Prof. Demarest on the 19th of May 1890 at 7 o'clock P.M.
The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Woodbridge.
The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.
Members present: Profs. Woodbridge, Dewitt, Demarest, Mabie & Lansing.
The following Annual Report to the Board of Superintendents was presented by Prof. Demarest and was adopted:

Annual Report to the Superintendents

To the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick the Faculty respectfully report:

That the following students have been in attendance during the year:

Junior Class.

Lewis Curry Andrew
George Warren Flubeck
Albert Benjamin Helman
William Johnston
Moritz Johannes Schwartz
Frank Seymour Scudder
George Edwin Talmage
Samuel Marinus Zwemer.

Middle Class.

William Van Eyck Adams.
William Armitage Beardslee
John Bombin
Lewis Birge Chamberlain
Samuel R. Cunningham.

Report to the Board of Superintendents

Stephen [illegible] Timme
Henry Harmeling
Martin Oosterwaalde
John Van Westenburg
Oscar McMurtrie Yerkes
Ferdinand Schenck Nelson
John Edgar Minne
Charles Herbert Myckoff
Cornelius Emerick Myckoff

Junior Class.

John Jacob Burkart
James Everitt Clarke
John Van Eyck Dewitt
Lewis Hicks
Henry Titus Jones
George Albert Luckenbill
Chandler Maar
Francis M. Muirenberg
George Minne Seibert
William Hegeman
Elias Hamilton Thompson
Thomas Powell Tomes
Walter Winant
Alex John Zwemer

Special Student

Edgar Fancy Hallenbeck

Resident Graduate

Nathaniel Niccoll

May 19th. 1890

Bishop leaves William J. Bishop left the Institution at the close of the Junior Year to pursue his studies in the Theological Seminary at Princeton.

Sharpley leaves. Herbert G. Sharpley of the same class left to pursue his studies in the General Theological (Episcopal) Seminary in New York City.

Brandow leaves Melvin L. Brandow of the same class left to engage in teaching.

Hallenbeck Edgar T. Hallenbeck has in accordance with a dispensation from the General Synod spent the year in attendance on the exercises of the Institution. His attention has been chiefly given to Homiletics, Systematic Theology, and Church History.

Nicolai Nathaniel Nicolai a licentiate of the German Evangelical Church of North America has been in attendance until within a few weeks of the close of the year, when he was received by the South Classis of Long Island and ordained and installed pastor of a church.

Harmeing Henry Harmeing was admitted to the Middle Class by certificate from the Western Theological Seminary.

Babcock Elocution Rev. J. G. Babcock has given instruction in Elocution during part of the year. The means for compensating him were generously given by the Consistory of the North Reformed

Church of Ireland.

Dr. Hall's lectures on Missions

A course of six lectures on missions was delivered during the winter by the Rev. Dr. John Hall in the Second Reformed Church to crowded congregations. The Faculty cannot but express their gratification that they and the students and also the Christian people of New Brunswick had the privilege of listening to this stimulating and admirable course. A munificent provision for this unique and admirable lectures was made by the Elder N. J. Graves of the Reformed Church of Syracuse N.Y.

Mr. Graves to provide for next year

It gives us great pleasure to state that Mr. Graves will make similar provision for a course of lectures during the next seminary year on the same subject and which will be given by the Rev. Arthur T. Pierson D.D.

Historical Society formed.

A Historical Society has been formed by the students with the aim of cultivating interest in the study of Church History: and to collect documents and objects of interest pertaining to, and illustrating Church History in general and that of our branch of the Reformed Church in particular, and especially of the Church in America. The Faculty hope that the young men will in this laudable effort receive encouragement and co-operation from the ministers and churches of our denomination.

May 19th. 1870

Several papers have been read before the Society and the beginnings of a museum have been made.

Several addresses on practical subjects have been given to the students by ministers in invitation to the Society of Inquiry.

Addresses on practical subjects

Health of students

The health of the students has been generally good. A few of them through the prevalent influenza were interrupted in their work for a short time only. Attendance on duties has been generally commendable.

Dr. Cowan on Prof. Lansing's Department

The work of Prof. Lansing has been somewhat interrupted by illness. Dr. Cowan at his request took charge of his classes for six weeks during the months of January and February.

Attention called to Conflict of Rules with the regulation of the Board of Education

The Faculty respectfully calls the attention of the Board to the fact that under the Rules for the Government of this Theological School adopted by the General Synod in 1858 persons may be admitted who give proof by testimonials or examination of such literary attainments as will enable them to enter upon the course of studies in the School." A rule of the Board of Education Sec. 17. is as follows: "Every beneficiary shall have finished a complete and regular course of collegiate study before he shall be allowed to enter the Theological Seminary unless a dispensation shall have been obtained from

the General Synod." This seems to call for some harmonizing action on the part of the General Synod.

Respectfully submitted
David S. Lamarest, Com.

Arrangements for Commencement

Rev. Malon reported that he had made the arrangements for the Commencement which is to be held in the N. Brunsw. Church.

Rev. Dewitt placed on Standing Committee

Resolved, That Rev. Dewitt be appointed to represent the Faculty in the Standing Committee on Seminary Ground and Property for one year to date from the adjournment of General Synod in June ensuing.

Rev. Malon to deliver the Opening Address

Resolved, That Rev. Malon be appointed to deliver the address at the opening of the Seminary year on the evening of Tuesday Sept. 23 at 7:30 P.M.

Adjourned with prayer
David S. Lamarest
Secretary

Anniversary Exercises

The Anniversary Exercises of the Seminary were held in the First Reformed Church of New Brunswick Wednesday Evening May [illegible]. Addresses were delivered by S. E. Tallmadge, H. S. Scudder & S. M. Zwemer. The diplomas were presented by Rev. Dewitt, and an address in behalf of the Board of Superintendents by the Rev. Paschal N. Strong of Echoes N.Y.

Sept. 23d 1890

Committee on the Admission of Students

The Committee on the Admission of Students met in James Suydam Hall Tuesday Sept. 23d 1890 at 11 o'clock A.M. Present. Rev. J. P. Searle, R. M. Knox, and C. K. Clearwater, and Prfs. Woodbridge, Doane, Limaret and Malon.

Mr. Searle was appointed Chairman and Mr. Knox Secretary.

The following persons were received as members of the Junior Class,

Alfred Duncombe	Wayne St Ref. Ch. Jersey City
Sherrill J. Holmstee	
Henry Hospers Jr. R.C.	Ref. Ch. Orange City Iowa
Orville J. Hogan	Ref. Ch. Altamont N.Y.
Arthur F. Mahon R.C.	Suydam St R.C. Ch. New Brunswick
Arthur Spaulding R.C.	Ref. Ch. Spencerport N.Y.
Isaac Sperling	Ref. Ch. Middletown N.J.
William B. Tomkins	Ref. Ch. East Orange N.J.
Elias B. Van Arsdale R.C.	Broadway Ch. Paterson N.J.
John S. Van Orden R.C.	Ref. Ch. Spring Valley N.Y.
Charles W. Van Zee R.C.	South Bergen Ref. Ch. City
William L. Ward R.C.	Ref. Ch. Oyster N.J.

Special student

Charles E. Petersen of Meth. Episc. Ch. New Brunswick

Received by the Faculty to the Junior Class

Martin Flipse
Isaac Van Campen

Sept. 25. 1890

The Faculty met in Prof. Lamarest's room on Thursday Sept. 25th 1890 at 12 o'clock M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. McIlhuda.

Members present: Profs. Woodbridge, Mabon and Lamarest.

Martin Flipse of Cedar Grove Wisconsin & Isaac Van Kampen of Grand Rapids Mich. made application for admission to the Junior Class and presented the following Certificate of literary attainments.

Flipse
Van Kampen

To the Faculty of the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick:

Dear Brethren,

The undersigned having been President of the Council of Hope College at the time of last annual examinations; and having been present at them as member of the Examining Committee hereby testifies that Martin Flipse and Isaac Van Kampen passed their Examinations at the End of the Junior year with Credit, their Examinations having been cleared sustained, and the degree of A.B. having conferred upon them by the Council; and that as far as literary attainments and Character are concerned, they are in my opinion well qualified to enter the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick with prospect of future usefulness in the ministry of the Gospel.

Testimonial from Van Vleck & Van Lerman P. & Prec

John Van Vleck.

Holland, Sept. 16. 1890

As a member of the Council of Hope

Sept 25th 1890. Oct. 1. 1890

College, I heartily Endorse the above testimonials.
Peter De Pree

Grand Rapids Mich. Sept 15. 1890

Also Examined in personal fitness and views in desiring the ministry.
Whereupon it was

Resolution in Flipse + van Campen

Resolved that Marinus Flipse and Isaac Van Kampen be admitted to membership in the Senior Class when they shall have presented their Certificates of Church membership to the Secretary of the Faculty; & the reception of the candidates so is directed to make report to the Faculty.

Adjourned with prayer
Louis L. Lemarest
Secretary.

The Faculty met in Prof. Lemarest's room on Wednesday Oct 1st 1890 at 12 o'clock M. The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. Woodbridge.
Members present. Profs. Woodbridge, Lemarest and Mabie.

Catalogue to be prepared

Resolved. That the Secretary be authorized to prepare the annual catalogue including in it the Rules of the Seminary, or so much of them as he may select. And that 500 copies be printed.

Prof. Mabie having read a letter which he had received from Rev. Dr. A. L. Lott. and also one received from Mr. Graves in regard to the delivery of the Graves

Course at the Western Theol. Seminary at Holland. it was

Grave Lectures to be Annual

Resolved. That it is the Opinion of this Faculty that the Graves Course of Lectures be an annual course be given in the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick.

Arrangement for Dr. Parsons lectures

Resolved. That the Secretary be directed to correspond with Rev. L. Parson and make arrangement with him for the delivery of the Graves Lectures to begin Monday Evening Jan. 12th 1891.

Lecturer for 1891-2

Resolved. That Prof. Woodbridge be a Committee to make enquiries and obtain information to guide the Faculty in selecting a lecturer in Missions for the year 1891-2.

Adjourned with prayer

David D. Demarest Secy

The Faculty met in Prof. Demarest's room on Wednesday Nov. 5th 1890 at 12 M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Pres. Woodbridge.

Members present. Prof. Woodbridge, Dwight, Demarest and Mabon.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved.

Certificate of Mr. Flipse

The Secretary presented a Certificate of Church membership which had been placed in his hands by Martin Flipse. Whereupon it was resolved that Mr. Flipse be admitted

to membership in the Junior Class.

W. M. C. Jacobs case

Willem Marinus Christiaan Jacobs of Passaic presented a Certificate of Church membership and also testimonials from the Netherlands to his qualifications and success as a teacher.

Inasmuch as he had no knowledge of Greek, nor of some other important studies, it was Resolved, That without being received as a member of the Junior Class he be admitted to all the privileges of the members of it.

Thanksgiving recess

Resolved, That the recess for Thanksgiving be from Wednesday Nov. 26th. at 12 o'ck M. to Monday Dec. 1st. at 2 P.M.

Holidays recess for

Resolved That the recess for the Holidays be from Sunday Dec. 23rd 12 to Monday Jan. 5th 1891 at 2 o'ck P.M.

Adjourned with prayer by D. Mabon

David D. Demarest Secy.

The Faculty met in Prof. Demarest's room on Tuesday Nov. 18th. 1890 at 12 o'ck M.

The Meeting was opened with prayer by Prof Mabon.

Members present Prof. Woodbridge, Demarest and Mabon.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Graves lectureship invited

It was Resolved, that Prof. Woodbridge invite Rev. J. Munro Mitchell D.D. to deliver the Graves Lectureship lecture for 1891-2 and if he decline invite Rev. A. J. Gordon DD of Boston.

Books were selected for the Library.

Adjourned with prayer.

David D. Demarest
Secretary.

The Faculty met in the study of Prof. Ormanest on Wednesday Dec. 24th 1890 at 2 o'clk P.M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President Prof. Woodbridge.

Members present. Profs. Woodbridge. Ormanest and Mabon.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Dr. Mitchell declines the Graves Lectureship

Prof. Woodbridge reported that he had received a letter from Rev. A. Murray Mitchell D.D. declining the invitation to deliver the Graves Lectures next year on account of his inability to leave his Charge. Dr. M. also reported that he had according to the instructions of the Faculty written to Rev. A. J. Gordon D.D. of Boston inviting him to deliver the course.

Dr. Pierson

Prof. Ormanest presented a letter from Rev. Dr. Pierson in which sundry questions were asked concerning the delivery of the Graves Lectures which Dr. O. was authorized to answer. The time agreed upon for the delivery of the first lecture is Monday evening Jan. 12th. and the place, the First Reformed Church.

Minute on the death of Rev. Dr. Campbell

The following is a minute of action taken by the professors informally Dec. 9th 1890 on the death of the Rev. William H. Campbell D.D. LL.D.

Although twenty seven years have passed away since Dr. Campbell ceased his connection with this institution we desire to place upon record our appreciation of the efficient work he accomplished as theological professor and our recognition of the fact that

Jan. 20 to March 26. 1891

Minute on the death of Dr. Campbell

the influence of his work still remains with us, as also our sense of the new and lasting impetus he gave to the advancement of the College which interests have been and are so closely connected with those of the Seminary.

We desire to express to the afflicted family of Dr. Campbell our Christian sympathy and our earnest hope that they may know the comforts of that word he so long taught and lived and whose truth was so remarkably verified in his life. "They shall still bring forth fruit in old age."

Adjourned with prayer.

David D. Demarest Secy.

The Faculty met in Prof. Demarest's room on Tuesday Jan. 20th 1891 at 12 M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Dr. Corwin.

Members present. Profs. Woodbridge, Dewitt, Demarest, Mabie, and Dr. Corwin.

No business was transacted.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Mabie

David D. Demarest

Secretary

The Faculty met in Prof. Demarest's room on Thursday March 26th 1891 at 12 M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Pres. Woodbridge.

Members present. Profs. Woodbridge, Dewitt, Demarest, Mabie and Dr. Corwin.

The minutes of the last meeting were

read and approved.

Resolved. That Mr. Isaac Van Kampen having furnished satisfactory evidence of the fact of his membership in the church of Grand Rapids he be received as a member of the Junior Class, subject to the approval of the Board of Superintendents.

Recruits

Reformed

Rep. Malon presented a letter which he had received from Dr. Cobb Secretary in regard to the Maver lectures in Mignin. Prof. Malon was requested to invite Dr. Cobb to a Conference with the Faculty at his convenience.

Dr. Cobb invited to Confer

The Secretary was directed to furnish Mr. Jacobs ~~of the Junior~~ with a testimonial commending him to the Classis of Paramus for a recommendation to the Board Education for aid.

Testimonial to Mr. Jacobs

Adjourned with prayer

David D. Demarest Sec'y

The Faculty met in Prof. Demarest's Lecture room on Wednesday April 15th 1891 at 12 o'clk M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Pres. Woodbridge.

Members present. Drs. Woodbridge, Dimitt, Demarest, Malon, and Colvin.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Prof. Malon to prepare report

Resolved. That Prof. Malon be appointed to prepare the annual report to the Board of Superintendents.

Prof. Demarest to present Certificates

Resolved. That Prof. Demarest be appointed to present the professional certificates to the members of the graduating class.

Prof. Woodbridge to arrange for Commencement

Resolved That Prof. Woodbridge be a Committee to make arrangements for the Ex-

exercises of Commencement and that he apply for the use of the Second Reformed Church for the purpose.

Adjourned with prayer by Dr. Devoe

David E. Demarest Secy.

The Faculty met in the lecture room of Prof. Demarest on Friday May 15th 1891 at 12 o'clock M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Res. Woodbridge.

Members present: Profs. Woodbridge, Devoe, Demarest, Mabie and Dr. Cravin.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Prof. Demarest in Standing Committee

Resolved. That Prof. Demarest be appointed to represent the Faculty in the Standing Committee on Seminary Grounds and Property for one year to date from the Adjournment of the General Synod in June Ensuing.

Prof. Lansing to deliver Opening Address.

Resolved. That Prof. Lansing be appointed to deliver the address at the Opening of the Seminary year on the Evening of Tuesday Sept. 22nd 1891.

The following report to the Board of Superintendents was presented by Prof. Mabie and was adopted:

Annual Report

In the report of the Faculty to the Board for the year Ending May 2nd 1891 the following particulars are to be noted:

I. The number of students in attendance has been forty three:

Annual Report

Senior Class.

William Ten Eyck Adams
William Armitage Beardslee
John Bomber
Lewis Birge Chamberlain
Samuel A. Cunningham
Stephen DuBois Demarest
Henry Hamelinq
Martin Osseweide
John Van Westenburg
Oscar McMurtrie Voorhees
Ferdinand Schenck Wilson
John Edgar Winne
Charles Sterling Wyckoff
Cornelius Emerick Wyckoff

Middle Class.

John Jacob Bourkart
John Ten Eyck Dewitt
Louis Hieber
Henry Titus Jones
George Albert Luckenbill
Francis M. Muilenberg
George Gurnee Seibert
William Stegeman
Elias Nathan Thompson
Thomas Powell Lewis
Walter Winant
Peter John Zwemer

Junior Class.

Alfred Duncombe
Martin Flipse
Garret Jacob Holmsbee
Orville J. Hogan
Henry Hoespes Jr.

May 15th 1891

Arthur Frederick Mabon
Arthur Spaulding
Isaac Sperling
William Bishop Tomkins
Elias Brown Van Arsdale
Isaac Van Campen
John S. Van Orden
Charles William Van Zee
William Davis Ward

Among these

Van Campen names is that of Isaac Van Campen whose status in the School must be referred to the decision of the Board of Superintendents.

Special Students

II. Special Students.
Rev. Archie G. Young
Charles E. S. J. Petersen
Willem M. C. Jacobs

Mr. Young Of these last the Rev. Archie G. Young is the Pastor of a Colored Baptist Church in the City. a man of approved character and usefulness.

Petersen Mr. Petersen is in charge of the Florence Mission one of the Evangelistic institutions of the City.

Jacobs Mr. Jacobs has furnished a certificate of church membership and testimonials from the Netherlands to his qualifications and success as a teacher; but at the time of his application to the Seminary had no knowledge of Greek and some other important studies. Without being received as a member of the Institution he was admitted to the privileges of the Class room. His justifies by his aptness and industry the confidence we have in his ability to make up the deficiency and an recommendation to the Board to admit him to full membership

upon his complying with the conditions required by the General Synod and the Constitution of the Church.

Flipse & Van Campen

September 25th 1890 application was made to the Faculty for admittance to the Seminary by Martin Flipse and Isaac Van Campen. They were without College diplomas but presented a testimonial signed by Rev. John Vander Meulen and Peter De Pree as follows:

Testimonial of Graduation

The undersigned having been President of the Council of Hope College at the time of the last annual examinations; and having been present at them as member of the Examining Committee hereby testifies that Martin Flipse and Isaac Van Campen passed their examinations at the end of the Senior year with credit: their examinations having been declared sustained and the degree of A.B. having been conferred upon them by the Council; and that as far as literary attainments and character are concerned they are in my opinion qualified to enter the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick with prospect of future usefulness in the ministry of the gospel.

John Vander Meulen.

Holland September 16th 1890.

As a member of the Council of Hope College

De Pree

I heartily endorse the above testimonial.

Peter De Pree

Grand Rapids Sept. 17. 1890

The Faculty resolved that Isaac Van Campen and Martin Flipse be admitted to membership in the Junior Class when they shall have presented their certificate

May 15th 1891

of Church membership to the Secretary of the Faculty.

Certificate

On Nov. 5th 1890 the Secretary presented a Certificate of Church membership which had been placed in his hands by Martin Flipse; whereupon Martin Flipse was admitted to membership in the Junior Class.

In the matter of Mr. Isaac Van Campen:

At a meeting of the Faculty March 26th 1891 Mr. Van Campen presented instead of the usual certificate of his being a member of the Reformed Church of Grand Rapids the following Communication:

Communication to Mr. Campen

Grand Rapids Feb. 3. 1891

Mr. Isaac Van Campen

Brother – At a Consistory meeting held last Evening I as Clerk was instructed to send you a Copy of the following resolution which was passed and adopted:

Resolved, That under present circumstances Mr. Van Campen is not Entitled to a letter, and that we therefore Exhort him to repent of his insubordination to Hope College Authorities and to make the necessary Christian Amends before we can grant his request.

Respectfully Yours,
Jas Vandersluis

Decision

Inasmuch as the Constitution Art. II. Sec. 2 requires not any formal letter of dismissal & recommendation such as is usual in transferring members of Churches from one to another but that the student applying for a place in the theological School "shall furnish satisfactory Evidence of his being a member in full Communion and in good standing of

Whereupon it was resolved, that Mr. Isaac Van Campen be allowed to remain as heretofore in the use of the privileges of the Lecture Rooms until his relations to the Institution be determined by the Board of Superintendents to which his case is referred by the Faculty.

Elocution

The Faculty invites the attention and cooperation of the Board in the matter of provision to some adequate extent for instruction in Elocution.

There is a small fund of about five hundred dollars principal called the James Anderson Memorial Fund in the hands of the Board of Direction. One hundred and thirty dollars of interest accumulated for several years was added this year to fifty dollars donated by the North Reformed Church of Newark and the amount paid to Prof. Silvernail for Elocution.

Endowments to the amount of $30,000 are made now a days for vocal instruction in other seminaries (see the Occident, San Francisco of Mar. 6th 1891. In other seminaries of the Presbyterian Church adequate provision is made for the same object. In a calling so dependent for success on the power of the lips as the Christian ministry it would seem to be a first duty to provide competent and properly regulated instruction as a part of the curriculum instead of mere par erga.

We are in need of four hundred dollars a year, year by year for this purpose.

Graves Lectures

The Graves Lectures maintain their high value and great interest. In consequence of their first-class character they are making not

Commencement

Graves Lectures

merely a pleasing but an abiding and effectual impression with among the students of the Seminary and upon those of the College together with the churches of the City.
Mr. Graves has not only met the necessary expenses but authorized the Committee to secure the Lecturer for two years in advance.
In view of the variety of topics, principles and Christian doctrines necessarily connected with the subject of missions the Graves lectureship may be regarded as a set of additional teachers attached to the Seminary. We commend Mr. Graves' judgment and liberality to the recognition of the Board and of the Church.

Practical lectures

Practical lectures before the Society of Inquiry have been given through the winter on subjects of timely interest and value by ministers and others in response to invitations from the young men.

Hist. Society

The sessions of the Historical Society have given exercise to the talents of our students in this line of research and attracted contributions in the same direction from the professors and from others not directly connected with the institution.

Dr. Gordon Graves lecturer for 1892

The Rev. A. J. Gordon D.D. of Boston has been secured for the Graves lectures of 1892.

Dr. Cowin's work

It is unnecessary to add that the work of Dr. Lansing's Department has been diligently cared for by Dr. Cowin as arranged early in the year by the Board.

Mr. Clarke's withdrawal

Mr. James Everett Clarke of the Middle Class after the Christmas Holidays left the Seminary upon the acceptance of a call from a Presbyterian Church in the State of Indiana.

Health of Students

With the exception of a few temporary interruptions from the disease known as La Grippe the general health of the students has been good.

With thankful acknowledgments to the divine Providence towards both Professors and Students, we submit respectfully to the Board the above report.

In behalf of the Faculty.
Wm. J. V. Mabon
Adjourned with prayer
David L. Lindquist Secy.

Closing Examinations

The Closing Examinations were held from Monday May 18th to Thursday May 21st. On Monday and Tuesday written Examinations were held before a Committee of the Superintendent Composed of Rev. Drs. Waters and Crispell and Rev. Messrs. Searle, Knox and Noyes. The oral examinations were before the full Board on Wednesday and Thursday.

Alumni Association

The Association of Alumni met on Thursday at 12½ P.M. The Address was delivered by Rev. Geo. T. Dowling D.D. of Albany on the "Good old times." A large number of Alumni and guests partook of a Collation in the Gymnasium at 2 o'clk P.M. Addresses were made by Rev. Ry. Woodbridge, Rev. Prof. C. E. Hart, Rev. Dr. J. W. Chambers, Rev. Dr. Peter Stryker, Rev. J. J. Allen and Rev. G. L. Houst.

Commencement

Public Closing exercises were held in the Evening in the 2nd. Reformed Church according to the following Programme

One hundred and Seventh Anniversary

PROGRAMME.

VOLUNTARY.

PRAYER.

ADDRESS. S. DuBois Demarest
New Brunswick, N. J.

The Debt of the World to the Church.

HYMN 682.

ADDRESS. W. Armitage Beardslee,
Holland, Mich.

The Church of Russia.

HYMN 555.

ADDRESS. John Van Westenburg,
Grand Rapids, Mich.

The True Missionary.

HYMN 733.

PROGRAMME.

PRESENTATION OF CERTIFICATES TO GRADUATING CLASS.

Rev. David D. Demarest, D.D.

ADDRESS, Rev. Stephen D. Noyes,
Of the Board of Superintendents

PRAYER.

DOXOLOGY AND BENEDICTION.

GRADUATING CLASS.

William Ten Eyck Adams.
William Armitage Beardslee.
John Bombin,
Lewis Birge Chamberlain,
Samuel Robert Cunningham,
Stephen DuBois Demarest,
Henry Harmeling.
Martin Ossewaarde,
John Van Westenburg,
Oscar McMurtrie Voorhees,
Ferdinand Schenck Wilson,
John Edgar Winne,
Charles Sterling Wyckoff,
Cornelius Emerick Wyckoff.

Admission of Students

The Committee on Admission of Students met in James Suydam Hall on Tuesday Sept. 22nd 1891 at 11 o'clock A.M.

Present Rev. G. L. Mills D.D. Rev. Geo. D. Houlst Ph.D. Rev. David Waters D.D. Rev. E. T. Corwin D.D. Profs. Demarest. Mabon. Lansing.

Rev. Dr. Mills acted as Chairman: Prof. Demarest was appointed Secretary.

The following persons were received as members of the Junior Class:

Abraham Lewis	Ref. Ch.	Hillsborough N. J.
Edward G. Hastrick	R.C.	" " New Brunswick
Jasper S. Hogan	R.C.	" " Kaelderberg
Robert J. Hogan	R.C.	" " " "
Abraham M. Hopper	R.C.	" " 341 E. 71 New York city
William R. Kelly	Hamilton C.	Ref. Ch. Medina N. Y.
Harry Lockwood	R.C.	1st Ref. Ch. New Brunswick
Charles L. Palmer		" " Clavarack
John H. Raven	R.C.	Ch. on the Heights Brooklyn
Herbert D. Roberts	R.C.	1st Ref. Ch. Kingston N. Y.
Edward L. L. Searle	R.C.	" " Hurley N. Y.
William E. D. Strong	R.C.	Suydam St. Ch. N. Brunswick

Herman L. J. Peelle who had been a member of the Junior Class of 1888 was admitted to the ~~Senior~~ Middle Class

Admitted by the Faculty to the Junior Class:

Sept. 23 E. Laurence Bellen Ref. C. (which University) Ref. Ch. Holland
" " Edward Otis Chickering R.C. Ref. Ch. Catskill

Sept. 23 1891

The Faculty met in the Chapel, Peter Vergy on Wednesday, Sept 23 1891 at 8 o'clk P.M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Rest. Woodbridge.

Members present. Profs. Woodbridge, Lewis, Demarest, Mabon and Lansing.

The following persons having presented their certificates of Church membership and College diplomas, and having been examined in personal piety to were received as members of the Junior Class. the University of Michigan

Berten Chickering received

C. Laurence Bolton of ~~Hope Coll~~. N. Reg. Ch. Holland
Edward Otis Chickering R. Coll. Reg. Ch. Catskill

Resolved. That the students in all the Classes be notified that they are Expected to attend regularly all the Exercises of their respective Classes in the various departments.

On attendance

Resolved. That Each professor be requested to keep a record of the attendance by the students in his room, and to report unexcused absences to the Faculty.

Record of attendance to be kept.

Resolved.

Mr Graves for Elocution

That Prof. Mabon be requested to Communicate with Mr. A. F. Graves and state to him our need of money to provide the students with instruction and drill in Elocution during the current year.

Adjourned with prayer.

David L. Demarest
Secretary.

The Faculty met in the Lecture Room of Prof. Lamarest on Tuesday Oct. 20th 1891 at 12 M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by — Rev. Woodbridge.

The following members were present. Profs. Woodbridge, Duell, Lamarest, Mabon & Lansing.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Recess for Thanksgiving

Resolved, That the recess for Thanksgiving be from Wednesday Nov. 25th at 12 M. to Monday Nov. 30th at 2 P.M.

Catalogue to be prepared

Resolved that the Secretary be authorized to prepare the Annual Catalogue, and that 500 Copies be printed.

Money received from Mr. Graves on Elocution

Mr. Mabon reported that he had received a check for $100.00 from Mr. Graves to be used in providing instruction and drill in Elocution for the Students during the Current year. Whereupon it was

Thanks to Mr. Graves

Resolved that the thanks of the Faculty be given to Mr. A. F. Graves for his liberal donation for providing the Students with instruction and drill in Elocution.

The Faculty adjourned to meet in the Library on Tuesday Nov. 27th at 2 o'clk P.M. for selection of books for the Library.

David L. Lamarest
Secretary.

Nov. 10th 1891

The Faculty met in the Lecture Room Dimnent on Tuesday Nov. 10th 1891 at 12 o'clock M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. Mabon.

Members present Prof. Woodbridge, Demitt, Demarest, Mabon and Lansing.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Superintendents to be solicited to procure money on Elocution

Resolved, That the members of the Board of Superintendents be solicited to aid in obtaining the sum of two hundred dollars for the instruction and drill of the students in Elocution during the current year; and that the President and Secretary be authorized and instructed to address them in this behalf in the name of the Faculty.

Van Campen admitted

Mr. Isaac Van Campen presented a Certificate of Church membership granted him by the First Reformed Church of Grand Rapids, whereupon it was

Resolved, That Isaac Van Campen be admitted to full standing as a member of the Middle Class.

Class of Hieber & Luckenbill

Messrs. Hieber and Luckenbill having on account of sickness been unable to attend the Examination before the Board of Superintendents at the close of their Middle year; and the Committee on admission of students whom the Board had directed to examine them in the Autumn having failed to do so because of Mr. Hieber's absence in Europe at the time of their meeting; and this Committee having authorized the Faculty to examine them in

their studies, it was

Resolved. That each Professor including Dr. Lewis who had charge of the Hebrew during the last year, conduct such examination in the studies of the Middle Year in his department and report the result of the same to the Faculty at a meeting to be held Nov. 24th at 12 M.

Profs. to examine Hieber & Luckenbill

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. DeWitt

The Faculty met in the Lecture room, Prof. Demarest, Tuesday Nov. 24th 1891 at 12 o'clk M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the Res. Prof. Mcbride.

Members present. Profs. Mcbride, DeWitt, Demarest, Mabie, Lansing, and Rev. Dr. Lewis

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Reports on Hieber & Luckenbill

Profs. Mcbride, Demarest and Dr. Lewis reported the result of the examination of Messrs Hieber and Luckenbill in the studies of the Middle year in their departments, & recommended

Resolved. That the Faculty meet in session Dec. 22nd at 12 M. to receive reports from the other professors and to take final action in the cases.

Resolved. That the recess for the Christmas Holidays be from Wednesday Dec. 23d at 12 M. to Tuesday, Jan. 5th 1892 at 9 o'clk A.M.

Recess for Holidays

Adjourned with prayer

David D. Demarest
Secretary

Jan. 12th Feb. 9th 1892

The Faculty met in the Lecture room of Prof. Demarest on Tuesday Jan. 12th 1892 at 12 o'clock M.

Prof. Demarest was called to the Chair in the absence of the President and opened the meeting with prayer.

Members present. Profs. Dennis, Demarest, Mabon and Lansing.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Hieber & Luckenbill passed

Resolved. That all the Professors having according to Auxiliary examined Mesrs. Hieber and Luckenbill in the Studies of the various departments they be passed to go on with their studies to the Senior Year.

Mr. Morton to attend

Rev. Thomas Morton a minister of the Classis of Monmouth having asked to be allowed to attend the Exercises of the Institution, it was

Resolved that the request of the Rev. Mr Morton be granted.

Adjourned with prayer.

David D. Demarest
Sec.

The Faculty met in the lecture room of Prof. Demarest on Tuesday Feb. 9th 1892 at 12 M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. Lansing.

Members present. Profs Woodbridge, Demarest, Mabon and Lansing.

No business was transacted.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Mabon

David D. Demarest
Secretary

The Faculty met in the Lecture room of Prof. Demarest on Tuesday April 12th, 1892 at 12 o'clock M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prest. Woodbridge.

Members present. Profs. Woodbridge, Dewitt, Demarest, Mabon and Lansing.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Prof. Lansing to prepare Annual Report.

Resolved. That * Prof. Lansing be appointed to prepare the Annual Report to the Board of Superintendents.

Prof. Mabon to present Certificates.

Resolved. That Prof. Mabon be appointed to present the professional Certificates to the Graduating Class.

Prof. Dewitt to arrange Commencement.

Resolved. That Prof. Dewitt be a Committee to make arrangements for the exercises of Commencement, and that he apply for the use of the First Reformed Church for the purpose.

Dr. Geo. Smith to be invited to deliver Mission lecture.

Resolved. That the Dr. George Smith of Edinburgh be invited to deliver the lectures in the Mission Course on Missions for the year 1893–4 and that Prof. Lansing communicate to him our desire and invitation.

Good Friday exercises to be suspended.

Resolved. That the Exercises of the Institution be suspended on Good Friday April 15th.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Dewitt.

David D. Demarest Sec.

* ~~Should have been~~ Prof. Demarest ~~[illegible]~~ made the report in place of the committee, as he declared it was, and was appointed to have gone to Egypt.

~~April~~ May 16th. 1892

The Faculty met in the lecture room of Prof. Demarest on Monday May 16th 1892 at 10½ a.m.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prest. Woodbridge.

Members present. Profs. Woodbridge Demarest and Mabon.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The following report to the Board of Superintendents was presented by Prof Demarest and was adopted:

Annual Report to the Superintendents

To the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick the Faculty respectfully report:

That the following students have been in attendance during the year

Senior Class.

John Jacob Burkart
John Van Eyck Duryea
Louis Heisler
Henry Silas Jones.
George Albert Luckenbill
Lewis H. Meilenbra
George Turner Seibert
William Stegeman
Elias Norman Thompson
Thomas Powell Vanni
Walter Winant
Peter John Zwemer

Middle Class.

Alfred Duncombe
Martin Hepse
Garrett Jacob Folmsbee
Orville J. Hogan

Annual Report

Henry Hospers Jr.
William Marinus Jacobs
Arthur Frederick Maben
Isaac Sperling
William Bishop Tomkins
Elias Simon Van Nostrale
Isaac Van Campen
John J. Van Cleen
Charles William Van Lee
William Davis Ward

Junior Class.

Dirk Lawrence Boon
Edward Otis Chickering
Abram Dunge
Howard Crosby Hasbrouck
Jasper Samuel Hogan
Albert James Hogan
Abram Millaker Hopper
William Henry Kelly
Henry Lockwood
Charles Ellis Palmer
John Howard Raven
Herbert Sumner Rogers
Edward Van Vechten Searle
William Van Dinsen Strong

C. Peterson Mr. Cornelius J. Peterson has continued in attendance as a special student during the middle year. He has been licensed to preach by the New Jersey Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church and been appointed to a charge.

Morrison & Nate Rev. Alpheus Thomas Morrison and Sabin Nate have at their request been allowed to attend

the Exercises of the Institution during the year:

Heibler & Luckenbill examined passed.

Messrs. Heibler and Luckenbill have in accordance with a resolution of the Committee on the Admission of Students been examined by the Faculty on the studies of the Middle year and allowed to go in with the Senior Class as members in regular standing.

A. Malon temporarily withdrew

Mr. Malon a few weeks after the Opening of the Seminary withdrew to engage in teaching during the year, and with the Expectation of returning in the Autumn to resume the studies of the Middle year.

Spaulding's withdrawal

Mr. Spaulding withdrew from the Institution at the end of the Junior year to pursue his theological studies Elsewhere.

Van Campen admitted

Mr. Van Campen having presented a Certificate of Church membership has been admitted to full standing in the Middle Class.

Dr. Gordon delivered Graves Lectures

Rev. Dr. A. J. Gordon of Boston delivered the Graves Lectures on Missions before the Seminary and large popular audiences.

Several lectures on practical subjects have been delivered by ministers to the students on their invitation.

Lecture by ministers

Instruction in Elocution by Mr. Barbour

Prof. E. L. Barbour of Rutgers College has given instruction to the students during the year in Elocution greatly to their benefit and satisfaction. The Faculty has received money to pay for this service as follows: from Mr. A. T. Graves $100. from the North Reformed Church of Newark $50. from Mr. R. A. Perley $50. from Rev. Dr. J. W. Chambers $30. from Rev. Dr. Houist $15. from Rev. Dr. G. H. Fitts $10. from Mr. Laurence Vanderveer $10. from Rev. Dr. G. J. Dowling $5. from Rev. Dr. B. Fowlkes $3. Total $273.

Contributions to the Fund for Elocution

May 16. 1892

Mr. B. was Engaged for $300. To meet the deficiency, the interest on the James Anderson Fund amounting to $20. or a little more is available, thus leaving a deficiency of 5 to 7 dollars.*

Appropriation for instruction in Elocution to be asked of Gen. Synod

The Faculty desire to be relieved from the necessity of soliciting funds for this important object. Resolutions of the General Synod declaring the importance of the object, and commending it, have heretofore failed to secure this relief. It is hoped that the Board may ask the General Synod to appropriate from such funds as are available for the purpose 400 dollars to be used the next year.

Dr. Demuth's illness and recovery

At the request of Prof. Deluell we mention that since the month of January his work has been seriously interfered with by continued illness, and that a considerable portion of it has been performed by the Rev. D. Calvin at the Professor's request.

Dr. Calvin

Health of the students good

The health of the students has been remarkably good, and attention to their work commendable.

Respectfully submitted
David L. Limarest,

Resolution on Van Lechen prize

Resolved, that the Professors in the Theological Seminary will henceforth decline to receive and examine Essays on Missions for the Van Lechen prize unless all are written on the same subject, are limited to three thousand words, and are submitted no later than May 1st.

Adjourned with prayer
David L. Limarest

* This deficiency was supplied by members of the Board. D.L.L.

May 16-19th 1892

Closing Exam at

The Closing Examinations were held from Monday May 16th. from 11 o'clk A.M. to Thursday May 19th. at 11 o'clk A.M. On Monday and Tuesday written examinations were held before a Committee of the Superintendents Consisting of Rev. Dr. Hatch, Crispell, Mills and Rev. Mr. Knox and Noyes. The oral examinations were held before the full Board on Wednesday and Thursday.

Meeting of Alumni Association

the Association of Alumni met on Thursday at 12:45 P.M. The address was delivered by the Rev. John H. Allen on "Progress in Theology." A

address

large number of Alumni and guests partook

Collation

of a Collation in the Gymnasium at 2 o'clk P.M. Addresses were made by the Resident Rev. Jno. G. Van Slyke D.D. Prof. Mabon, Rev. John L. Janeway Prof. W. H. Durgee, Rev. W. S. Cranmer and Rev. A. L. M. Bogert. Public Closing Exercises were held in the Evening in the first Ref. Church according to the following programme:

Commencement Program

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

OF THE

Reformed (Dutch) Church in America.

One Hundred and Eighth Anniversary.

Thursday, May 19th, 1892,

AT 7.30 P. M.,

IN THE

FIRST REFORMED CHURCH.

NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J.

TRAIN LEAVES FOR NEW YORK, 9.36 P. M.

TRAIN LEAVES FOR PHILADELPHIA, 10.08 P. M.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

OF THE

Reformed (Dutch) Church in America.

One Hundred and Eighth Anniversary.

Thursday, May 19th, 1892,

AT 7.30 P. M.,

IN THE

FIRST REFORMED CHURCH,

NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J.

TRAIN LEAVES FOR NEW YORK, 9.36 P. M.

TRAIN LEAVES FOR PHILADELPHIA, 10.08 P. M.

PROGRAMME.

VOLUNTARY.

PRAYER.

ADDRESS, JOHN TEN EYCK DE WITT,

GLASCO, N. Y.

The Time Element in Christianty.

HYMN 924.

ADDRESS. GEORGE GURNEE SEIBERT,

VALLEY COTTAGE, N. Y.

The Prayer Meeting and The Closet.

HYMN 510.

ADDRESS, PETER JOHN ZWEMER,

SPRING LAKE, MICH.

Wh Islam?

HYMN 732.

PROGRAMME.

PRESENTATION OF CERTIFICATES TO GRADUATING

CLASS.

REV. WILLIAM V. V. MABON, D.D LL.D.

ADDRESS. REV. J. A. DE BAUN, D.D.,

OF THE BOARD OF SUPERINTENDENTS.

PRAYER.

DOXOLOGY AND BENEDICTION.

GRADUATING CLASS.

JOHN JACOB BURKART.
JOHN TEN EYCK DE WITT,
LOUIS HIEBER,
HENRY TITUS JONES,
GEORGE ALBERT LUCKENBILL,
TEUNIS WILLIAM MUILENBURG,
GEORGE GURNEE SEIBERT,
WILLIAM STEGEMAN,
ELIAS WORTMAN THOMPSON,
THOMAS POWELL VERNOLL,
WALTER WINANT,
PETER JOHN ZWEMER.

Sept. 20th 1892

Committee on Admission of Students

The Committee on the Admission of Students met in James Suydam Hall on Tuesday Sep. 20th 1892 at 11 o'clk A.M.

Present Rev. C. E. Wells D.D. Revs. Henry Ward and William H. D. Hart and Elder Laurence Vanderveer.

The Rev Dr Hart was appointed Secretary.

The following persons were received as members of the Junior Class.

Students admitted

William Schermerhorn Baker		Ref. Ch. Jersey City
Joseph Frederick Berg	R.C.	
Garret Milton Conover	R.C.	Ref. Ch. Hillsdale N.J.
Chalmers Peter Dyk	R.C.	
Jesse Charles Hassard	R.C.	1st Ref. Ch. Kingston N.J.
Isaac William Lott	R.C.	Ref. Ch. Flatlands
Milsuye Oi	R.C.	2nd Ref. Ch. New Brunswick
Henry Temple Sterling	R.C.	Ref. Ch. Hagaman's Mills
Frederick Reinhold Schild		1st Ref. Ch. New Brunswick
John Albert Thurston		Ref. Ch. Pottersville N.J.

At a meeting of the Faculty held Sep. 29th 1892. there was received into the Junior Class

Winfred R. Eckert	R.C.	2nd Ref. Ch. Poughkeepsie

Sept. 21st. 1892

The Faculty met in the lecture room of Prof. Demarest on Wednesday Sept. 21st 1892 at 9 o'clock A.M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by President Woodbridge.

Members present Pres. Woodbridge, Demarest Lansing and Riggs.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Peeke dismissed to Auburn

A request was received from H. B. S. Peeke of the Senior Class for a Certificate of dismission to the Auburn Theological Seminary

Resolved that the request of Mr. Peeke be granted.

Absences to be reported to Prof. Riggs.

Resolved, That the Professors be directed to report absences from their lecture rooms to Pr. Riggs to whom excuses for such absences are to be made.

Opening Service

Resolved that the opening services be held this Evening at 7 o'clk in the Chapel in Peter Hertzog Hall.

Prof. Woodbridge opened Sept. 189

Adjourned with prayer

David R. Demarest,
Secretary.

Inauguration Prof. Riggs

The inauguration of the Rev. James Hoyt Riggs D.D. as Thomas Addison Professor of Hellenistic Greek and New Testament Exegesis in place of Rev. John Duryea, resigned took place in the Second Reformed Church of New Brunswick on Tuesday September 27th 1892 at 10:30 o'clk A.M.

Prayer was offered by the Rev. Dr Janeway of Brooklyn N.Y. the sermon was preached

Sept. 27th - 29th 1892

Inauguration of Prof. Riggs

by the Rev. Dr. Ferdinand S. Schenck Dr. President of the General Synod from John 16:15. "All things whatsoever the Father hath are mine &c."

The Certificate of dismission of the Professor Elect from the South Classis of Bergen to the General Synod was read by the Rev. P. L. Vanderveer D.D. the Stated Clerk of the General Synod.

The Formula of Subscription was signed by the Professor Elect.

The Charge to the Professor was delivered by the Rev. M. H. Hutton D.D.

The Professor delivered his Inaugural, his theme being Exegetical Theology in its relation to preaching.

The Faculty met in the Lecture room in Rev. Lemarest on Thursday Sept. 29th 1892 at 12 o'clk M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. Woodbridge.

Members present. Profs. Woodbridge, Lemarest, Lansing and Riggs.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Mr Wilfred R. Acker received

Mr Wilfred R. Acker having presented a Certificate of Church membership in the Second Reformed Church of Poughkeepsie and also a diploma certifying that he had received the degree of A.B. from Rutgers College and having been examined as to his views in seeking the ministry, was received as a member of the Junior Class.

Communications from Rev Josiah Strong D.D. General Secretary of the Evangelical

Oct. 11th 1892

Communication from Josiah Strong

Alliance was referred to Prof. Lansing with the view of conferring with the Society of Inquiry to ascertain whether through them arrangement could be made for the delivery of four lectures by Rev. Frank Russell D.D. Field Secretary

Catalogue to be prepared

Resolved That the Secretary be authorized to prepare the Annual Catalogue and that 500 copies be printed.

Adjourned with prayer

David D. Demarest
Secretary.

The Faculty met in the lecture room of Prof. Demarest on Tuesday Oct. 11th. 1892 at 12 o'clk M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. Woodbridge.

Members present Profs Woodbridge, Demarest, Lansing and Biggs.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

No Exercises on Columbian day

It was resolved that the exercises of the Seminary to morrow be suspended, it being Columbian day.

Berg & Hazzard in attending lectures for degree of Ph.D. at Columbia

Resolved That the request of Messrs. Berg and Hazzard respecting attendance upon Ph. D. lectures at Columbia College two afternoons during the week be granted and that written permission be given accordingly.

Adjourned with prayer

David D. Demarest
Secretary

Oct. 21st 1892

The Faculty met in the section room of the Seminary on Thursday Oct. 20th 1892 at 7 o'clock P.M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prest. Woodbridge.

Members present Prest. Woodbridge, Profs. Lansing and Riggs.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Recess for Thanksgiving

Resolved that the recess for Thanksgiving be from Wednesday Nov. 23 at 12 M. to Nov. 28th Monday at 2 P.M.

Rules & Courses of Study for the degree of B.D.

Mr. Lansing reported the following rules for a course of study entitling students to the degree of Bachelor of Divinity (B.D.) to be conferred by the Trustees of Rutgers College:

1st. Any regular student in the Seminary in good standing as to his class room work shall be entitled to pursue the special course for the title of B.D. with the permission of the Faculty.

2nd. The work of this special course shall be in addition to the regular class room work required of all, and shall be pursued throughout two years of the Seminary course.

3. The applicant for this course shall be at liberty to choose the particular department in which he shall take it, and in pursuing it he shall be under the direction of the Professor of that Department who also shall outline the course to be taken.

Oct. 20th 1892

resp'd 4th examination shall be held at the close of each of the two years, the second examination covering the work of both years.

B. D. This examination shall be conducted by a special Committee of the Board of Superintendents, and the Professor in whose department the special course has been pursued.

5th Each examination shall be two-fold, oral and written; an oral examination upon the work covered, and a written examination consisting of one or two essays upon a given subject containing a certain number of words, and requiring a certain high grade in order to pass.

An applicant failing upon the first shall be entitled to a second examination.

6th The unanimous vote of the Committee on examination shall be necessary in order to entitle the applicant to a recommendation to the Trustees of Rutgers College that he receive the title of B.D.

J. S. Lansing Com.

Mr Kelly admitted to study for B. D. Resolved. That William Henry Kelly be allowed to pursue a course of studies in the department of Old Testament language and Exegesis with the view of obtaining the degree of Bachelor of divinity.

Adjourned with prayer

David L. Demarest)
Secretary

The Faculty met in the lecture room of Prof. Demarest on Tuesday Nov. 14. 1892 at 12 o'clk M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by President Woodbridge.

Members present. Profs. Woodbridge, Demarest, Lansing and Riggs.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The following was received from the Trustees of Rutgers College:

Resolution of the Trustees of Rutgers College on degree of B.D.

At a meeting of the Trustees of Rutgers College held Oct. 25th 1892, it was

Resolved. That the Trustees will hereafter confer the degree of Bachelor of Divinity (B.D.) on students graduating from the Theological Seminary in New Brunswick on receiving certificates from the Faculty of the Seminary that they have done the work and successfully passed the examinations prescribed in the Rules submitted by the Faculty of the Theological Seminary.

A true copy

David D. Demarest
Secretary

New Brunswick Oct. 28th 1892

Trustees of Columbia University petitioned on Conferring Ph.D.

Resolved. That the Trustees of Columbia University in New York be respectfully requested to allow students who are connected with the Theological Seminary in New Brunswick to pursue, as each one may elect, certain courses of study, with the view of obtaining the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) and that this privilege be at the present time solicited in behalf of Joseph Frederick Berg and Jesse Charles Haggard

David D. Demarest Secretary

A true copy

Nov. 11th 1892

The Faculty met in the lecture room of Prof. Demarest on Friday November 11th 1892 at 12 M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prest. Woodbridge.

Members present Profs. Woodbridge, Demarest, Lansing and Riggs.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The following minute was adopted in regard to the death of Prof. Mabon which occurred November 3 1892:

Minute on the death of Prof. Mabon

Resolved. That the professors express their profound sense of their loss in the removal by death of their colleague Prof. Mabon and to place upon record their testimony to the brotherly kindness which has characterized him in his intercourse with us and with the students who have been under his instruction: the wisdom of his counsels in the administration of the affairs of the seminary: his conscientiousness in fulfilling the duties of his sacred office: his fidelity to the truth given in inspired prophets and apostles: and also his influence in awakening interest among the members of our church in this school of the prophets where we have lay so near his heart.

Resolved. That a copy of this resolution be sent to the family of our deceased brother with our heartfelt sympathy and with the earnest prayer that they may have the comforts of God

and that from their affection may spring the peaceable fruits of righteousness.

Adjourned with prayer
David R. Lamont sec

The Faculty met in the Lecture room of Dr. Lamont on Thursday Dec. 6th 1892 at 12 o'clock M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Rev. Hoadley.

Members present. Prof. Hoadley, Lamont, Lansing and Riggs.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Secretary reported that he had received the following Communication from Rev. Dr. of Columbia University:

President's room Nov. 9th 1892

Rev. David R. Lamont D.D.
Secretary of the Theological Seminary
New Brunswick, New Jersey

Dear Sir

Letter from Pres. Dr. of Columbia University

I hoped to be able to present your Communication to the Trustees at their meeting to-day, but we failed of a quorum, and therefore your letter cannot be presented until December. I am inclined to doubt whether the Trustees would feel warranted in extending the privilege desired, if it is to be based on the grant of free tuition in Columbia. For the sake of unifying as far as possible the Educational interests in this City, the Trustees have adopted this policy based on free tuition in reference to Theological Seminaries in New York. You will see, however, that

Dec. 16. 1892

a much wider question is opened when it is proposed to extend the system beyond the City limits. I should be glad to be informed whether your communication is intended to open the question of free tuition, or only the question of Educational relation between your seminary and Columbia.

Respectfully
Seth Low President

The Secretary also reported, that in accordance with the instructions of the professors in pursuance of a verbal request he had written the following letter to Pres. Low.

Letter of the Secretary to Pres. Low

Hon Seth Low LL.D. President of Columbia University

Dear Sir.

Our request addressed to the Trustees of Columbia University in regard to the admission of students in our Theological Seminary to courses of study preparatory to the testimonial of the degree of Th.D. was intended as a request that they might be placed on the same footing with students in the Theological seminaries in New York City and implied free tuition.

Your letter explains what was the object of the Trustees in granting this favor to students in institutions in the City, and also intimates that objections might with good reason be made against the extension of this privilege to other institutions.

We beg leave therefore to withdraw our petition, and ask that it be not presented to the Trustees at their meeting in December: and we to assure you that we

Dec. 4, 1892

do this without the least wind of Christian action.

Yours most sincerely, Jno. Bendall, the Faculty of the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick

David E. Lindquist Secy

Note from Rev. Dr. Faculty that their request would be complied with

A note was received from Rev. Dr. informing the Faculty that their request would be complied with

The Secretary stated that he had been informed by the Rev. Dr. Krum that he might be obtained to deliver a course of four lectures on pastoral work to the students, it was

Invitation to Rev. Dr. Ziegler to lecture on pastoral work

Resolved, That the Faculty invite the Rev. Theodore L. Ziegler D.D. to deliver four lectures to the students on pastoral work and that the Secretary be authorized to make arrangements as to the time and place of delivery.

Holiday recess.

Resolved, That the recess for the Christmas Holidays be from Friday Dec. 23 at 12 M. to Wednesday January 4th, 1893 at 9 a.m.

Dyke Hazzard Lott & Schild to study for B.D.

Resolved, That Messrs. Dyke, Hazzard, Lott and Schild of the Junior Class be allowed to pursue a course of studies in the department of Old Testament Languages & Exegesis with the view of obtaining the degree of Bachelor of Divinity (B.D.)

Rev. Dr. Cobb be invited to deliver a course of lectures on Missions

Resolved, That the Rev. Henry Cobb D.D. Secretary of the Board of Foreign Missions, R.C.A. be invited to deliver the Spring Course of lectures on Missions for the year 1894-5.

Adjourned with prayer

David E. Lindquist, Secretary

December 20th 1892

The Faculty met in the lecture room of Prof. Demarest on Tuesday Dec. 20th 1892 at 12 M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. Demarest who was called to the chair in the absence of Pres. Woodbridge.

Members present: Profs. Demarest, Lansing and Riggs.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Dr. Cobb Graves lectures

The Secretary reported that the Rev. A. T. Cobb D.D. had accepted the appointment to deliver the Graves Lectures on Missions for the year 1894-5.

Dr. Lansing's lectures arranged

The Secretary reported that he had made arrangements with the Rev. Dr. J. L. Cuyler for the delivering of five lectures on pastoral work on the evenings of Jan. 16th 18th and 20th 1893.

Arabic coins presented by Mr Scheffelin

Prof. Lansing reported ~~that~~ a collection of Arabic coins had been presented to the museum by Mr. Samuel B. Scheffelin of New York City.

Mr. Tomkins excused for attendance

Mr. Tomkins of the Senior Class was excused from attendance on the exercises of the seminary on account of the state of his health. The application was made by him in accordance with medical advice given in his case.

Adjourned with prayer.

David D. Demarest
Secretary

The Faculty met in the Lecture room of Pres. Dwight, on Wednesday January 11th 1893 at 12 o'clock M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. Woodbridge.

Members present Profs Woodbridge, Dwight Lansing and Riggs.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Invitation to dedication of Case Library at Hartford

An invitation was received from the Trustees of the Hartford Theological Seminary to be present at the dedication of the Case Memorial Library, January 15th 1893.

The Secretary was instructed to acknowledge the invitation with the thanks of the Faculty.

C. E. Lerrin admitted to Junior Class

Charles Edward Lerrin a member of the Seventh Street Reformed Church in New Brunswick and graduate of Rutgers College of the Class of '92 appeared before the Faculty and was examined as to his views in seeking the ministry, and admitted to the Junior Class subject to the approval of the Board of Superintendents.

Adjourned with prayer

David C. Dwight
Secretary

The Faculty met in the Lecture room of Professor Dwight on Wednesday January 11th 1893, at 12 o'clock M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. Woodbridge.

Members present Profs. Woodbridge, Dwight, Lansing and Riggs.

The minutes

Jersey, N.J. 93

Of the last meeting was read and approved.

The Rev. Dr. Cannon Aug. immediately placed in his hands the following copy of their Foundation Entry in the Book of the late Treasurer of the Fund. General Synod.

Recd from Executor of Estate of Jane Helen Elmendorf, late of Schenectady N.Y.

Fifth: I give and bequeath to Gen. Syn. of R.C.A. the sum of $2500, the principal to be invested and kept intact as the "Augustus Elmendorf Theological Education Fund", and the income to be paid quarterly to the Secretary of the Faculty of the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick, N.J. the same to be distributed according to the judgment and discretion of the Theological Professors for the support and education of young men in that institution who need special aid in preparing for the Gospel ministry.

	$
Less collateral Income Tax	117.50
Mar. 24th 1891. (see Minutes, 1891, 240, 246, 265.)	2382.50

Above is correct

Francis N. Van Peet, Treas. pro tem

Secretary to inquire about

It was Resolved that the Secretary be instructed to make Enquiry Concerning this bequest and ascertain whether there is any interest in hand that may be used for

the purpose aforesaid.

Adjourned with prayer

David L. Lindsley Secretary

The Faculty met in the Lecture room of Prof. Lindsley on Tuesday February 28 1893 at 12 o'clock M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Pres. Woodbridge.

Members present Profs. Woodbridge, Lindsley, Lansing and Riggs.

Interest on Eng. Elmira Fund.

The Secretary reported that on the first of May last there was a balance to interest due on the "Hezekiah Elmira Theological Education Fund" of $110.00 which had in some way been credited to the Education Fund, which been expended and will be credited to the Faculty.

Enquiries of Board of Education in regard to the standing and deportment of students in the Seminary who are under their care were directed to be answered in the affirmative.

Adjourned with prayer

David L. Lindsley

Secretary.

The Faculty met in the Lecture room of Prof. Lindsley on Tuesday March 28 1893 at 12 o'clock M.

Members present Profs. Lindsley, Lansing and Riggs.

In the absence of Pres. Woodbridge Prof. Lindsley was called to the Chair.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

March 2, 1892, May 9, 1892

Resolved, that Prof. Lansing be appointed to prepare the annual report to the Board of Superintendents.

Prof. Lansing to prepare annual report

Resolved, that Prof. Lansing be appointed to present the requisite certificates to the graduating class.

Prof. Lansing present Grad. Certificates

Resolved, that Prof. Riggs be a committee to make arrangements for the coming commencement and that he apply for the use of the second Reformed Church on the occasion.

Prof. Riggs Com. on arrangements for Commencement

Adjourned.

Lewis E. Limouze
Secretary

The Faculty met in the lecture room of Prof. Limouze on Tuesday May 9th, 1893 at 12 o'clock M.

The meeting was opened by prayer by Pres. Woodbridge.

Members present: Pres. Woodbridge, Drs. Beets, Lansing and Riggs.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Commencement to be held in Ref. Ch.

Prof. Riggs reported that he had secured the second Reformed Church for the closing exercises in the 15th.

Resolved, that Prof. Riggs be appointed to represent the Faculty in the Standing Committee on Property & Seminary Funds for the year from the adjournment of the next General Synod.

Prof. Riggs placed on Standing Com.

The financial annual report to the Board of Superintendents was presented by Prof. Lansing and was adopted by the Faculty

Annual Report to the Superintendents

The Board of Superintendents of the Reformed Church in America met in the Seminary at New Brunswick N.J. on the date respectively upon:

The following students were [illegible] in attendance during the year:

Senior Class

Arent Lansingh	Isaac Spring
Martin Flipse	William B. Timmins
Garret J. Hemsbee	Elias Brown Van Arsdale
Cornelius J. Keogan	Isaac Van Campen
Henry Hospers Jr.	John S. Van Eaden
William Wm. Lewis	Charles H. Van Zee
William Davis Ward	

Middle Class.

Lewis A. Bolton	William H. Kuser
Edward C. Chickering	Hans Lockwood
Abram Lunn	Arthur J. Mabon
Howard C. Mashuck	Charles L. Palmer
Jasper S. Keogan	John F. Raven
Albert J. Keogan	Henry B. Roberts
Abram H. Hopper	Edward L. Sears
William L. L. Stone	

Junior Class.

Minard A. Acker	Jesse C. Hoffman
William S. Baker	Isaac N. [illegible]
Joseph F. Berg	Minsinger [illegible]
Garret M. Cadmus	Henry A. Fauvine
Chauncey R. Leake	Frederick K. Schiele
John A. Thursten	

Mr. Peeke to Auburn

On September 2nd 1892, at his own request Mr. H. F. S. Peeke at the beginning of his Senior year was given a certificate of his

mission to Hartford Theological Seminary.

E.F. Warren retires — Mr. Warren F. Mabie after his mission of a year has returned and pursued his studies of the Middle Year.

Really good Eng. Theo. Sem — Mr. William L. Hall of the Middle Class left in January to pursue his studies in the Hartford Theological Seminary.

Erwin recommended to full standing — Mr. Charles E. Erwin was received into the Junior Class in January and it is recommended that he be admitted to full standing.

Jenkins — Mr. William H. Jenkins of the Senior Class has on Dec. 21st 1892 returned to the State of his health and in accordance with medical advice excused for a time from attendance, expecting to return in ample time to be admitted to examinations.

Rep. Baroness work — Mr. E. L. Brown of Western Reserve has given instruction to the students during the year in Elocution. The work has been carried on to the great profit of the students and to the satisfaction of the Faculty. In consideration for these services of Mr. Brown there have been used three hundred dollars of the sum appropriated. It is recommended that the Board ask the General Synod for the appropriation of three hundred dollars to be charged for this purpose in the coming year.

Practical — During the year a number of lectures on practical subjects have been delivered, viz. Dr. Brown and Cross and Mr. Wagner & Co.

Graves lectures omitted — Owing to the illness of Dr. Brown & Mr. Taylor it was found necessary to omit the Graves' Lectures on Medicine

Dr. Smith the next lecturer

this year. The Board's action in this year is Dr. George Smith of Edinburgh, Scotland.

In accordance with the report of the Committee the Statutes were revised and adopted in conjunction with the Trustees of Hartley College respecting a course of study in Seminary entitling the students pursuing to the degree of Bachelor Divinity. The same to be conferred by the Trustees of this College.

(For these rules, see Minutes of October 1892)

Students for B.D.

In accordance with this action of the Seminary students have been pursuing the course for the degree during the year. One of these on account of ill-health has been obliged in the latter part of the year to intermit the studies of the course for a time. The other three have prepared for the examination required and it is recommended that the Board appoint a committee on their examination. These three are Mess. Lake, Hodge and and Schiza of the Senior Class have examined in the Old Testament Department.)

The health of the students has been good throughout the year, and their painstaking to their work such as is regarded by the Faculty with great satisfaction.

Death of Prof. Mabon

On November 3 1892 occurred the death of the Rev. William M. Mabon D.D. LL.D. Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology. After having been a member of the Church for years, and a teaching and faithful servant of Christ, entered into his rest. According to Dr. Gandt, Dr. Mabon

Prof. Mahan became professor of ethics and economics in 1854. Since then to the time of his death Dr. Mahan's interest in and labors for Seminary have increasing in their extent, production of the greatest good, and call for the gratitude of the entire Church. By his personal interest and kind assistance he became endeared to the students who received instruction from him. His affectionate regard and his counsels elevated him to the most highly esteemed on the part of his colleagues the members of the faculty. In his retirement to the Lord of God and to the work committed to him he has left an example worthy the highest appreciation and imitation.

Respectfully submitted
J. G. Lansing, for the faculty

Adjourned with prayer.
David J. Lemarest
Secretary.

The Faculty met in the lecture room (—) Prof. Lemarest on Monday Sept. 18th. 1893 at 10 o'clock A.M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. Meachiel.

Members present Profs. Meachiel, Lemarest, Lansing, Riggs and Dean.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Schedule of lectures &c

Eisenendorf Estate

The Riggs opened a schedule of lectures and recitations which was adopted. The Secretary was directed to make inquiry of the Treasurer of the General Assembly

due in the "Augustus Edmunds Memorial Education Fund".

Invitation to a Conference of Professors of Theology

An invitation to the Faculty to send one of their number to a Conference of professors of theology to be held in Chicago October 18th was opened to the Senate, considered, and discussed. The Secretary be instructed to acknowledge the receipt of this invitation and express the hope that only one member may be able to attend the Conference.

Arrangements for delivery of Gravel Lectures

The Senate then proceeded to the arrangements had been made as to the delivery of the Gravel Lectures in Memory of Dr. David Smith of Edinburgh in the Hall of St. Andrew's Church by Professor Orr in the New Knox Church.

Resolved that we do all come to meet at 12 noon Wednesday the 20th.

Adjourned with prayer.

David L. Lindsay Secy

Committee on Admission of Students

The Committee on the admission of students met in James Street Room Hall on Tuesday Sept. 19th 1893 at 9 o'clock A.M.

Present: Rev. Dr. Lang, Dr. Lindsay, Rev. Prof. Ross and Mr. H. D. Starr. The following were admitted to the Junior Class:

Arthur, Tunder by Certificate from Dominion Dem. '93	St. Ch. Union ville
Gordon M. Grant, Union Coll. '93	Kingston Ch. Schoolcraft
Henry C. Crozier Queen's Coll. '93	Rep. Presb. to Calgary
Frank Marvin Queen's Coll. '93	Rep. Presb. St. Louis
Isaac Mesier Queen's Coll. '93	" " Whitewater
Alexander Ogilvie Queen's Coll. '93	
Peter Kenn Scandler Queen's Coll. '93	Rep. Presb. West Lake
Oliver E. Sandler Queen's Coll. '93	Rep. Presb. Southampton
Isaac J. Lee Queen's Coll. '93	
Henry C. Dalrymple by Certificate	Rep. Presb. Quinton & Frankford

Sept. 21st 1892

The Faculty met in the lecture room of Rev. Demarest on Wednesday September 21st 1892 at 12 o'clock M.

[illegible]

Rev. Demarest.

Members present Revs. Meldrick, Demarest, Jansing, Kiers and Crane.

Mr. Mr. Albert Kuiper having presented a Diploma from Hope College and a Certificate of membership in the Dutch Reformed Church to Hackensack, he was examined on his views in desiring to enter the ministry, and thereupon admitted as a member of the Junior Class.

The following was adopted:

Certificate to Mr. Jenkins

Mr. William B. Jenkins a member of the last graduating class having applied for a professional certificate on account of absence made necessary by the state of his health, and having requested from the Faculty a certificate of the work done by him and of his standing as a student, it was

Resolved that the following certificate be given him, in the name of the Faculty signed by their President and Secretary:

To all them it may concern:

This certifies that William B. Jenkins is a member of the Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church at New Brunswick of the Class of 1893; that he pursued his studies successfully until January 1893; that he was then obliged to intermit them on account of the state of his health; that he was unable to be present with his Class at the time of their final examination for

his ministerial certificates and that it is his intention to apply for examination before the Board in May 1894.

The Faculty take pleasure in recommending him as a man of excellent character, good ability and attainments and one will be a worthy and Christian man to union he may be called.

George Schenck to be aided

It having been stated that Mr. George Schenck who has just completed his course in Rutgers College was hindered from entering the Seminary by lack of necessary funds, it was

Resolved, that the Faculty guarantee him from the income of the "Alexander Ellmaker Theological Fund" fifty dollars at the present year, if he spend the year in the Seminary.

opening services

Resolved, that the annual opening service be held on Thursday morning, Sept. 21st, and that Rev. Demarest deliver the address.

Adjourned with prayer.

David D. Demarest, sec.

The Faculty met in the lecture room Mon. Sept. 11th on Friday September 22nd 1893 at 10 o'clock A.M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. Meddaugh.

Members present: Profs. Meddaugh, Demarest, Lansing, Higgs and Zwemer.

Mr. Van Eyck admitted to Senior Class.

Mr. William C. Van Eyck having presented a diploma from Hope College and stated that he is a member in full communion of the Reformed Church of Holland, Mich. was examined on his views in desiring to enter the ministry.

Resolved, that Mr. Van Eyck

September 2nd 1893.

Jan Tyson received

be admitted to membership in the Junior Class when he shall have presented his Certificate of Church membership to the Secretary.

Money from Aug Ehrendorf fund

The Secretary stated that he had received from the Treasurer of the Seminary the sum of $117.50 on the "Nicholas Ehrendorf Preacher Education Fund" due Aug. 1st 1893.

Ed Barbour Engaged for Elocution

Resolved, that Mr. E. L. Barbour instructor in Elocution in Rutgers College be employed to instruct the students in the Seminary in Elocution during the year and be paid $30.00 for his services.

Prof. Riggs to go to the Gen. Conference at Chicago

Resolved, that Prof. Riggs be appointed to represent the Faculty in the Conference of Professors of Theology to be held in Chicago October the 3rd & 4th.

Adjourned with prayer

David R. L. Marshall Sec.

Inauguration of Prof. Searle

The inauguration of the Rev. Cornelius Searle D.D. as Professor of Biblical and Pastoral Theology in place of Prof. N. L. Halton deceased took place in the First Reformed Church of New Brunswick on Thursday September 28th 1893 at 10:30 o'clock A.M.

Prayers were offered by Dr. A. D. Pockman, Prof. S. M. Meddaugh and Rev. Samuel Searle. The Scripture lesson was read by the Rev. Henry Hansen D.D.

A sermon was preached by the Rev. Cornelius Searle D.D. from John 7:29. Francis Wm. Dr. Beck was President of the General Synod.

The Certificate of Dismission of the Professor Elect from the Classis of Raritan to the General Synod was read by the President.

Inaugural of Prof. Clark

The chair of Philosophy was filled by the Rev. Paul Clark, D.D.

The Professor delivered his inaugural address and dismissed the Congregation with the Benediction.

The Faculty met in Prof. Lamarche's lecture room on Monday September 2d. 1893 at 12 o'clock.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. Macintosh.

Members present Pres. McCosh, Drs. Alexander, Sims, Rice and Dana.

The minutes of the three preceding meetings were read and approved.

Communication from Prof. Pawling

A communication was received from Mr. Henry M. Pawling asking the privilege of attending in the Junior lecture room with the Middle Class until such time as his condition for his degree should be removed.

referred to Com. on Admission of Students

Resolved, that the communication of Mr. Pawling be referred to the Committee on the admission of students which was authorized by the Board of Superintendents to examine them at their meeting at the opening of the year.

Mr. Evans' gift for travelling expenses of delegate to Presb. Conference in Chicago

The secretary reported that he had received a check for $21 dollars from Mr. Samuel Evans to the Trustees of Princeton College, the Faculty to be the Conference of Presbyterian College, the need in Chicago Oct. 1st 1893.

Thanks to Mr. Evans

Resolved that this Faculty and Council do hereby express to Mr. Evans the thanks of the Faculty.

Sept. Tuesday 26th 1893

Resolution on Absences of students

Resolved that the resolution of September 23 1891 in regard to absences of students be reaffirmed see Minutes of that date.

Adjourned sine die
David L. Lemarest Secy pro tem

The Faculty met in Mr. Lemarest's lecture room on Friday September 29th 1893 at 12 o'clock M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. Lemarest.

Members present. Revs. Wedderspoon, Lemarest, Lansing, Riggs, and Deane.

Plawing's Case

A communication was received from the Rev. Dr. J. B. Lewis, Chairman of the Committee on Admission of students stating that he did not feel authorized to call a special meeting of said Committee in the examination of Mr. Plawing, whereupon it was resolved, that Mr. Plawing be informed that his request to attend with the Middle class cannot be granted and that he be referred to the Committee on admission of students for the reasons.

Plawing's request not allowed

Mr. ~~Lockerman~~ Leonardus Jacobs requested that he might be allowed to pursue the work of the Junior year in connection with the Junior class with a view of being admitted to full standing in it in due time if found qualified. He presented letters from Revs. J. M. Wells and Jno Easton of the Classis of Paramus testifying to his work and expressing the Classis's hope that the Faculty would give him the opportunity to retrieve his earlier deficiencies. He also presented a certificate from the Consistory of the Reformed Church of Saugerties N.Y. testifying to his zeal, efficiency and

Leonardus admitted provisionally

[illegible] in hand [illegible] time [illegible]

Resolved that the thanks of the faculty be granted [illegible] for his valuable gift.

Adjourned with prayer.

David L. Lemmon [illegible]

The faculty met in Prof. Lemmon's room on Tuesday October 15th 1895 at 10 A.M. The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. Hoodinage.

Members present Profs. Hoodinage, Lemmon, Lansing, Riggs and Scott.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Catalogue to be published

Resolved that the Secretary be authorized to prepare the Annual Catalogue and that 500 copies be printed.

Recess for thanksgiving

Resolved that the usual recess be given from Wednesday 2 pm Nov. 27th to Monday Dec. 9th at 2 o'clock P.M.

Visitors chosen

Resolved that the Rev. R. J. Stevens D.D. be invited to deliver the Baccalaureate sermon on Sabbath preceding the year 1895-6.

Dr. Riggs report

Dr. Riggs gave a brief report of the Congress of Theological professors at Chicago and of that important and interesting subject that was discussed by it.

Adjourned with prayer.

David L. Lemmon, Secretary

The faculty met in Prof. Lemmon's room on Tuesday November 14th 1895 at 10 A.M. The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. Scott.

Members present Profs. Hoodinage, Lemmon,

Amount, Accts and Scholar.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Secretary reported that he had paid Mr Barton on account for instruction in Elocution $15 dollars being money received last spring from the First Reformed Church of Newark; that he had given Mr. Bird of the Senior Class $30.00 from the Rec. Elmendorf Fund; and that nothing had been given to Mr. George Schneider since he had not entered the Seminary.

Mr Barton paid $50.

Mr Bird $30.

Resolved, that the recess for the Christmas Holidays be from Friday December 22nd at 12 M. to Wednesday morning Jan 3 1894 at 9 o'clock A.M.

Recess for Christmas Holidays

The President reported that the Rev. Dr. R. J. Sters had declined the invitation to deliver the Graves lectures in Missions 1895 & thereupon it was,

Dr. Sters declines the Graves lecture

Resolved, that the Rev. E. D. Hartranft, D.D. President of Hartwick Theological Seminary be asked to deliver the Graves lectures for 1895-6.

Dr. Hartranft appointed to give Graves lectures

Resolved, that Prof. Lawrence be requested in behalf of the Faculty to thank the Trustees of the First Reformed Church for the use of their Edifice for the delivery of the Graves Lectures in October last.

Thanks to Ch. for use of building

Students for B.D. in Prof. Lansing's department

Resolved, that Messrs. Snider, Marten, Schneider and Wittenbach be allowed to pursue a course of studies in the Department of Old Testament Languages and Exegesis with the view of obtaining the degree of B.D.

Students for B.D. in Prof. Searle's

Resolved, that Messrs. Tiers, Beaver, Kessler, Messier and Hoyt be allowed to pursue a course of studies in the Department of Didactic

and Stamie Theater with the time of Christmas in
decree of Office."

Idols from Japan to be sold

Dr. Lawson informed the Secretary
that a Contribution of Idols had been sent from
Japan the proceeds of which were to be devoted to
the building of a House of worship for a Christian
Congregation. The Idols had been sold but that the
most valuable remained unsold and he estimated
it to be worth $200. Whereupon it was

Resolved, that it is desirable that this Collection should be placed in
an Museum.

To secure them in the Museum

Resolved, that the Secretary be authorized to publish in the Christian Intelligencer
a Statement of the facts, and a request for contribution of the money needed to accomplish the
desired Object.

Adjourned with prayer

David D. Demarest
Secretary.

The Faculty met in the lecture room of Dr.
Demarest on Monday December 10th at 8½ o'clock P.M.
The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. McCullagh.

Members present Prof. McCullagh, Demarest,
Riggs and Searle.

Francis Carruthers applied to be admitted to
the Exercises of the Junior Class with a view to
being admitted in due time to full standing
if qualified. He had Commendatory letters from
Rev. Dr. H. M. Taylor and Rev. J. L. J. Terrill, and
exhibited a Certificate of dismission from the Bleecker
Tabernacle Church to the Collegiate Reformed Dutch
Church of New York. He also gave account of his
religious life, and of his reasons for desiring

Mr. Carruthers received provisionally

December 12th 1892

Learnuchenti Irene a course of theological studies.
admitted on trial Resolved, that the application of Miss Learnuchenti be granted, and that she be allowed to pursue the studies of the Junior Class, along with the Class during the year.

Attested with prayer
David L. Dimmick
Secretary.

The faculty met in the lecture room at Prof. Dimmick's on Monday December 12th 1892 at 12 o'clock M.,

The meeting was opened with prayer by Pres. Mcclintock.

Members present: Pres. Mcclintock, Dimmick, Lansing, Higgs and Stark.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved.

Dr. Hartranft consents to give Graves lectures Dr. Mcclintock reported that the Revd. Dr. Hartranft had consented to deliver the Graves Lectures on Missions 1892-6

Appropriation to J. Vanticeti Resolved that Thirty dollars be appropriated from the Secretaries Elmendorf Fund to J. Vanticeti Isaac J. Van Tice of the Junior Class.

C. E. Ormindle permitted to study for degree of B. D. Resolved that Charles E. Ormindle of the Middle Class be permitted to pursue a course of studies in the Department of Didactics and Pastoric Theology with the view of obtaining the degree of B.D.

The following resolutions of the Board of Superintendents adopted in its annual session May 1892 were received:

Resolution on Examination in Greek Resolved, that Greek be in the Examination in their seminary Greek. The passage shall be taken not from Sacred Chapters

Book Examination

be given the Senior Class in the Examination paper; and that no student should bring any book into the examination room.

Resolved, That notice shall be given to the next Junior Class at the beginning of the year that at the end of their course they will be called to examination in translation upon the Greek Testament at sight.

Adjourned with prayer.

David L. Lindsay
Secretary.

The Faculty met in the lecture room on Prof. Dimond on Monday, January 9th 1894 at 12 o'clock M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. Stone.

Members present: Pres. Hodge, Professors Lansing, Riggs and Stone.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Secretary reported that he had given Mr. Palmer, the Senior Class, thirty five dollars from the Augustus Ellington Fund and has the balance on hand $13.93.

$35.00 appropriated to Mr Palmer

Resolved, That the Faculty approve of this appropriation made by the Secretary to Mr. Palmer.

Adjourned with prayer.

David L. Lindsay
Secretary.

January 20th 1894 - March 13th 1894

The Faculty met in the lecture room of Prof. Demarest on Tuesday January 20th 1894 at 12 o'clock M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. Zwemer. Due in the absence of the President Prof. Demarest was called to the Chair.

Members present Prof. Demarest, Zwemer, Geerts and Shaw.

$15.00 appropriated to Mr. Bird

Resolved, that fifteen dollars be appropriated to Addison C. Bird, and twenty seven dollars to Sidney Jacobs both of the Junior Class as special aid from the income of the Augustus Elmendorf Fund.

Legal holidays to be observed

Resolved, that hereafter the exercises of the Seminary be suspended on all legal holidays.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Zwemer.

David D. Demarest
Secretary

The Faculty met in the lecture room of Prof. Demarest on Tuesday March 13th 1894 at 12 o'clock M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. Woodbridge.

Members present Prof. Woodbridge, Demarest, Geerts and Shaw.

$25.00 appropriated to Mr. Schild

$100 to Kuiper

Resolved, that twenty five dollars be appropriated to F. K. Schild of the Middle Class, and twenty five dollars to Albert Kuiper of the Junior Class as special aid from the income of the Augustus Elmendorf Fund.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. Demarest.

David D. Demarest
Secretary.

April 11th 1924 499

The Faculty met in the lecture room of Prof. Woodbridge on Friday April 11th 1924 at 12 M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. Searle.

Members present: Pres. Woodbridge, Professors Lawrence, Riggs and Searle.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Enquiries of the Board of Education

The secretary reported that he had conducted the Enquiries of the State Board of Education in regard to the character and standing of the beneficiaries formally. His action was approved.

$20.00 to Geo. Van Wee

Resolved, that twenty dollars be appropriated from the income of the Munsterman Memorial Fund to special aid to Isaac J. Van Wee of the Junior Class.

Prof. Riggs to prepare report.

Resolved, that Prof. Riggs be appointed to prepare the annual report of the Faculty to the Board of Superintendents.

also

Resolved, that Prof. Riggs be appointed to prepare the Professional Certificates to the Graduating Class.

Certificates

Prof. Searle Committee on Commencement

Resolved, that Prof. Searle be a Committee to make arrangements for the Coming Commencement and to apply for the use of the First Reformed Church on the occasion.

Communication Dr. Waters

A communication was received from the Rev. Dr. Waters concerning the assignment of examiners for the Junior Department in the written examinations.

Resolved, that the scheme proposed by Dr. Waters is satisfactory to the Faculty.

Adjourned with prayer.

David S. Lamarre

Sec'y.

Ann Arbor 10th 1894

The Faculty met in the lecture room of Prof. Kimball on Thursday, May 10th 1894 at 12 o'clock M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Pres. Woodbridge.

Members present: Profs. Woodbridge, Kimball, Lansing, Riggs and Davis. It was

Prof. Lansing placed on Expressing the Faculty in the Standing Committee on Seminary Property and Grounds for one year, until the adjournment of the next Annual Meeting.

Prof. Lansing to address students in September.

Resolved that the address to the students at the opening of the next Seminary year be delivered by Prof. Lansing.

The following communication was received from Pres. Scott of Albion College:

May 4th 1894

Invitation to use of Baldwin Gymnasium

Rev. Dr. Samuel Woodbridge D.D. LL.D.
Dean of the Theological Seminary.

My dear Sir.

The Rev. J. Baldwin Gymnasium belonging to Albion College has just been opened for use. The College is mindful of the courtesy shown it in the past by the Opening of the privileges of the Gymnasium belonging to the Seminary. You may be very sure it is pleasant to us at the College to place at the disposal of the Faculty and students of the Seminary such facilities in our Gymnasium as they may care to make use of under the same conditions as govern the Faculty and the students of the College.

I am faithfully yours
Austin Scott.

Thereupon it was

Acknowledgment of Gymnasium

Resolved, that the Faculty of the Theological Seminary gratefully acknowledge the Trustees of the Michigan Agricultural College in placing the Albert J. Ballantine Gymnasium at the disposal of the Faculty and students of the Seminary, to make use of its facilities under the same conditions as govern the Faculty and students of the College.

Resolved, that the Secretary be directed to send a copy of this resolution to the President of the College.

Annual Report of Superintendents

The following annual report of the Board of Superintendents was presented by Prof. Riggs and adopted by the Faculty:

To the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary of New Brunswick, the Faculty respectfully reports that the following students have been in attendance during the year:

Senior Class.

Lyle L. Bellen	Harry Lockwood
Edward C. Chickering	Arthur J. Mann
Abram Lunde	Charles L. Palmer
Edward E. Hasbrouck	Cornelius H. Raven
Jasper S. Hogan	Herbert B. Norris
Robert J. Hockan	Edward M. Searle
Abram N. Hopper	William H. D. Strong.

Mar. 10th 1894

Middle Class.

Minard A. Acker	Jesse C. Haggard
William J. Baker	Isaac W. Lee
Joseph F. Berg	Milsing Oi
Isaac M. Cohen	Frederick K. Schield
Cramer E. Cravin	John A. Thurston
Chalmers P. Lake	

Junior Class.

Marcus G. Bender	Isaac Messler
Addison C. Bird	Marcus J. Roop
Francis Carruthers	Albert H. Schneider
Clinton N. Crane	Horace E. Studley
Henry C. Cussier	William C. Van Eyck
Leonardus Jacobs	Isaac J. Van Hise
Alex. Kuiper	Henry C. McCaughey
Frank Marvin	

Conover Mr. Conover and Mr. Pawling having failed to pass the annual examination in May 1893 at the close of their Junior year, were notified in the usual way that an opportunity would be given them in a second examination to make good their standing in the Seminary. Mr. Conover took advantage of this suggestion, and met the sub Committee in June at the house of Professor Riggs where he answered the questions put and passed to the satisfaction of the Committee.

Pawling Mr. Pawling however failed to appear, and after some time had elapsed he left New Brunswick to take up some line of business enterprise.

Binder — Mr. Binder pursued his studies for a few weeks longer and then left us to commence in the theological seminary in Bloomfield N.J. of which he had before been a member. He explained this change to the members of the faculty by stating that his life-work was to be among the Germans, and it seemed best that his studies also should be carried forward mainly in that language.

Jacobs — Mr. Jacobs, who was admitted on probation, as his preparation had been incomplete in the classics, has approved himself to the faculty as a faithful and laborious student, and in every way worthy of confidence and encouragement. We hope that he may receive full recognition and a regular place in his class.

Carruthers — Mr. Carruthers, who was also received provisionally, came to the seminary somewhat late in the year, and was necessarily at a great disadvantage, especially in the department of Hebrew. But his diligence and ability are such that we anticipate for him final success, and afford him every advantage that is possible, hoping that he will be able to graduate creditably with his class.

Lott — Mr. Lott suffered so severely in his health that he was compelled to discontinue his studies, and left the seminary early in the winter.

Berg — Mr. Berg has been engaged in special studies in the department of Semitic literature in New York City; but he expects to pass his examinations and to resume his place in his class after the vacation.

May 10th 1894

Tomkins

Mr. Simons who, at the purpose at the time to return here for the purpose of graduating with his class, has found that to be impracticable, and has been we learn taken under the care of a Presbytery in the West where he has been laboring. Our sympathy and best wishes go with him to his new duties and privileges.

Candidates for the degree of B.D.

In accordance with the plan adopted by the Faculty ten students have been pursuing the special courses of study prescribed in two departments for the degree of B.D. during the year. It is accordingly requested that the Board appoint the proper Committees to take charge of their examination. The students who have pursued these special courses are Messrs. Schid and Haggard of the Middle Class and Messrs. Marin Schneider and Murnighan of the Junior Class in the department of Old Testament language and literature; also in the department of Didactic and Polemic theology Mr. Colwell of the Middle Class and Messrs. Schid, Messler, Cussler and Roop of the Junior Class.

Prize awarded to Mr. Clowe

A friend of the Seminary who prefers that his name should not be announced, offered a cash prize of fifty dollars to that member of the Junior Class who should pass the best examination in the reading of the New Testament at sight. Prof. Riggs invited the Rev. M. H. Mutton D.D. to assist him in the conduct of the special examination held April 25th. Three members of the Junior Class took part and passed a very satisfactory examination. The prize was awarded to Mr. Clinton W. Clowe.

[illegible] 1893, the Graves Lectures on Missions were delivered in the First Reformed Church of New Brunswick by Dr. George Smith of Edinburgh Scotland. These were well attended by members of the Seminary, and by some of the Citizens. Dr. Smith took for his subject the Conversion of Africa, and began in narrative above the close of the second Century with Dr. Smith Pantaenus of Alexandria. From that point down the stream has been in a manner at once scholarly and entertaining. These admirable lectures have since been published.

Lectures by Dr. Smith

Elocution

Instruction in Elocution has been given during the year by Professor Darrow of Rutgers College. The work has been acceptable, and the advantages accruing are appreciated by the students. Out of the $300. appropriated last year only $250. have been received and used, as $50. were contributed for the purpose by the North Reformed Church of Newark.

Mr Darrow

Appropriation asked for

Application is now made for the same grant of $300. for the ensuing year 1894-5.

Prof Riggs attendance at Congress of Missions in Chicago

In accordance with an invitation sent us from Chicago the Faculty decided to send a delegate to represent this Seminary in the Conference of Missionary Societies held in that City, October 11th and 12th.

Mr. Samuel Swan generously provided the cost of the trip and Prof. Riggs was named as the delegate. He attended the meeting as directed, and was greatly interested in the topics considered. In manner, however, the discussion assumed as a self-evident preamble, that a theological seminary must be treated in a great

May 10th 1894

metropolitan centre of life and activity. There are yet some in our churches who would discuss such a proposition.

In conclusion,

Grateful acknowledgment

We wish to express our grateful acknowledgment of the divine goodness extended to us in this institution during the year now closing. Our ranks have been unbroken by any calamity, and our activity has not been interrupted by serious illness. The chairs are all occupied, and the classes have been well filled. It is a pleasure to testify to the general good order and comfort of the seminary. The students have been diligent and faithful, and progress has been made in all sides that is exceedingly gratifying. On behalf of all our work here, we do most earnestly invoke the sympathy and the generosity of the Reformed Church and the gracious favor of Almighty God.

Respectfully submitted in behalf of the Faculty

James T. Riggs.

Adjourned with prayer

David D. Demarest

Secretary.

Theological Commencement

The Closing Exercises of the Seminary at the 110th Anniversary were held in the First Reformed Church, New Brunswick on Thursday Evening May 17th, 1894.

Addresses were delivered by members of the graduating class as follows:

Lin Laurence Betten, Orange City, Iowa
"Personality in Religion."

Theologic Commencement

Arthur Frederick Mann of New Brunswick N.J.
"The divine ministries of the Church."

John Howard Raven of Wyckoff N.J.
"The rights of private judgment"

The professional certificates of the graduating class were presented by Prof. James F. Riggs D.D.

The address in behalf of the Board of Superintendents was delivered by the Rev. L. Nelson D.D.

The Committee on the admission of students met in James Suydam Hall on Tuesday September 18th, 1894 at 11 o'clock A.M.

Present Rev. Henry Mack, J. J. Rommers, J. M. S. Blauvelt, W. H. De Witt, – also all the Professors of Theology.

The following persons were received as members of the Junior Class:

Frederick Jacob Barny R.C.'94 Houston St. Ch. New York City
Charles Van Wyck Blagg Ref. Ch. Claverack N.Y.
William Edgar Compton R.C.'94 1st Ref. Ch. New Brunswick
Charles Mulson Dixon R.C.'94 1st Ref. Ch. New Brunswick
George S. Mott Demarest Ref. Ch. Mount Bethel Middlesex
James Campbell Fries Ref. Ch. Uniontown N.Y.
Edgar Reeand McCully R.C.'94 Ref. Ch. Little Falls N.J.
John Miller R.C.'94 Fr. Ch. Ger. Ref. Ch. [illegible]
Otto Ludwig Frederick Mann R.C.'94 Ref. German Evang. Hoboken N.J.
Charles Judson Scudder R.C.'89 Coll. Ref. Ch. New York City
Walter Tracy Scudder R.C.'92 " " " "
John Henry Thompson R.C.'94 2nd Ref. Ch. New Brunswick
Irving Scott Tompkins R.C.'94 Suydam St. R.C. New Brunswick

Frederick Dikker special student Wortendyke N.J.

September 19th 1894

The Faculty met in the lecture room of Prof. Lemarest on Wednesday September 19th 1894 at 10 o'clk A.M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Pres. Woodbridge.

Members present Pres. Woodbridge, Lemarest, Lansing, Diggs and Clark.

Communication from Rev. Milton E. Crapts

A communication was received from the Rev. Milton E. Crapts proposing the delivery of a series of lectures on Christian Sociology to the students.

Action on

Resolved. That the secretary be requested to acknowledge the receipt of the communication and to inform Mr. Crapts that the Faculty are not prepared at present to make the proposed arrangement.

Report of receipts + disbursements A Elmendorf Fund.

The Secretary made a report of receipts and disbursements of income of the Annuities Elmendorf Theological Education Fund.

Receipts $283.00
Disbursements 227.00
Balance on hand Sept. 19 1894 $56.00

The report with vouchers was examined and reported to be correct.

Circular to be prepared asking for special

Resolved. That the secretary be instructed to prepare a circular to be sent to the friends of the seminary soliciting money for the special aid students who may be found to be in need while prosecuting their studies in the institution.

An application was received from Mr. Frank Marven of the Middle Class for leave of absence until December on account of circumstances following the recent death of his father.

September 19th 1894

Leave of absence granted to Mr. Malven

Resolved that the request of Mr. Malven for leave of absence until December be granted.

The Synod having at its last session adopted the following resolution "Resolved that the whole matter of student preaching be remitted to the Committee of the Faculties of the seminaries"

Committee on preaching by students

Resolved that Revs. Woodridge and Van Der be appointed a Committee to prepare and report to the Faculties such rules and regulations in regard to preaching by students as shall be wise and practicable.

K. Dykema admitted to junior class.

Klaas Lukema having presented a certificate of membership in the Reformed Church in Zeeland Mich. and his diploma as a graduate of Hope College of the class of 1894, was examined in Greek Bible and views in entering the ministry and was admitted to the junior class.

J. W. Foster admitted to the Junior class

John William Foster having secured a dispensation from a collegiate course by the Synodical Committee and having presented a certificate of membership in the First Reformed Church of Marion, was examined in Greek Bible and views in entering the ministry and was admitted to the junior class.

Adjourned with prayer

David D. Demarest,
Secretary.

September 24th 1894

The Faculty met in the Lecture room of Prof. Dimond on Monday September 24th 1894 at 12 o'clock M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. Woodbridge.

Members present Profs. Woodbridge, Dimond, Lansing, Riggs, and Searle.

R. A. Lansing admitted to the Junior Class

Raymond Augustus Lansing having presented a certificate of membership in the Reformed Church of Linn's Kill New York and his diploma as a graduate of Union College was examined as to personal piety and views in seeking the ministry and was admitted to the Junior Class.

Circular on Special aid

The following Circular was reported by the Secretary and adopted by the Faculty.

To

The annual appropriation to indigent students of the Theological Seminary now is made by the Board of Education is one hundred and fifty dollars to each man. This sum is barely sufficient to pay for board during a residence of thirty four weeks at the Institution, and leaves nothing for clothing, text books and other necessary expenses. In many cases the young men obtain some means from parents or friends and are thus enabled to meet all their expenses. In other cases, and they are not few, parents and friends, if there be any, can do very little, often absolutely nothing for them in the way of pecuniary assistance. Often those thus situated are among our best students, and their straitened circumstances

hinder them in their efforts to do the best work of which they are capable.

We lay this matter before the members of our churches and friends of our Seminary, in the hope that many will count it a privilege to come to our aid.

Moneys sent to us will be gratefully received and be distributed by us with careful discrimination.

Yours respectfully
C. M. Mead
L. D. Demarest
John G. Lansing
James V. Riggs
J. Newton Speer

500 copies of circular to be printed

Resolved, That the Secretary be authorized to have 500 copies of this circular printed when funds for the purpose shall have been obtained.

President to draw on Treasurer of General Synod for moneys

Resolved, That the Resident of the Faculty be authorized and directed to draw upon the Treasurer of the General Synod of the Reformed Church in America for the sum of twenty five dollars from the appropriation which was ordered by said Synod at its meeting held June 1894 "to be placed to the credit of the Faculty of the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick" See Acts and Proceedings pp. 60. 68.

Committee on Mr. Dekker's studies

Resolved, That Profs. Demarest and Lansing be appointed a Committee to assign to Mr. Dekker the studies to be pursued by him during the year in accordance with the advice of the Committee on Admission of Students.

September 24th 1894. Oct. 9. 1894

Com on in-struction in the English Bible

Resolved that Profs. Demarest and Riggs be a committee to consider and report upon the expediency of the General Synod that the Faculty "some" method to give larger instruction to the students in the English Bible."

Forbes and Foster aids from Elmendorf Fund

Resolved, that there be appropriated from the income of the Rev. Elmendorf Fund twenty dollars each to Allyn Forbes and Foster of the Junior Class, for special aid.

Bd of Education to be notified of non-action on Hazzard and Van Eyck

Resolved, that the Secretary notify the Board of Education that Mr. Hazzard of the Senior Class and Mr. Van Eyck of the Middle Class have failed to return to the Seminary.

Adjourned with prayer.

David D. Demarest Secy.

The Faculty met in the lecture room of Prof. Demarest on Tuesday October 9th 1894 at 12 o'clk M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof Riggs.

Members present. Profs. Woodbridge, Demarest, Lansing, Riggs and Hale.

Mr. Scudder received

Henry Timolin Scudder having presented a certificate of membership in the Reformed Church in North India and proof of his graduation from Rutgers College in 1890, was examined in personal piety and views in seeking the ministry, and was admitted to the Junior Class.

Letter from Guatemala

A letter received from Guatemala written in German and directed to the "German Theological Seminary, Ten Mountain" the Secretary was instructed to forward to the President of the Theological School at Bloomfield N. J.

Money received from Treasurer of Gen. Synod

The secretary reported that he had received twenty five dollars from the Treasurer of the General Synod as part of the appropriation of $500. granted by the last Synod. He also reported that he had ordered the printing of circulars asking aid for indigent students, as directed.

Circulars printed

Resolved. That the Secretary be authorized to pay for the printing of the Circulars and all Expenses connected with their distribution.

Payment for Circulars authorized

Prof. Lemmon has authorized Mr. Hanna printed, Syllabus or Abstracts of his lectures in Liturgics for the use of the Middle Class.

Syllabus or Abstracts to be printed

Resolved. That the Faculty consent to the Arrangement whereby Mr. John H. Thompson of the Junior Class may pursue the study of Higher Mathematics the term elected in Rutgers College with one of its Elective Classes.

Mr. Thompson allowed to study Mathematics

Resolved That the recess for Thanksgiving be from Wednesday November 28th at 12 o'clock M. to Monday December 3rd at 2 o'clock P.M.

Recess for Thanksgiving

Resolved. That the Exercises of the Seminary be suspended Thursday and Friday Nov. 8th & 12th. on account of the sessions of the Convention of the Societies of Christian Endeavor during those days in this City.

Exercises suspended during C. E. Convention

Resolved. That the Secretary be authorized to prepare the Annual Catalogue and that copies be printed.

Catalogue to be published

The Committee appointed to assign the studies for Mr. Dekker to pursue reported that we take the several studies of the Senior year. This was approved and adopted.

Mr. Dekker's studies assigned

The Secretary reported that he had made an arrangement

October 16th 1894

Arrangement with Mr. Barbour for instruction in Elocution during the year. The compensation the three hundred dollars with Mr. Barbour this was approved and adopted.

Adjourned with prayer.

David D. Demarest secretary

The Faculty met in the lecture room pursuant to Prof. Demarest's call on Tuesday October 16th 1894 at 12 o'clock M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Rev. Meeldidge.

Members present Revs. Meeldidge, Demarest, Lansing, Riggs and Beale.

Dr. Cobb — Graves lectureship

Mr. Dr. Cobb having signified to the Faculty his inability on account of the state of his health to deliver the Graves lectures on missions and it having been informally agreed that Dr. Hartranft should be asked to exchange places with Dr. Cobb, the secretary reported that he had made that proposition to Dr. Hartranft who declined it on account of his very pressing engagements this year.

Dr. Hartranft — Graves lecture

Mr. Graves' advice to be asked

It was resolved that the secretary be instructed to communicate these facts to Mr. Graves and ask his advice in the matter.

Prof. Beale associated with the secretary in preparing the catalogue

At the request of the secretary it was resolved that Prof. Beale be associated with him in the preparation of the catalogue for publication.

Henry J. Scudder and Walter S. Scudder

Members of the junior class having requested permission to pursue the study of the Semitic language and literature with their father Rev. John Scudder M.D. with the view of obtaining the degree of B.D. from the trustees of Queens College,

Henry J. Scudder and Walter S. Scudder were permitted to study Semitic to obtain the degree of B.D.

October 23 1894

Resolved that the Faculty rule, give them the desired permission, but will when they must have necessarily passed the required examinations furnish them with certificates to be used by them in applying to the Trustees of Morgan Library for the Degree of B.D.

Adjourned with prayer
Maria L. Dimmick, Sec.

granted to Mr & Mr Sunday to study James for Ph.D.

The Faculty met in the lecture room on Prof. Dimmick on Thursday October 23 1894 at 12 o'clock M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Rev. Woodbridge.

Members present Profs. Woodbridge, Dimmick, Lansing, Riggs and Searle.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved.

The Secretary presented a letter from Mr A. T. Graves stating his opinion that Dr. Cobb should be relieved from the delivery of the Graves lectures on Missions for this year, and that he thought it a fit opportunity to invite the Rev. William Imbrie of Japan to deliver his lectures in Japan which have been previously given elsewhere - and that he was willing to pay to Dr. Imbrie such compensation as might be agreed upon by him and the Faculty.

Mr Graves

Thereupon it was Resolved that the Secretary be authorized to open correspondence with Dr Imbrie with a view to arranging for the delivery of his lectures in Japan.

Secretary to correspond with Dr Imbrie

Resolved that the Secretary be authorized to give to Mr. Clum of the Middle Class Seventy dollars from the income of the Aug. Eimer day Meet. Education Fund.

Fifteen dollars appropriated to Mr Clum

Adjourned with prayer
Maria L. Dimmick Sec.

November 1st 1894

The Faculty met in the Old Stage school room on Thursday November 1st 1894 at 2 o'clk P.M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prest. Woodbridge.

Members present. Profs. Woodbridge, Dimarest, Jansen, Riggs and Scare.

Books ordered for Library. Lists of books were opened and approved & the books recommended ordered to be purchased.

Resolved, that twenty five dollars be appropriated to Mr. Jacobs of the Middle Class from the Stage Emendor Fund Education Fund.

25 dollars appropriated to Mr. Jacobs

The Secretary having opened that Rev William Imbrie was willing to deliver his lectures in Japan in accordance with an invitation; that he was satisfied with the compensation offered of one hundred dollars, and that he wished us to fix the dates and make all needed arrangements.

Arrangement for the delivery of lectures in Japan

Resolved, that the lectures of Dr Imbrie be delivered on the evenings of November 19th and 26th and December 10th and 17th in the Second Reformed Church and that Prof. Riggs be a Committee to make all the necessary arrangements.

Dr. Imbrie

Adjourned with prayer.

David D. Dimarest Secy.

The Faculty met in the lecture room of Prof. Dimarest on Tuesday January 15th 1895 at 12 o'clk M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prest. Woodbridge.

Members present Profs. Woodbridge, Dimarest, Riggs and Scare.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved.

The Secretary opened that he had re-

ten dollars received from N. F. Weaver for lecture

Received from Mr. [illegible] Weaver the sum of ten dollars, which he had paid the hundred to the Rev. Dr. Smith for his lectures in Japan and to C. Bender Esq. for the Presbyterian Church for opening the building.

Dr Cobb appointed to deliver Graves lectures

Resolved that the Rev. H. A. Cobb D.D. be appointed to deliver the Graves lectures on missions for the year 1876-7.

Trunk to be bought

Resolved, That the Secretary be authorized to procure a trunk in which to place books, papers and documents belonging to the faculty and that he pay for the same from the money appropriated to the Faculty by the General Synod.

10 dollars received from L. Bischoffel for indigent students

The Secretary reported that he had received from Mr. L. B. Schoffelin Ten dollars for the special fund for the aid of indigent students.

Persons to pursue B. D. course.

Resolved, That Messrs. Clarke and Jacobs of the Middle Class and Messrs Bedell, Foster, McCully, Mohn, E. J. Scudder and Walter J. Scudder have permission to pursue studies in the department of Didactic Theology with a view of obtaining the degree of Bachelor in Divinity.

The Committee appointed to formulate rules in reference to the preaching of students would respectfully report the following:

Rules in regard to preaching by students

Students in the Senior and Middle Classes may preach as they have opportunity upon the following conditions:

1. The sermon to be preached shall have been approved by some member of the Faculty.

2. The student shall maintain a high standard of faithfulness in his seminary duties.

Albany Feb 1895

Preaching students

3. The foregoing does not contemplate the regular and continuous supply of a church or mission station. This may only be attempted by a student upon permission of the Faculty, which permission shall be based upon the facts entered into the individual case: nor may a student preach in churches so far north New Brunswick as to necessitate absence from any exercise of the Seminary, except by permission from the President of the Faculty.

The report was accepted and adopted.

Adjourned with prayer.

David S. Schaff Secy.

The Faculty met in the Lecture room of Prof. Lemmert, on Thursday February 14th 1895 at 12 o'clock M.

Intr. prayer

The meeting was opened by Prof. Riggs who in the absence of Pres. Woodbridge was called to the Chair.

Members present. Profs. Lemmert, Riggs & Searle

Dr. Cobb accepts his appointment as Lecturer

The Secretary reported that he had received a letter from the Rev. Dr. H. H. Cobb signifying his acceptance of his appointment as Graves lecturer on Missions for 1896-7.

That he had bought a trunk as directed by the Faculty for which he had paid $1.35 cts.

Lectures on Liturgies printed

That 250 copies of outlines of lectures on Liturgies had been printed by Mr. Seidinspeter and that the bill for the same was ninety one dollars.

10 dollars received from Mr. [illegible] for [illegible]

Also that he had received ten dollars from Matthew Hydam for the special fund for indigent students.

Resolved, That the Secretary

February 14th 1895 - March 13th 1895.

Mr. Apeldoorn's bill ordered to be paid.

be authorized to pay Mr. Heidingsfeld's bill when he shall have funds enabling him to do so.

Resolved, that the President of the Faculty be authorized and directed to draw upon the Treasurer of the General Synod of the Reformed Church in America for the sum of ten hundred and fifty dollars from the appropriation which was made by said Synod at its meeting June 1894. "to be placed to the credit of the Faculty of the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick" See Acts & Proceedings pp. 60 & 68.

President to draw on the Treas. of the Synod for $1050 dollars

Further printing of lectures authorized

Resolved, that Prof. DeMarest be authorized to have the outlines of his lectures on the Administration of the Sacraments printed for the use of the Senior Class.

25 dollars appropriated to I. N. Lott

Resolved, that twenty five dollars be appropriated to Isaac N. Lott of the Middle Class from the fund for aid to indigent students.

Adjourned with prayer.

David D. Demarest
Secretary.

The Faculty of the Theological Seminary met in the lecture room of Prof. Demarest on Wednesday March 13th 1895 at 10 o'clock A.M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Pres. Woodbridge.

Members present. Profs. Woodbridge, Demarest, Riggs and Searle.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved.

25 dollars received from F. R. L. Trask for special aid

The Secretary reported that he had received twenty five dollars from Mr. Frank R. Lawrence Trask for the fund for special aid to indigent students that he paid twenty five dollars to I. N. Lott

March 13th 1895

As directed by the Faculty:

150 dollars received from Treas. of Synod

That we have received One hundred and fifty dollars from the Treasurer of the General Synod from the funds placed to the Credit of the Faculty.

91 dollars paid to J. Heidingsfeld for printing

That we have paid Ninety one dollars to J. Heidingsfeld for printing Outlines of Lectures on Liturgics.

Questions of the Board of Education

A Communication was received from the Secretary of the Board of Education enquiring whether the theological students under the Care of the Board were attending to their duties in a satisfactory manner.

Resolved that the question be answered in the affirmative.

answered

Resolved, that William Edgar Compton of the Junior Class be allowed to pursue studies in the Department of New Testament Exegesis with a view of preparing for degree of Bachelor of Divinity.

W. E. Compton to study for B.D. in N.T. Exegesis

Secretary to send Catalogues to vacant churches

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to send Catalogues of the Seminary to vacant churches with the request that if supplies from the institution are desired, they will write to the Secretary.

Adjourned with prayer

Lewis S. Limbert Sec'y

April 11th 1890

The Faculty met in the Lecture room of Prof. Lemarest on Wednesday April 11th 1890 at 12 M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. Woodbridge.

Members present Profs Woodbridge Lemarest Riggs and Searle.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The secretary having exposed that a new book of record of the minutes of the Faculty had been rec'd it was

New record book ordered.

Resolved, that the Secretary be authorized to procure a new book of record and pay for the same out the moneys appropriated by the General Board to the use of the Faculty.

Prof. Searle to prepare annual report

Resolved, that Prof. Searle be appointed to prepare the annual report of the Faculty to the Board of Superintendents.

Prof. Demarest to arrange for commencement

Resolved, that Prof. Lemarest be a committee to make arrangements for the approaching commencement, and that he be empowered for the use of the Second Dining room for the occasion.

Prof. Woodbridge to present

It was voted that Prof. Woodbridge be appointed to present the diplomas or certificates to the Graduating class.

Prof. Riggs to deliver address in September

Resolved, that Prof. Riggs be appointed to make the Faculty address in September.

Prof. Searle to represent the Faculty in the Standing Committee on Seminary property and report on the next year the adjustment of the Seminary grounds & property near Central Church.

Resolved, that the Prof.

June 11, 1895

Application for 100 dollars from Reformed Church in America

that it be authorized and directed to draw upon the treasurer of the General Synod of the Reformed Church in America in the sum of one hundred dollars ten, the appropriation which was duly made at its meeting in June 1894 "to be placed to the credit of the Faculty of the theological seminary at New Brunswick" in accordance with the action of preceding synods.

Communication from Dr. Vander Water in regard to examinations

A communication was received from the Rev. Dr. Vander Water in regard to arrangements in the written examinations during the second year was directed to Faculty.

Adjourned with prayer

Edward D. Lamont,
Secretary.

The following part of the report on practice by students should have been recorded on page 578 but was inadvertently omitted:

Report on practice by students page 578

With regard to the approval of sermons we suggest

1. That sermons preached before the seminary for criticism shall be considered as offered for this approval and shall receive it if the professor in charge shall judge them worthy of it.

2. That all other sermons for which this approval is sought shall be handed in unsigned to the Professor of Sacred Rhetoric who shall pass judgment upon them himself or assign them for that purpose to other members of the Faculty at his discretion.

In either case they shall be returned

approval or disapproval through the Professor's sanction to their authors without any indication of the personal views of the faculty upon them.

J. M. Woodbridge
Secretary pro tem.

David R. Lamont,
Secretary.

April 13th 1892.)

The Faculty met in the lecture room of Prof. Lamont on Monday April 31st 1892 at 12 o'clock.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Pres. Woodbridge.

Members present: Pres. Woodbridge, Lamont, Manning, Rice and Crane.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved. It was

Case of Dekker

Resolved that a statement of the case of Frederic Dekker special student be made to the Board of Superintendents with the recommendation that the Classis of Paramus be advised to ask the General Synod to give the Classis full power to examine, license and ordain Mr. Dekker.

Case of Mr. Cott

An application was received from J. W. Cott of the Middle Class for an arrangement for weekly attendance on the exercises of the seminary during the Senior year instead of daily. He urges the necessity of his being at a distance from New Brunswick, and his ability to do the work of the year satisfactorily and thoroughly

Case of J. H. Lott

Resolved that the application of Mr. Lott be referred to the Board of Superintendence with the expression of an entire confidence in Mr. Lott and the assurance that he will redeem every pledge that he may make.

Prof. asks to be Examined.

Charles Nelson Rivers, special student having asked to be admitted to an examination on certain studies, it was

Resolved, that the Board be requested to admit him to such examination with a view to a recommendation to the Faculty for such certificate as shall be appropriate.

Adjourned with prayer to meet May 14th at 12 M.

Lucia L. Lemarquand Sec.

The Faculty met according to adjournment Monday May 14th 1895 at 12 M. in the lecture room of Mr. Lemarquand.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Prof. Riggs.

Members present Pres. McCauley, Lemarquand, Lansing, Riggs and Frank.

Appropriation to Mr. Clowe

Resolved, that thirty dollars be appropriated to Mr. Clowe of the Senior Class from the fund for special aid to needy students.

Students recommended for examination

It was voted that the members of the Classes be recommended to the Board for Examination, Prof. Riggs dissenting in the case of Mr. Lemarquand and Prof. Frank in the case of Mr. Walker.

Adjourned with prayer to meet on Tuesday, May 21st at 12 M.

Lucia L. Lemarquand Sec.